

MORE Table of Contents

GENERAL INFORMATION

Foreword	34
Visitors	34
Access for Persons with Disabilities	11
Affirmative Action and Compliance Statement	34
Address	4
Telephone Directory	4
Academic Calendar	34
Mission, Goals and Objectives of Middlesex County College .	35
College Governance	36
College and Division Hours	36
Alumni Association	36
Middlesex County College Foundation	36

Expenses and Financial Aid

Residency Defined	37
Residency Policy	37
International Students	37
Chargeback Policy	37
Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver	37
Tuition and Fees	38
Payment Policy	39
Refund Policies	39
Miscellaneous Fees	38
Special Fees	38
Books and Supplies	38
Fitness Club Rates	38
Encumbrance Policy	39
Financial Aid	39
Financial Appeals	39
Scholarships	41
Tuition Waivers	37

Academic Advising and Registration

Academic Advising	42
Change of Major	42
Readmission	42
Leave of Absence	42
Fall II and Spring II	42
Summer Session	42
Summer Study Abroad	42
Wintersession	42
Off-Campus Centers	43
Corporate College	43
Independent Study Program	43
High School Scholars Program	43
Registration	43
Auditing a Course	43
Course Load	43
Grade Reports	44
Withdrawal	44
Certifications of Enrollment	44
Military and Veterans' Affairs	45
COLTNet - Information Kiosk	45

Academic Standards and Regulations

General Education	48
Placement	49
Advanced Standing	50
Credit By Exam	50
Credit for Non-Collegiate Experience	50
Credit for Prior College Experience	50

Course Time Limits	51
Degree and Certificate of Achievement Requirements	51
Graduation	52
Transcripts	52
Academic Integrity Policy	52
Attendance	52
Grading System	53
Grade Change Policy	53
Repeated Courses	53
Academic Appeals	55
Academic Standing	54
Administrative Withdrawal	55

Students' Rights and Responsibilities

Student Conduct	58
Dress	56
Identification	56
Animals on Campus	56
Transportation	56
Traffic	56
College Police	56
Living Accommodations	56
Student Rights	57
Access to Academic Records	57
Student Grievance Procedure	57
Code of Student Conduct	58
Disciplinary Procedures	58
College Judicial Board	60
Sexual Harassment Policy	61

Academic Programs

Alphabetical Listing	64
----------------------------	----

Course Descriptions

Alphabetical Listing	125
----------------------------	-----

Community Outreach

Career Training Center	46
New Brunswick Center	46
Perth Amboy Center	46
Center for International Education	46
Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide and the Holocaust	46
Office of School Relations	46
For the Community-At-Large	47
For Young People	47
Job Readiness and Job Search	47
Project S.P.A.N.	47
International Roundtable	47
The Institute for Management and Technical Development	47
Customized Training	47
Public Seminars	47

Directories

Organization of the College	166
Faculty and Professional Staff	166
Adjunct Faculty	170
Maps: Area	176
Campus	5

MORE Calendar & General Information

FALL 1999

August	30	Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation
	31	Faculty Development; Mandatory Day for Faculty
September	1 & 2	Change of Program; New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
	6	Labor Day – College Closed
	7	Classes Begin – Fall Semester
October	11	Columbus Day – College Closed
November	11	Veterans Day – College Closed
	25-28	Thanksgiving – College Closed
December	17	Last Day of Classes – Saturday classes meet 12/13
	18, 20, 21	Specially Scheduled Final Exams
	22	Winter Recess Begins

SPRING 2000

January	17	Martin Luther King Day – College Closed
	18	Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation, Spring Semester
	19 & 20	Change of Program; New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
	24	Classes Begin – Spring Semester
February	21	Presidents Day – College Closed
March	18	Spring Recess Begins – No Classes
	25	Classes Resume
April	21-23	Good Friday/Easter – College Closed
May	9	Last Day of Classes
	7, 10 & 11	Reading Days
	12, 15 & 16	Specially Scheduled Final Exams
	17	Last Day of Faculty Obligation
	24	Graduation

Subject to change

FOREWORD

This catalog provides information for students, faculty, and administrators regarding the College's academic programs, policies, and services. Naturally, some of the information will change, and new information will be introduced before the next catalog is printed. Because this is a two-year catalog, a supplement will be issued in July 2000. It will include updated information on academic programs, calendars, tuition and fees, policies and services. The supplement will be distributed to students, faculty and the administration. The catalog is prepared by the Office of the Registrar. Any questions about its contents should be directed to the Registrar in Chambers Hall.

VISITORS

Directions are available at the Campus Police Headquarters at the entrance to the College on Mill Road. All visitors may obtain a visitor's pass at the headquarters, entitling them to park in designated parking lots.

FALL 2000

August	28	Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation
	29	Faculty Development; Mandatory Day for Faculty
	30 & 31	Change of Program; New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
September	4	Labor Day – College Closed
	5	Classes Begin – Fall Semester
October	9	Columbus Day – College Closed
November	10	Veterans Day – College Closed
	23-26	Thanksgiving – College Closed
December	15	Last Day of Classes
	18, 19 & 20	Specially Scheduled Final Exams
	21	Winter Recess Begins

SPRING 2001

January	15	Martin Luther King Day – College Closed
	17	Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation, Spring Semester
	18 & 19	Change of Program; New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
	22	Classes Begin – Spring Semester
February	19	Presidents Day – College Closed
March	17	Spring Recess Begins – No classes
	24	Weekend Classes resume and will meet on March 24 & 25
	26	Regular Classes Resume
April	13, 14 & 15	Holiday – No classes
May	8	Last Day of Classes
	9 & 10	Reading Days
	11, 14 & 15	Specially Scheduled Final Exams
	16	Last Day of Faculty Obligation
	24	Graduation

Subject to change

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Middlesex County College is firmly committed to a policy of Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action. The College will implement this policy to assure that the educational programs, activities, services, benefits and employment opportunities offered by the College are available to all persons regardless of race, color, national or ethnic origin, ancestry, age, religion, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status or disability in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws. Inquiries regarding compliance may be directed to the Affirmative Action Office, Middlesex County College, Chambers Hall, Edison, New Jersey 08818-3050.

MORE Mission, Goals and Objectives

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Middlesex County College is to provide a quality, affordable post-secondary education responsive to the needs of the community and accessible to all who can benefit from it. We emphasize academic excellence and student success through a student-centered and innovative life-long learning environment for our diverse population.

In order to accomplish this mission, the College sets for itself the following goals and objectives:

GOALS

- To offer quality transfer-oriented associate degree programs to students who desire to complete the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program.
- To offer quality technologically current associate degree career curricula and certificate programs which prepare students for employment and advancement in their chosen occupations.
- To provide access to education for a diverse population.
- To offer general education courses which foster an appreciation of knowledge, values and diversity that contribute to the development of intellectual, personal, and social skills.
- To offer community education programs and services which meet students needs for self-development and occupational advancement and which respond to business, industry, and community needs.
- To offer a comprehensive range of student and learning support services stressing student development, appropriate placement in courses and curricula, and the promotion of intellectual and social development consistent with the needs of our students.
- To offer opportunities that encourages self-awareness, personal growth, successful academic performance, and career development.
- To foster ethics and high standards of conduct among our college community.
- To promote within our college community an understanding of and respect for all people of diverse cultures and diverse abilities.
- To promote open communication within our College as well as with our external constituencies.
- To encourage participatory and information-based decision-making in our College.
- To encourage students to take an active role in their local, national, and global communities including an appreciation of social and environmental issues.
- To integrate the use of technology throughout our college to enhance student learning, to facilitate student access to college services, and to improve organizational effectiveness.
- To foster the pursuit of life-long learning among faculty, staff, and students.
- To enhance and enrich the social, cultural, professional, and recreational life of our communities by offering special events and the use of college facilities.
- To provide a safe, comfortable, and aesthetically pleasing learning and working environment.

OBJECTIVES

- Maintain the currency of transfer articulation agreements and develop new ones.
- Respond to the changes and requirements of baccalaureate curricula.
- Assess periodically curricular requirements and offerings to ensure that they reflect current job market and transfer needs.
- Provide instructional approaches and student services which accommodate differences in student needs, abilities, and learning styles.
- Assess periodically the educational and employment needs of local employers.
- Develop students' abilities to think critically and to use oral and written language effectively.
- Develop students' abilities to define and solve problems through analytical thinking and by synthesizing knowledge from a variety of sources.
- Develop students' abilities to appreciate, understand, and use technology and library resources effectively.
- Assess periodically community education offerings to ensure that they are responsive to community needs, interests, and priorities.
- Foster within the academic community an understanding of global issues, the needs of diverse populations, and their impact upon a broad variety of disciplines.
- Offer assistance and services to students with special needs, and assure compliance with pertinent legal requirements, such as the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Allow the community easy access to programs and services of the College by setting policies and tuition rates accordingly.
- Provide counseling and advising services responsive to the educational, career, and personal needs of students.
- Encourage student involvement and leadership through collegiate governance, co-curricular activities and service learning opportunities .
- Offer special services to meet the needs of our diverse student body.
- Offer developmental programs and support services to meet the College preparatory needs of students.
- Offer job placement services to meet the needs of students and graduates.
- Provide opportunities for students to participate in intercollegiate sports.
- Provide a variety of venues for performing arts and cultural experiences.
- Offer professional development and evaluation programs for faculty, administrators, and staff that are responsive to the needs of the College.
- Maintain a climate of mutual trust and open and candid communication among students, faculty, staff, administrators, and the Board of Trustees.
- Involve faculty, staff, and students in determining College policies affecting them.
- Assess programs and services for improvement and accountability.

COLLEGE GOVERNANCE

Students participate in College governance via the College Assembly, various task forces, and the Academic Divisional Councils. Academic policy, student life, and college affairs are all areas in which students have a voice in the decision-making process.

COLLEGE ASSEMBLY

The College Assembly is the college-wide body of students, faculty and administrators charged to make recommendations to the President regarding academic, student and other college affairs. Students, chairpersons/directors and faculty members of the Assembly are nominated and elected through the Divisional Councils and appointed by the chairperson of the Assembly. Students interested in participating in the Assembly should contact the Assembly chairperson (through the office of the Assembly, Raritan Hall Room 122, (732) 906-4239, or X4239 from a campus phone), the chairperson of his/her Divisional Council or the Division Dean. The Assembly meets on the first Thursdays in October, November, December, February, March, April and May.

TASK FORCES

Task Forces are committees of the College Assembly established to deal with specific areas or issues. The standing task forces of the College Assembly include: Academic Standards, Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities, Campus Diversity, Curriculum, Educational Resources, General Education, Student Life and Community Concerns and Bylaws. The Assembly also recommends the appointment of students to the Retail Services Corporation, Alcohol Review Board, Judicial Board and Traffic Appeal Board. Students interested in participating in any of these task forces or other organizations should contact the chairperson of their Divisional Council or their Division Dean. Student elections for these governance positions are held annually in February by the respective divisions.

COLLEGE AND DIVISION HOURS

College Hour

The College Hour is the time when meetings of the College Assembly, as well as other meetings and activities, are scheduled. Generally, no formal classes are scheduled at this time, Thursday from 2:00 p.m. to 3:20 p.m.

Division Hour

The Division Hour is the time when departments and divisions meet for co-curricular programs. Generally, no formal classes are scheduled at this time, Monday from 11:15 a.m. to 12:10 p.m.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

More than 20,000 alumni of Middlesex County College live in New Jersey, throughout the United States and in several foreign countries. These alumni are united in an association to maintain mutually beneficial relations between Middlesex County College and its alumni, and promote the interests of the College.

Through a newsletter, the Alumni Pipeline, alumni are kept aware of developments at the College and provided with news of classmates. The Association also coordinates social functions such as group trips, reunions and dinner meetings.

The Association is a non-profit corporation of the State of New Jersey and is governed by a Board of Trustees comprising members elected by the alumni. The day-to-day activities of the Association are the responsibility of the Vice President of Finance and Operations.

All graduates of degree or certificate programs at Middlesex County College, as well as former students who have completed 60 credits, are automatically members of the Association.

MCC FOUNDATION

The Middlesex County College Foundation was formed in 1966 to raise private support for the College and its students. Over the years, the Foundation has helped thousands of students reach their personal and academic goals by providing financial aid and scholarships. In 1984, the Foundation began an ambitious \$10 million Endowment Campaign called Funding for the Future. Currently, the campaign has raised nearly five million dollars. Interest earned on these contributions is used for need-based and merit based scholarships, seed money for new and innovative student programs and services and Alumni Association support.

Each year, the Foundation allocates more than \$250,000 to the College for financial aid and special programs. The Foundation depends on the strong support of a dedicated Board of Directors made up of nearly 100 directors and trustees. The Foundation also holds three fund-raising events annually: the Scholarship Ball, the Night at the Races and the Golf Outing, which generate income that contributes to the financial aid of more than 400 students.

MORE Expenses and Financial Aid

RESIDENCY

Your residency status determines the amount of your tuition and fees. To better understand how the College determines residency, please read the following.

DEFINITIONS

Residency is based on three criteria:

1. Location of permanent domicile
2. Length of time at the permanent domicile
3. Dependent or independent financial status

The following information is helpful in interpreting the residency policy.

Dependent students are those who are not:

1. 24 years of age by January 1 of the award year
2. A veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
3. Married
4. Wards of the court or do not have living parent(s)
5. Claiming legal dependents, other than a spouse, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service.

Independent students are those who are:

1. 24 years of age by January 1 of the award year;
2. A veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
3. Married
4. Wards of the court or whose parents are deceased
5. Claiming legal dependents, other than a spouse, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service.

RESIDENCY POLICY

Students maintaining a permanent domicile in Middlesex County for a period of at least 30 days immediately prior to the first day of classes are defined as Middlesex County residents. Students maintaining a permanent domicile in New Jersey for at least 12 months but not in Middlesex County for at least 30 days prior to the first day of classes are defined as out-of-county residents.

Students maintaining a permanent domicile within New Jersey for less than 12 months immediately prior to the first day of classes are defined as out-of-state residents.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

(Non-Immigrant Alien Students) Students whose permanent domicile is outside the United States and its possessions are defined as out-of-state residents.

CHARGEBACK

If you live in Middlesex County and wish to take courses at another New Jersey County College, you may have Middlesex County pay a portion of your tuition if you obtain a

Middlesex County Chargeback Application from the College's Office of Admissions and Recruitment (for degree and certificate students) or the Department of Continuing Studies (for non-degree students).

If all is in order, MCC will forward the application to the Middlesex County Controller for endorsement. The original approved application will be mailed to the accepting college and a copy will be mailed to you. The completed application, along with two proofs of residency, *must be presented within 30 calendar days of the start of classes*. If all is in order, the MCC official will sign the form.

If you live in New Jersey but outside of Middlesex County, you may pay the in-county tuition rate if you qualify for chargeback. You must provide the Middlesex County College Business Office with the properly signed Certification of Inability to Admit from your home county college and Certification of Residency forms.

The Certification of Inability to Admit must be completed by the Registrar or Admissions Officer of your county college. The Certification of Residency form must be completed by the county fiscal officer (treasurer) of your home county. These forms are normally good for a one-year period from July 1 to June 30 of the following year. You may pay in-county tuition if you submit these forms with your registration.

If you paid out-of-county tuition and subsequently file properly executed chargeback forms, you will receive a refund that will reduce your tuition charge to the in-county rate. The refund will be made when your home county has made payment to the College.

In the event that you are a qualified resident of a county that does not have a county college, the Certification of Inability to Admit is not required.

Senior Citizens Tuition Waiver

Middlesex County residents who are 65 years or older may take any course on a space-available basis and have the tuition waived. Senior citizens who have been admitted to a degree or certificate program at Middlesex may register at any time. Those with no major may not register before the start of the late registration period. The late fee will be waived. All other fees and related expenses, including student activity fees, general fees, technology fees, vehicle decal fee, course and laboratory fees, books and all other College fees must be paid by the student.

Tuition Waivers

If you are eligible for a tuition waiver because you are a member of the New Jersey National Guard, a senior citizen or an eligible unemployed person you no longer have to wait to register during the late registration period if you have been admitted to a degree or certificate program.

EXPENSES

Tuition and Fees

These rates apply to the fall 1999 semester. The College reserves the right to change these rates for subsequent semesters.

Tuition

Middlesex County Residents	\$ 65.55
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>
Out of County Residents	\$131.10
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>

Fees

General Service

Middlesex County Residents	\$ 7.50
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>
Out of County Residents	\$ 15.00
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>

Student Service

Middlesex County Residents	\$ 3.00
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>
Out of County Residents	\$ 6.00
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>

Technology

Middlesex County Residents	\$ 2.00
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>
Out of County Residents	\$ 4.00
	<i>per credit or credit equivalent</i>

Drop Fee	\$ 10.00
	<i>per course</i>

Fitness Club Rates

MCC Students

Individual

Fall or Spring Semester	\$ 19.00
Summer Session	\$ 12.00
Winter Session	\$ 6.00

Family

Fall or Spring Semester	\$ 62.00
Summer Session	\$ 39.00
Winter Session	\$ 19.00

Full-Time Faculty and Staff

Individual - Annual	\$ 95.00
Family - Annual	\$246.00

MCC Alumni

Individual - Annual	\$125.00
Family - Annual	\$308.00

Rates will be prorated as appropriate for full-time faculty and grants personnel with contracts of less than one year.

General Use Fees

Racquetball Courts

Monday-Friday

7 a.m. - 4 p.m.	\$6/hour MCC community	\$9/hour general public
4-9 p.m.	\$9/hour MCC community	\$16/hour general public

Saturday	\$9/hour MCC community	\$16/hour general public
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------

MCC community player is entitled to play with one guest; additional guests will be charged \$2.00 each.

MCC community members include registered students charged the Student Service fee, full-time faculty, full-time staff and Fitness Club members.

Swimming Pool

The general public is charged \$4.00 per person per session. Children under five years of age free.

Children 16 years old and younger need parent or guardian, dressed in appropriate swimming attire, to enter pool.

Rentals-School	\$55.00/hour
Community nonprofit and county organizations	\$66.00/hour
Other groups	\$88.00/hour

General Expenses

Course Fees \$10 to \$195
per course with clinical, laboratory, computer, or other appropriate non-replaceable materials including energy uses. Refer to the schedule bulletins for specific information.

Parking tag \$25.00 Valid September-August
Parking tag fees are refundable only upon return of the tag.

Insurance

Accident/Health and Sickness \$62.00 per year
Required of students registering for 12 or more credits. Students who are covered by their own insurance policy can have the fee waived. The form can be obtained from the cashier's office. The waiver must be returned within 30 days from the first day of class or the fee is non-refundable.

Malpractice Insurance \$17.00
Mandatory annual fee for students enrolled in Dental Hygiene, Dietetic Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing, Psychosocial Rehabilitation, Respiratory Care or Radiography Education courses with clinic requirements.

Miscellaneous Fees

These miscellaneous fees are non-refundable.

Application Fee	\$25.00
Curriculum Change Fee	\$10.00
Late Registration Fee	\$40.00
	<i>Begins one week immediately prior to the first day of classes and continues through the registration period.</i>
Graduation Application Fee	\$40.00
	<i>Students pay this fee only once for each degree or certificate awarded.</i>
Dishonored Check Fee	\$20.00 per dishonored check
Official Transcript	\$3.00 each

Special Fees

International Student Fee

All international students must pay \$300.00 per semester
Fall and Spring semester only

Dental Hygiene Senior Students Licensing Examination Fees

National Board Examination	\$130.00 (approximately)
North East Regional Board	\$425.00 (approximately)
Advanced Placement-Nursing	
Phase I	\$ 65.00
Phases II and III	\$135.00

Books and Supplies

These charges are approximate and subject to change.

Automotive Technology

Tools	\$1,800.00
-------------	------------

Dental Hygiene

Instrument Kit	\$1,000.00 (approximately)
Uniform	\$175.00 (approximately)

Dietetic Technology

Uniform	\$100.00
---------------	----------

Engineering Program

Drawing Kits	\$50.00
--------------------	---------

Hotel, Restaurant, and Institution Management

Knives	\$20.00 (approximately)
Uniform	\$70.00

Marketing Art and Design

A camera with adjustable shutter speed and aperture settings and a non-automatic metering system is required. A second-hand camera in good working condition meeting these specifications may be used. Art and photographic equipment and supplies

Medical Laboratory Technology

Uniform	\$45.00
---------------	---------

Nursing-Joint Program with UMDNJ

Uniform	\$100.00
---------------	----------

Radiography Education

Uniform	\$175.00
---------------	----------

Respiratory Care

Uniform	\$100.00
---------------	----------

Volunteer Tuition Waiver

Volunteer fire fighters, first aid and rescue squad members and their spouse or dependent children can qualify for a tuition waiver. The volunteer shall agree to serve as a member volunteer for a minimum of four years. Following each year of volunteer service performed the person or family member is entitled to receive a maximum of \$600 per academic year of tuition credit. The cumulative maximum tuition credit is \$2,400. The student must complete a waiver form available in the cashier's office each semester. All remaining expenses must be paid by the regular due date. The student must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA.

DROP FEE

You will be charged a \$10 processing fee for every course you drop, or are dropped from, regardless of the reason for the drop even if you did not attend the class. If your classes are canceled for non-payment, a \$10 fee per course will be charged. Drop fees are non-refundable.

PAYMENT POLICY

All tuition and fees must be paid on or before the date shown on your class schedule/invoice. If your employer pays your tuition, you must submit an employer tuition voucher prior to the payment due date. *You are obligated for the payment of tuition and fees regardless of whether or not you attend class, unless a completed withdrawal form has been submitted to the Office of the Registrar.*

Overdue accounts will be referred to a collection agency and all collection costs and fees will be added to your account. If your account is overdue, you will be prohibited from registering and transcripts will not be released.

ENCUMBRANCE POLICY

The records of students who owe the College money will be encumbered. Requests for transcripts and graduation applications will be processed only for those students who have satisfied all financial obligations to the College. Students with past due accounts will be referred to a collection agency. The collection agency's fee will be added to those students' existing financial obligation. Final grades will be withheld and registration for future semesters will not be permitted until the debt is satisfied. Students may appeal their situation to the Bursar.

APPEALS

Financial Appeals

You may file a written appeal for an exception to tuition and fee refund policies. The Tuition appeals Committee will consider appeals in the case of serious illness or death of a family member, and requires that proper supporting documentation be submitted with the appeal. You should submit financial appeals to the Office of the Registrar for review by the committee. Appeal forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. You must submit financial appeals within 30 days of the last day of the semester related to the appeal.

REFUND POLICY

To be eligible for a refund, you must officially drop individual classes, or all of your classes, prior to the dates specified below.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of classes you will receive a full (100 percent) refund of tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees. The first day of class is the first day classes are in session for a given semester, not the first day a particular course meets.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of the second week of classes you will receive a 75 percent refund of all tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of the third week of classes you will receive a 50 percent refund of all tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees.

Check the schedule bulletin for specific withdrawal deadlines for each semester.

Appeals regarding the College's refund policy must be filed no later than 30 days after the last day of classes for the semester being appealed. Appeals must be documented and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. All appeals will be reviewed by the Tuition Appeals Committee.

FINANCIAL AID REFUND POLICY

Federal regulations require that the College must calculate refunds using federal guidelines for all financial aid students who withdraw before completing the enrollment period for which they were charged.

Financial aid students who withdraw between the first day and the end of the ninth week of classes will have their refunds calculated using federal pro-rata requirements. Drop fees will not be charged to these students. However, an administrative fee of \$100 or five percent of the total school charges (whichever is less) will be assessed.

Financial aid students who withdraw after the ninth week of the semester are required to pay full tuition and fee charges. Financial aid students who withdraw after receiving a student aid check will have a repayment calculation performed to determine if repayment of those funds is required.

The College's Business Office will return the undisbursed check to the lender for any borrower who has not met loan requirements, who has less than six credits or who has withdrawn completely from the College. If loan requirements have been met and there are outstanding charges, the loan, minus charges, will be returned to the lender. Loan checks disbursed prior to withdrawal must be repaid by the student after the grace period as outlined in the student's loan promissory note.

FINANCIAL AID

Middlesex County College makes every effort through its financial aid programs to overcome financial barriers that may prevent students from completing their education. Funds from federal, state and College sources are available to those who demonstrate need and meet eligibility requirements. Loans must be repaid, but grants need not be repaid.

All applicants for federal, state, and college aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This form is available from high schools and the College's Office of Financial Aid. The FAFSA must be mailed to the federal processing agency.

Students with access to a personal computer equipped with the Windows operating system and a modem may use a free software program, FAFSA Express, to complete their FAFSA electronically.

FAFSA Express software can be downloaded from the U.S. Department of Education's World Wide Website. The address is www.ed.gov/offices/OPE/express.html. Alternatively, students may order FAFSA Express on diskette by calling 1-800-801-0576.

The FAFSA must be filed each academic year. This form is available in January for the following academic year, and should be filed as early as possible. The College also requires that students complete a Financial Aid Student Data and Authorization form. This form is available at the Financial Aid Office. Campus aid funds are a limited resource. Students should apply by May 1 to insure priority processing.

The federal processing agency takes the information provided on the FAFSA and determines each applicant's family contribution using a federal methodology formula. The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority receives the FAFSA information from the Federal agency and calculates the student's eligibility for State funds using a State formula. Financial need is computed by subtracting this family contribution figure from students' budgets. Data verification may also be required.

The Financial Aid Office reviews applications and documents and develops appropriate financial aid packages for eligible students. An aid package may include a combination of grants, loans and part-time employment.

Eligibility is determined by the requirements of each aid program and is subject to the College's review of the applicant's academic progress as defined by College standards. The Financial Aid Office monitors the academic progress of financial aid recipients, and terminates aid awards if students do not demonstrate satisfactory progress (SAP). Federal aid will not fund more than 30 credits of developmental courses. State aid will not fund more than four semesters of attendance at the community college level.

For further information, call the Financial Aid Office at 906-2520. Consumer information is available upon request, or on the College's Website. The address for financial aid consumer information is www.njin.net/mcc/.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

Student eligibility for the following programs is based on the specific requirements of the program as well as positive evidence that the student is making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree. Students apply for these programs by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

FEDERAL GRANTS

Pell Grant Program

- Awards range from \$200 to \$3,125 per year.
- The U.S. Department of Education uses a standard formula to determine student eligibility.
- The student is notified via a Student Aid Report (SAR).

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

- Awards range from \$200 to \$800 per year.
- The College determines eligibility based on federal guidelines.
- The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

NEW JERSEY GRANTS

Tuition Aid Grant (TAG)

- Awards range from \$200 to \$1,744 per year.
- The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority uses a State formula to determine eligibility.
- The student is notified via a Student Eligibility Notice (SEN) from the State.

Educational Opportunity Fund Program

- Awards range from \$376 to \$750 per year.
- The College uses State guidelines to determine eligibility.
- The student is notified via a Student Eligibility Notice (SEN) from the State.

Garden State Scholarship Program

- Awards range from \$200 to \$1,000 per year.
- The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority uses academic achievement guidelines to determine recipients.
- The student is notified via a Student Eligibility Notice (SEN) from the State.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE GRANTS

Middlesex County College Foundation Grants

- Awards range from \$200 to \$800 per year.
- The College uses Middlesex County College Foundation guidelines to determine eligibility.
- The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM

Federal Work Study Program

- Awards range from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.
- The College uses federal guidelines to determine eligibility and places students in part-time on-campus jobs.
- The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN PROGRAM

- Loans range from \$500 to \$4,000 per year.
- The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority approves the loan after the College uses federal guidelines to determine eligibility.
- The student is notified via a letter from the lender.

Stafford loans are made through banks or other lending agencies such as Educaid, and are repaid after the student leaves college. The interest rate is variable for repayment of new loans but not higher than 8.25 percent. The government pays the interest during in-school periods on need based loans called subsidized Stafford loans. The student is responsible for all interest on non-need based loans called unsubsidized Stafford loans. In addition to completing the FAFSA, a loan application must be completed. Loan applications are available at the lending institutions. Information about the current terms of the program is available at the time of application.

OTHER SOURCES OF ASSISTANCE

Part-time Jobs

Many students work part-time in the surrounding area. The Middlesex County College Job Placement Office can assist in locating part-time jobs (732) 906-2546.

Cooperative Education

Students in most majors may have the opportunity to gain work experience in their fields while earning money to help finance their college costs. Contact the College's Cooperative Education and Internships Department for further information (732) 906-2595.

Outside Scholarships

Many organizations award scholarships. If a student's family is affiliated with a community or religious organization, the organization may be contacted to see if it offers scholarships. Many companies will help employees or children of employees finance their education. Students may contact their employer or their parents' employers and ask if they have tuition assistance programs.

MCC Scholarships

MCC awards several full-time scholarships each year for academic and athletic excellence. These awards are based on merit rather than financial need. Students graduating from Middlesex County high schools may apply. Contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment for further information.

Electronic Sources of Financial Aid Information

The following addresses on the World Wide Web provide on-line information about financial aid publications, scholarship information and general financial aid application assistance.

A Guide to Financial Aid Information & Assistance from the US Government

<http://www.finaid.org/finaid/gov.html>

The Financial Aid Information Page

<http://www.finaid.org/>

National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators

<http://www.finaid.org/nasfaa>

Preparing your child for college - A Resource Book for Parents

<http://www.ed.gov/pubs/prepare/>

HESAA (Higher Education Student Assistance Authority)

<http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/osa>

If you do not have a computer at home check with your local high school, public library or the College's library for information about access to the Internet and World Wide Web.

PROMISSORY NOTE – FINANCIAL AID APPLICANTS

Admitted students applying for financial aid and unable to pay tuition due to financial hardship may apply for a promissory note according to the following procedures:

1. The student must sign the Statement of Responsibility for Financial Obligations located on the Financial Aid Student Data and Authorization form. A student's signature on this statement indicates that the student promises to pay all charges if financial aid is not processed, or is rejected or denied.
2. Students must submit the completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) before determination of promissory note eligibility can be made.
3. Students applying for Federal Stafford loans and parents applying for Federal Parent Loans (PLUS) must submit evidence of loan processing.
4. All required forms must be on file in the Office of Financial Aid before the established promissory note deadline date (usually two weeks before the start of classes).
5. Students determined eligible for aid sufficient to cover their charges will be granted a grace period (usually 30 days) before the bill is due. This grace period will allow time for the financial aid application to be processed.
6. Students in noncompliance with the remediation policy will not be permitted to register for classes.

For students who have already received financial aid awards and returned the completed award documents, an application for a promissory note is not necessary. Their financial aid will be credited automatically toward their bills.

Students not satisfying their bills with financial aid must make payment at the end of the note period. Under special circumstances, the note may be extended.

MOPE Academic Advising and Registration

ACADEMIC ADVISING

You should meet with an academic advisor each term to review curriculum requirements, to discuss career and educational goals (including transfer) and to discuss problems that may interfere with your academic success. It is your responsibility to meet all curriculum and College requirements.

As a full-time student, you are assigned a faculty advisor, usually from your academic program. Full-time faculty maintain a regular schedule of office hours, which is posted on their office doors. It is your responsibility to make appointments with your advisor. Names of advisors for full-time students are on file in the academic departments, Academic Advising Center and the Office of the Registrar.

As a part-time student, you may meet with an advisor in the Academic Advising Center on a drop-in basis. Advisors may refer you to a counselor in the Office of Counseling and Placement Services when appropriate.

CHANGE OF MAJOR

You may change your major if you meet the admissions requirements for the new major and space is available. To change your major you must submit to the Office of the Registrar a Request for Change form signed by the Dean of the academic division which administers the new major. If you want to change your major to Automotive Technology, Dental Hygiene, Mecomtronics, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing - Joint Program with UMDNJ Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment, Radiography Education, Respiratory Care, or Telemedia, you must file an Application for Admission with the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Open College students who change to a degree or certificate program must contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment.

READMISSION

Degree and certificate students and Open College students who have not enrolled in the 12 months prior to the term for which they plan to register must apply for readmission. You will be subject to the degree or certificate requirements in effect at the time of readmission. If you anticipate being away from the College for up to one year, you may apply for a Leave of Absence. If the leave is approved, you do not need to apply for readmission.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

You may apply for up to one year of Leave of Absence from the College by completing a form which is available in the Department of Counseling and Placement. The leave allows you to return to the College within a year without applying for readmission and without a change in requirements for a degree or certificate program. Failure to obtain a Leave of Absence means that you must apply for

readmission to return. If you are majoring in any of the Health Technologies, check with the Department Chairperson or Dean of the Division for special conditions.

FALL II AND SPRING II

Within each of the regular 14-week semesters, is a concentrated eight or nine week session with a limited schedule of course offerings. These courses are offered at off-campus locations, as well as the main campus in Edison. These concentrated sessions allow you to begin class four weeks after the regular semesters begin.

SUMMER

The College offers one of the largest summer programs in the State. The program offers more than 350 classes in eight different major sessions: Three 4-week day sessions, two 6-week day sessions, one 5-week evening session, one 7-week evening session covering various parts of the summer months and a full-length 13-week evening session. Students from more than 100 different colleges and universities enroll in summer classes at Middlesex.

SUMMER STUDY-ABROAD PROGRAM

World-Wide Study Programs: England • France • Italy • Spain

The Center for International Education offers four distinctive Summer Abroad Programs at Middlesex University, London, The Complutense University in Madrid, The University of Bourgogne in Dijon, France, and the University of Urbino in Italy.

Experience the summer of your life! Travel, learn, expand your cultural horizons, meet different people, learn more about yourself, earn college credits, immerse yourself in cultural traditions of the old continent! The College's Study and Travel Programs offer an invaluable opportunity for college students, above-average high school students, educators, alumni and retirees to learn more about the social, cultural, historical and educational life of people in other countries.

Program costs include: R/T airfare from NY/Newark to any of the program sites, room and board, tuition for up to six college credits, activities consisting of sightseeing, performances, lectures, tours to nearby cities, etc.

For information regarding costs and detailed itineraries, please contact: Ms. Barbara Coyle, (732) 906-2529.

WINTERSESSION

In January, the College offers a concentrated 3-week session. A limited schedule of classes runs five mornings a week. This mini-semester allows you to earn credits without increasing your regular semester course load, to fulfill a prerequisite for a course you wish to take in the spring or to repeat a fall course to improve your grade.

OFF-CAMPUS CENTERS

In order to serve as many residents of the Middlesex County community as possible, the College offers credit courses at public high schools in the evening. During the past academic year, over 2,000 individual student registrations were accepted for courses offered in various locations. Some of these centers are located in East Brunswick, North Brunswick, Old Bridge, Piscataway, South Brunswick and Woodbridge.

CORPORATE COLLEGE

Through the Corporate College, MCC offers its academic programs for employees on company premises. Classes in a variety of subjects are scheduled to complement the workday. Support services such as academic advisement, placement testing and registration are provided on-site as well.

INDEPENDENT STUDY PROGRAM

The College offers independent study in English composition and American literature. The Independent Study Program provides a flexible approach toward college instruction. The goal of the program is to meet the needs of highly motivated, self-directed learners who wish to determine their own pace of instruction. Course components include a textbook, study guide and other support material. An instructor is available during regularly scheduled consultation hours for in-person or telephone communication. Assignments may also be transmitted by mail. All exams must be taken on campus.

HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS PROGRAM

If you are a high school student who has completed the sophomore year, you may take college credit courses for which you have completed the prerequisites, or developmental courses with the recommendation of a high school guidance counselor. In addition, if you are below the eleventh grade level, you may take college courses with the recommendation of the high school guidance counselor if you exhibit superior academic ability and emotional maturity.

You may attend classes on the Middlesex County College campus or at one of the off-campus locations. Where there is sufficient interest, courses are offered on the school premises at hours convenient to the regular class schedule.

During the fall and spring semesters, you pay only a \$100.00 application fee and are limited to one course. High school students choosing to take summer courses pay the regular tuition and fees.

REGISTRATION

Returning Students Who Have Been Admitted to a Degree or Certificate Program

If you are currently enrolled in a degree or certificate program, Open College or Intensive English As A Second Language, you are eligible to register during Advance Registration which is scheduled in April and May for the Fall semester and November and December for the Spring semester. You are encouraged to meet with a faculty advisor to select classes each semester. The advisor assists you with course selections and approves your schedule.

You then submit your registration either in person at the registration site, or if you are eligible, you register through the College's Telephone Registration system. The T-Reg system can be accessed by any touch tone telephone. You may register from the convenience of your home or office, or you may use one of the telephones reserved for this purpose in the lobby of the Academic Services Building. If you register during Advance Registration, you receive a bill for tuition and fees.

New Students Who Have Been Admitted to a Degree or Certificate Program

As a new student, you are given a registration appointment once you are admitted to the College and have taken the College's placement test. Faculty advisors assist you at registration by answering questions about the College and helping you choose appropriate classes.

New and Returning Non-Matriculated Part-Time Students

New part-time students, and those currently enrolled who have not been admitted to a degree or certificate program (non-matriculated), may register by mail, fax, telephone and in-person beginning in July for the Fall semester and December for the Spring semester. Schedule bulletins listing all academic offerings for the semester and registration instructions are mailed to the homes of all currently enrolled part-time students and all Middlesex County residents. Tuition and fees must be paid in full at the time of registration.

AUDITING A COURSE

Most courses may be audited. You may elect to change a course from credit to audit through the refund period, or the 10th day of the semester. As an auditor, you are not obligated to complete examinations or other requirements, nor do you receive any grade or credit for the course. However, you must pay the same tuition and fees whether you audit a course or take it for credit. The course will appear on the official academic transcript with a grade of "X".

Course Load

Enrollment for fewer than 12 credits or credit equivalents is considered part-time and enrollment for 12 or more credits or credit equivalents is full-time.

If you want to enroll in more than 20 degree credits (or their equivalent) in any semester, you must have the written permission of your academic dean.

Non-declared students who submit proof of an earned bachelor's degree or higher from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States may be exempted from course prerequisites if they believe they have the appropriate academic background to succeed in the course. Such students assume full responsibility for their academic preparedness. If the student later decides to withdraw, no special consideration for a tuition refund beyond the regular refund schedule will be made.

Grade Reports

At midterm, you will be notified in writing if you are not making satisfactory progress in your classes. At the end of each semester, you may receive your grades by telephoning the College's automated grade reporting system. You may order a student copy of your grades through the automated system or view or print a copy of your grades at one of the COLTNet kiosks on campus. You may print an unofficial copy of your complete academic transcript at the kiosks. Official transcripts may be ordered at the kiosks and will be mailed by the Office of the Registrar. As part of this process, the Office provides academic departments with official, midterm and final grade rosters for the recording of attendance and grades.

Certification of Enrollment

The Office of the Registrar certifies enrollment to outside agencies such as the Social Security Administration. If you need to have your enrollment certified, fill out a Request for Certification of Enrollment form and submit it to the Office. The Office also reports unsatisfactory progress to the Veterans Administration.

WITHDRAWAL

Withdrawal From a Course

For a student to officially withdraw from a course, the following terms and conditions apply.

First ten days from the first day of a Fall or Spring semester:

You may drop a course by using an ADD/DROP form. There is no academic penalty for withdrawing at this time, and the drop is not recorded on the permanent academic record. All forms must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. A drop fee will be assessed during this period.

For developmental course withdrawal you must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening Services.

Eleventh day through the ninth week of classes:

You may drop a course by using an ADD/DROP form. A grade of W will appear on your permanent academic record. All forms must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

For developmental course withdrawal, all students must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening Services.

After the ninth week and prior to the tenth day before the end of the semester:

You must submit a WP/WF ADD/DROP form to the instructor of the course. The instructor will assign either a WP or a WF and submit the form to the chairperson for approval. The chairperson will forward the form to the Office of the Registrar. Withdrawal from a course during this time period may result in academic penalty if the instructor assigns a WF. All withdrawals during this time period will appear on the permanent academic record. See page 53 for more information on WP/WF grades.

For developmental course withdrawal a student must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening services prior to submitting the form to the course instructor.

Should withdrawal be necessitated for reasons of health, or circumstances beyond the student's control, the student may appeal the dean of his/her academic division.

Withdrawal From the College

Full-time students compelled to withdraw from all of their courses must go to the Office of Counseling Services in Edison Hall, complete the proper withdrawal form and confer with one of the counselors. Failure to do this will result in forfeiture of such refund of tuition and fees for which they might be eligible.

Financial Aid students who withdraw from all of their courses prior to the end of the enrollment period will have their aid awards adjusted according to the Refund/Repayment Policy. See page 39.

Students who officially withdraw from the College during the first nine weeks of the semester will receive the grade W in all courses. After the ninth week, students will receive a grade of WP or WF in each course, depending upon progress in each course until the time of withdrawal, (See page 53 for an explanation of WP and WF grades). Should withdrawal be necessitated for reasons of health, or circumstances beyond the student's control, the student may appeal to the dean of his/her academic division.

Degree and Certificate students who withdraw completely, and who intend to return to the College, are advised to apply for a leave of absence. For more information about the Leave of Absence Policy and Readmission, refer to page 42.

Students withdrawing from Fall II or Spring II, Winter Session or Summer Session should refer to the current schedule bulletins.

VETERANS AND MILITARY APPLICANTS

All degree and certificate programs are approved by the New Jersey Department of Military and Veterans' Affairs, State Approving Agency under Title 38, U.S. Code, Section 1775, for veteran training. Those applicants wishing to obtain governmental educational benefits or any additional information should contact the Office of the Registrar.

Individuals have 10 years from their date of separation from active duty to use their entitlement. Veterans who began active duty between January 1977 and June 30, 1985, may be eligible for veterans benefits if they contributed to the Veterans Education Assistance Program (Chapter 32). Veterans who began active duty after June 30, 1985 may be eligible for veterans benefits if they participated in the Montgomery G.I. Bill (Chapter 30) or the Active Duty Educational Assistance Program of the Selected Reserve and National Guard (Chapter 106).

Veteran benefit recipients must apply for admission to a degree or certificate program. Open College-Developmental Plans of Study have been approved by the New Jersey Department of Higher Education, State Approving Agency. Students enrolled in Open College-Open Plans of Study are not eligible to receive veteran benefits. To maintain benefits, veterans must comply with the Standards of Progress established by the College in cooperation with the State Approving Agency. These Standards include degree requirements, standards and regulations and the College's Code of Student Conduct. Failure to observe these regulations will jeopardize receipt of benefits. Additional information may be found in the Pathfinder and the schedule bulletins.

The Office of the Registrar certifies the enrollment status of all students who apply for veteran's benefits. Applicants who are still in military service may apply for an "early out" from their military obligation. Middlesex County College is included in the Education Directory, Part 3: Higher Education.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS (ROTC)

Middlesex County College and Rutgers University have an agreement permitting students of the College to cross-enroll in either the United States Air Force or Army Reserve Officers Training Program at Rutgers. Qualified students may complete the first two years of the four-year ROTC program on a cross-enrollment basis, and the final two years by attending a university having the respective program. Students who successfully complete the four-year ROTC program and are otherwise qualified are offered commissions as second lieutenants.

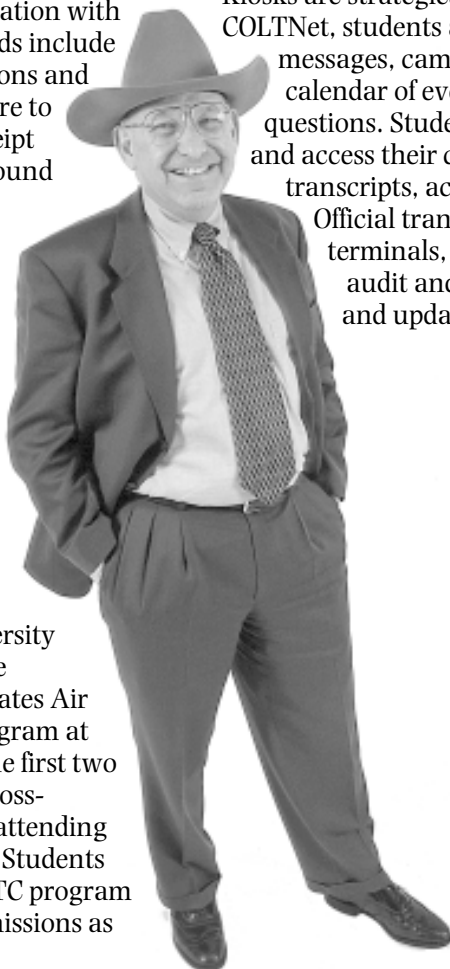
To be eligible for enrollment, students must be United States citizens, physically qualified, enrolled full-time and of good moral character. ROTC program enrollment involves no military commitment during the freshman and sophomore years. The advanced portion of the program is contractual and is scheduled during the junior and senior years. Obligations include enrollment in the reserve forces, attendance at summer camp (a four-week camp between the sophomore and junior years for the Air Force ROTC program; a six-week camp between the junior and senior years for the Army ROTC program) and acceptance of a commission in the reserves if an offer is made.

Students cross-enrolling at Rutgers for courses in military science are charged per credit hour based on Rutgers tuition rates. Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) requires a \$100.00 deposit for uniforms and books.

Additional information may be obtained from Veteran's Affairs at 1-800-827-1000 or call (732) 932-7706/7430 (Air Force ROTC) or (732) 932-7311/7313 (Army ROTC) at Rutgers University.

COLTNET College-On-Line-Transaction-Network

Kiosks are strategically located around campus. On COLTNet, students and visitors may access College video messages, campus maps, campus phone directories, a calendar of events and a list of frequently asked questions. Students may also check course availability and access their class schedules, grade reports, unofficial transcripts, account status and financial aid status. Official transcripts can be ordered at these terminals, and students can even do a degree audit and check on their address information, and update it if necessary.



MORE Community Outreach

CENTERS

Career Training Center

The Career Training Center provides adults seeking workforce training and employment with a comprehensive education and computer-based training plan, including career assessment, career advisement, professional development, computer-based career training, and job placement services.

The Career Training Center's computer-based occupational skills training programs vary from 3 to 6 months in duration, and are available in both full-time day and part-time evening formats. Programs include:

- Microsoft Certified Networking (MCP)
- PC Support Specialist Technician (A+ Certification)
- Computerized Accounting
- Specialized Office Skills
- Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS)
- Computer/Software Applications for Business

All career programs provide a career development and job placement component, including career counseling; career and professional development seminars; on-site career fairs; and job placement services, which insure that students successfully completing their programs are provided with career opportunities suited to their acquired training.

Career Training Center programs are offered on the Edison Campus and at the New Brunswick and Perth Amboy Centers. For information regarding Career Training Center programs, call (732) 906-4231.

New Brunswick Center

The New Brunswick Center was opened in April 1980. It was established through the efforts of New Brunswick Tomorrow, the city's redevelopment organization, aided by an advisory committee composed of representatives from government, business, industry, and community groups. The Center provides career assessment, admissions, financial aid counseling, computer training, English as a second language placement, college placement testing and job referral services.

The Center is the site for a wide range both of credit and non-credit course offerings as well as programs of the Career Training Center. The courses are scheduled at convenient times, days, evenings and Saturdays. Community and business input is always welcome and is used to develop future course offerings.

The Center also works in collaboration with the City of New Brunswick and New Brunswick Tomorrow to provide the Alliance for Successful Teen Employment Program (A-STEP). The program is an example of the Center's motto "Educate to Elevate," which is manifested through the varied services and programs available at the Center.

Through December 1999 the Center is located at 317 George Street, Plaza Two, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. Effective January 1, 2000, the Center will relocate to 140 New Street, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. For more information call (732) 249-6207.

Perth Amboy Center

The Perth Amboy Center provides academic offerings which include a full range of English as a Second Language courses; developmental courses in reading, writing and math; and college credit courses in liberal arts and business.

The Center also offers a variety of counseling services including vocational assessment, academic and financial aid advisement, training and job referral services. These services are available on an individual basis by appointment or through group sessions and workshops conducted at the Center. All counseling services are offered in English and/or Spanish. Tutoring and a variety of student activities are offered for students at the Center.

In addition, the Center offers non-credit programs such as short-term computerized training, job training and referral and credit free mini-courses.

Child care services for children two and a half to five years of age are available during day hours.

The Perth Amboy Center is located at 133 New Brunswick Avenue. For more information call (732) 324-0700.

The Center for International Education

The Center offers a unique certificate program in International Trade for individuals who have not had any previous training in international trade and who wish to start a career in international trade or start their own international business.

This program is designed to give participants the appropriate background in the field of International Trade. Specialization in this field prepares participants for lower management positions in international trade or export-import positions.

The non-degree certificate program requires the completion of five core courses. After successful completion of the specified course of study outlined by the department, a certificate will be awarded to the participant. Additional courses may be taken to learn the language and culture and commercial traditions of various countries. Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish courses are offered.

The Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide, and the Holocaust

Recognizing the negative and deleterious impact prejudice and discrimination have on people and society, the Board of Trustees authorized the establishment of the Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide, and the Holocaust. Through a variety of academic programs and courses, the Center seeks to promote understanding and respect for people of diverse backgrounds and cultures.

Office of School Relations

The Office of School Relations represents the College in expanding collaborations with local school districts. Programs offered through the Office of School Relations include teacher training workshops and summer institutes in math, science, and technology; customized in-service workshops to meet the needs of local school districts;

education partnership programs that include the College, school districts and business and industry; and career awareness and academic enrichment programs for students.

PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

Professional and Community Programs

A variety of professional, non-credit programs are available to working men and women who wish to enhance their current position and to increase opportunities for advancement. Taught by professionals, these courses are developed with business applications in mind. Certificate Programs offering comprehensive training are available in a wide range of areas and include: Computers, Medical Records Coding, Child Care, Leadership, Training and Development, Technical Writing and Personnel/Human Resources.

Our Community Programs offer a wealth of enrichment opportunities in the areas of Health and Fitness, Cultural Arts and Finance and Law. There are no prerequisites and adults of all ages are welcome to participate.

A Summer Camp for children ages 6-18 offers youth enrichment programs in theater, computers, communications, science and the arts. Other specialty programs include a comprehensive series of Sports Camps, Wildlife and Birding Adventure, a Counselor In Training Program, a Kids Karavan Trips Series and Scienstational Workshops. Both half and full day programs are available for the convenience of working parents.

For information on Professional, Community or Summer Programs, call (732) 906-2556.

Child Care Services

Child care is available on campus for the children of students, staff and residents of the community in Middlesex County College's modern day care center. Professionals offer child care and preschool education for children between 2-5 years of age during the day and for children 2 1/2-8 years of age in the evening. As an added bonus, students from the MCC education programs assist in the Center giving your child individual attention.

Child care services for children 2 1/2-5 years of age are available at the Perth Amboy Center during the day. For more information, call (732) 324-0700.

Job Readiness and Job Search

Job Readiness is a short-term program designed to meet the personal developmental needs of the Family Development Program (FDP) clientele in order to best prepare them to be successful in a job skill training program. Participants are provided with activities to improve their skills in parenting, communications, self-esteem, decision-making time management, personal finance and job survival skills.

Job Search is designed to meet the job placement needs of FDP participants. Employment opportunities are presented with the objective of finding a career, not just short-term employment. Students are provided with instruction in job search activities.

The programs are offered at both the New Brunswick and Perth Amboy Centers.

Project S.P.A.N.

The Supportive Parent Aid Network (SPAN) is a unique community volunteer program that provides a wide range of supportive services to families where there are varying degrees of existing or potential cases of child abuse and/or neglect.

By placing trained adult volunteers in contact with these families, SPAN offers, on a one-to-one basis, practical guidance, information, counseling and emotional support.

SPAN volunteers are first carefully trained in the dynamics of abusive families, parenting skills, early childhood development, crisis intervention, and community resources. They are then assigned to a family who has consented to accept a SPAN volunteer. Great care is taken to match the right volunteer with the family. Under this professional supervision, the SPAN volunteer becomes an integral part of the community effort to prevent child abuse. To participate or receive more information, call (732) 906-2553.

International Round Table

The International Business Round Table sponsored by the Center for International Education has been a gathering place for business, government and education leaders since 1975. It is a central venue to give and receive information regarding foreign markets, new shipping regulations, new export credit and insurance requirements and all critical data for the expansion of foreign trade. A panel of experts in the various fields of international trade exchange accurate, up-to-the-minute information on a bimonthly basis. For further information call (732) 906-2529.

The Institute for Management and Technical Development

The Institute provides customized training services for business, industry, non-profit organizations, and professional groups. Since its inception, The Institute has served over 250 companies that range from multi-national manufacturers to small "start-ups". Programs include a wide range of offerings: including English as a Second Language (ESL) for production workers; comprehensive management training to implement company-wide ISO 9000 initiatives and specialized Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) and Packaging Machine Mechanics training for technicians. A partner with the New Jersey Department of Labor, The Institute assists employers in their application for training funds. For information on Customized Training, call (732) 906-4681.

MOPE Academic Standards and Regulations

GENERAL EDUCATION AT THE COLLEGE

Because Middlesex County College strives to educate its students as total persons, it is strongly committed to general education. The purpose of general education at the College is to develop competencies which enable students to function effectively as informed, articulate, thinking and responsible members of society and to foster in them a commitment to comprehensive personal growth.

The competencies and attitudes necessary to achieve the aims of general education are:

Communication Skills

Possession of reading, writing, speaking, listening and comprehension skills in English to enable students to interpret and communicate ideas and information as college educated people.

Mathematical Skills

Possession of basic arithmetic, algebraic and statistical skills necessary for students to deal quantitatively with problems.

Information-Gathering Skills

Familiarity with the sources of information and information gathering techniques pertaining to library and non-library sources to enable students to seek and obtain information when needed.

Problem-Solving and Decision-Making Skills

Capability to define and analyze problems, frame questions, evaluate available solutions and choose a desirable course of action so that students can deal with problems and make decisions effectively.

Organizational Ability

Ability to set goals and priorities and organize time and resources, so that students can identify and pursue their goals effectively and efficiently.

The Arts and Literature

Recognition of the relation of literature and of the visual and performing arts to life and ability to understand and enjoy them so that students can develop the aesthetic dimension of their lives.

Clarification of Values

Exposure to diverse moral, ethical and legal issues so that students can clarify their own values and make responsible choices.

Ambiguity and Differences

Understanding of the relativity and plurality of values and beliefs to enable students to develop respect for and an ability to function with ambiguity and differences.

Interpersonal Relationships

Understanding of individual and group behavior and of interpersonal skills so that students can function successfully in their multiple roles in society.

Physical and Mental Health

Understanding of the human body and mind and their care, of stress and stress-coping mechanisms and of the impact of physical activity on both physical and psychological well-being.

Historical Perspective

Knowledge of major national and international historical events and intellectual movements and of how the past affects the present.

Global Perspective

Understanding of cultural, political, economic and language differences as well as the interdependence of the world's people.

Local, National and International Issues

Familiarity with contemporary events, trends, issues and ability to see their personal relevance so that students can act as responsible members of the human community.

Economic Awareness

Ability to function as intelligent consumers with knowledge of the marketplace and ability to manage personal finances with knowledge of external economic factors.

Principles and Methods of Natural Science

Familiarity with the history and major developments of science and an understanding of the scientific method of inquiry and the impact of science on our lives.

Technological Awareness

Familiarity with the capabilities, potential and ethical problems of information systems and other technology and the ability to interact with this technology so that students can understand its impact on society.

Ecological Systems

Understanding of the uses and abuses of the physical environment so that students will be responsive to the environment and its impact on the quality of life.

Lifelong Learning

Capability and motivation to learn even after completing formal education so that students can continue their self-directed intellectual growth.

Interrelatedness of Knowledge

Ability to see the interconnections and wholeness of knowledge, to integrate disparate kinds and to relate them to one's own life.

Other Highly Desirable Components of General Education

- Competency in a foreign language
- Active participation in the arts
- Knowledge of higher mathematics
- Computer programming ability

Humanities & Social Science Electives

Every humanities and social science elective is noted as such in the official course description included in this catalog. Humanities and social science electives in this catalog are marked GE HUM for Humanities and GE SS for Social Science under the following course code designations:

HUMANITIES

AFS	DAN	FRE	HIS	LNC	PHI	SPE
ART	ENG	GER	ITA	MUS	SPA	THE

SOCIAL SCIENCE

ECO	POS	PSY	SOC	SSC
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Not all courses with those course codes are approved as electives; the course description must include the General Education designation.

SKILL ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT

Middlesex County College believes appropriate skills assessment and placement in all basic learning areas is vital to student success in every course offered at the College. In addition, we believe that each class experience is enhanced by the enrollment of prepared students. Thus, our evaluation policy is in place for all students; full-time, part-time, part-time undeclared, and for those taking an occasional course for their own purposes.

A college placement test is given to determine skill levels and to help place students in the courses appropriate to their backgrounds and needs. All full-time students must be evaluated in reading, writing and mathematics prior to enrolling for their first semester of study. Part-time students are required to test before enrolling in their second semester of study. No one may enroll in English or mathematics courses without placement testing.

Students whose first language is not English must take the English as a Second Language placement test, including an interview. At that time, students will be placed in English as a Second Language courses or directed to take The College Placement Test.

REMEDIATION POLICIES

Overall Policy

The following policies are designed to provide the best academic path for students who are working to correct basic skills deficiencies in reading, writing, math computation and elementary algebra.

Students must complete required developmental courses as early as possible. Early remediation helps insure success in other college courses. No credit-bearing courses in English or mathematics may be taken prior to successful completion of required remedial courses in these areas.

1. Full-time students must satisfactorily complete all required developmental courses in the first two semesters of study. If a student's major requires a second level of algebra, one semester will be added to the time allowed for completion. Appropriate level developmental courses are taken in sequence, and all areas must be addressed each semester until all are completed. Students who are required to include developmental courses may carry no more than a combined total of 15 credits or credit equivalents.
2. Part-time students must satisfactorily complete all required remedial courses in the first four semesters of study. However, at least one of the required courses must be included in each registration until all are completed. Completion of developmental requirements should be in the following order:
 - a. Reading courses
 - b. Writing courses
 - c. Mathematics Computation
 - d. Elementary Algebra
 - e. Intermediate Algebra (when required for the major)
3. Students needing the first reading course, RDG 009, may not register for credit-bearing courses, other than appropriate English and mathematics courses, until the RDG 009 requirement is satisfied.

4. Students required to take both RDG 009, Reading Skills for College I and RDG 011, Reading Skills for College II must enroll in the appropriate reading course each semester, until each course is successfully completed with a grade of "C" or better.
5. Students enrolled in the following degree and certificate programs who need remediation in algebra must successfully complete MAT 014, Algebra II with a grade of "C" or better before they may enroll in any credit-bearing mathematics course.
 - Business Administration Transfer
 - Civil/Construction Engineering Technology
 - Computer Science
 - Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology
 - Engineering Science
 - Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology
 - Mecomtronics
 - Respiratory Care
 - Science Transfer
 - Telemedia

Completion Standards for Developmental Courses

Students needing remediation in the following areas must earn a grade of "C" or better in these courses before advancing to the next level:

BIO 010	Basic Biology
CHM 010	Basic Chemistry
ENG 009	Writing Skills for College I
ENG 010	Writing Skills for College II
MAT 010	Basic Mathematics
MAT 013	Algebra I
MAT 014	Algebra II
RDG 009	Reading Skills for College I
RDG 011	Reading Skills for College II

Placement Test Exemptions

Middlesex County College may exempt the following students from the College Placement Test:

- Students who already hold an associate's, bachelor's or master's degree from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university.
- Students who score 500 or higher on the SAT Verbal or the SAT Math may be exempt in one or more categories.
- Students who are enrolled in the English as a Second Language Program (ESL) must take the ESL Placement Test instead of the College Placement Test.
- Students who take the ESL Placement Test followed by an oral interview may be exempt from ESL courses. If so, the student must then make an appointment for the College Placement Test.
- Non-native speakers of English who did not complete four years of high school English at an accredited U.S. high school must take the ESL Placement Test instead of the College Placement Test.
- Students who have reached sophomore status at a regionally accredited U.S. college or university and have completed one semester of English composition and one semester of college-level math with a grade of "C" or better may be exempt from certain categories of the College Placement Test.

ADVANCED STANDING College Credit by Examination

There are several programs at the College through which applicants may earn credit for knowledge gained in nontraditional ways. The Credit by Examination Program (CBE) and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), described below, are such programs.

Applicants for these programs include anyone who:

- Has extended work experience and wishes to demonstrate it
- Has taken courses at a non-accredited educational institution and wishes to receive college credit
- Has taken courses through correspondence, television or adult education programs, or in the military service
- Has done extensive independent study and wishes to receive college credit

Applicants are encouraged to consult the Testing Center or a counselor in the Counseling and Placement Services Office about these programs to determine which program would best serve their needs.

The policies of four-year institutions vary with respect to accepting College Level Program (CLEP) and Credit By Examination Program (CBE). All applicants who plan to transfer from Middlesex County College are advised to consult the registrar at the prospective transfer college regarding the individual institutional policy on accepting transfer credit earned by CLEP and CBE Policy statements of those New Jersey colleges that have a formal policy on this matter are on file in Counseling and Placement Services.

Credit by Examination

This program provides the opportunity to achieve course credit for specific courses offered at the College. There are examinations for courses in every division at the College and the offerings are updated frequently. Information (including an application form, the current listing of courses offered through this program and the test dates) is available in the Testing Center.

College-Level Examination Program

College credit can be awarded for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) general examinations in the following areas: (1) English composition with essay and (2) general mathematics. The College may grant a maximum of six semester hours of credit for each examination completed with a passing score. For further information, call the Testing Center, (732) 906-2508.

Advanced Placement Exams

The College may grant credit for Advanced Placement Examinations (minimum grade of 3.0).

The Advanced Placement Program, sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, offers students the opportunity to pursue college-level study while in secondary school and receive advanced placement and/or credit upon entering college.

Upon successful completion of the AP exam, applicants should have the official scores sent to the Office of the Registrar for evaluation. These scores can be sent by writing to:

Advanced Placement Examination Program
College Entrance Examination Board
Princeton, NJ 08541-6671

Certified Professional Secretary Certificate

The College grants up to 29 credits for achieving the rank of CPS. This means that one has passed all parts of the CPS Examination and has the required work experience. The Certificate is awarded by The International Association of Administrative Professionals, 10502 NW Ambassador Drive, PO Box 20404, Kansas City, MO 64195-0404.

The following is a list of courses for which you will be awarded transfer credit:

BUS 101	Business Organization & Management	3 credits
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business	3 credits
BUS 115	Mathematics of Finance	3 credits
BUS 201	Business Law I	3 credits
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3 credits
OAD 101	Document Processing I	3 credits
OAD 102	Document Processing II	2 credits
OAD 208	Office Admin Cooperative Work Exp	3 credits
OAD 211	Contemporary Office Procedures	3 credits
OAD 213	Administrative Office Management	3 credits

CREDIT FOR NONCOLLEGIATE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

The College grants transfer credit for certain noncollegiate educational programs in accordance with the recommendation of the American Council on Education contained in *The National Guide* or *A Guide to Educational Programs in Noncollegiate Organizations*. These credits are granted consistent with graduation requirements for college-level courses as determined by responsible academic departments with the concurrent approvals of the chairperson and dean.

CREDIT FOR EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCES IN THE ARMED SERVICES

The College grants transfer credit for coursework taken in the armed services in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education contained in *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*. These credits are granted consistent with graduation requirements for college-level courses as determined by responsible academic departments with the concurrent approvals of the chairperson and dean.

The College believes that physical education concepts and skills are developed through appropriate course offerings. These essential offerings are directed toward a lifelong pursuit to ensure wellness and wise use of leisure time. For this reason basic military training is not accepted as a waiver or for credit toward physical education courses.

DANTES Tests

Students who have taken United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI)/Defense Agency for Non-Traditional Education (DANTES) courses and/or tests in college-level subjects at other institutions may request that college credit be applied to their degree requirements at Middlesex County College. No final decision is made until the scores have been received from DANTES.

These scores may be sent to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment by writing:

Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support
Educational Testing Service
Contract Representative for DANTES
Box 2819
Princeton, NJ 08541

Correspondence should include the student's military service number(s) and social security number.

College policy regarding USAFI/DANTES tests is as follows: The College will grant credit to students who achieve a rating of S (Satisfactory) or D (With Distinction) in USAFI/DANTES courses where the measure of achievement is an end-of-course test or a subject examination. Where the measure of achievement is a USAFI/DANTES Subject Standardized Test, the College may grant credit for a percentile rating of 35 or above.

PREVIOUS COLLEGE CREDIT

If you have attended another college, you must submit official transcripts of all such work to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. All equivalent courses taken at another institution will be awarded and recorded regardless of applicability to your current major and degree requirements. Only letter grades of C and above are accepted.

PREREQUISITES

If a prerequisite is listed and you have not successfully completed that prerequisite at Middlesex County College, you may not enroll in the course unless you obtain the written approval of the department chairperson.

Non-declared students who submit proof of an earned bachelor's degree or higher from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States may be exempted from course prerequisites if they believe they have the appropriate academic background to succeed in the course. Such students assume full responsibility for their academic preparedness. If the student later decides to withdraw, no special consideration for a tuition refund beyond the regular refund schedule will be made.

COURSE TIME LIMITS

If you have been admitted to a degree or certificate program, you are expected to make continuous progress towards satisfying all program requirements. You should consult with the department chairperson responsible for your major for information on course time limits. Major courses are subject to review after five years and all other courses after 10 years. You may need to repeat some courses if you have exceeded the time limit. The time limit review procedure also applies to the evaluation of transfer credits.

Students seeking transfer credit for courses taken at a foreign institution should refer to the section on International Applicants.

DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 60 or more than 66 semester credit hours, except when required for licensure, accreditation, or transfer of full junior status.
2. Minimum grades of C in English composition courses.
3. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
4. Residency Requirements: Individual programs may require a minimum number of courses in the major to be taken at MCC. The College may accept up to 45 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

Associate in Arts Degree

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 3 credits in speech communication.
3. A minimum of 3 credits in computer literacy.
4. A minimum of 15 credits in humanities, including 6 in history of western civilization and 6 in a foreign language.*
5. A minimum of 6 credits in the social sciences.
6. A minimum of 7 credits in the natural sciences.**
7. A minimum of 6 credits in a two-semester mathematics sequence.**
8. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
9. A minimum of 12 credits in one area of concentration.
10. Additional credits as detailed in the sample plan of study to comply with general college requirements, including a minimum of 3 credits that satisfy the general education cultural diversity requirement.

*Level of language placement is based on proficiency tests. MAT 123-124 may be substituted for a modern language with the approval of the dean of Social Sciences and Humanities.

**Life sciences are generally recommended. These must be laboratory science courses.

***Mathematical competency equivalent to MAT 101-102 is required. Demonstration of this level of competency permits this requirement to be waived.

Associate in Science Degree

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 6 credits in the humanities.
3. A minimum of 6 credits in the social sciences.
4. A minimum of 6 credits in a two-semester mathematics sequence or 8 credits in a two-semester laboratory science sequence.
5. One course in computer science.
6. Additional credits in the area of general education* to total with the above to a minimum of 30 credits.
7. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
8. Additional credits as detailed in the degree requirements to comply with general college requirements.

*Drawn from areas other than the curriculum major: the humanities, social sciences, mathematics, science, physical education, and health education.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 3 credits in the humanities.
3. A minimum of 3 credits in the social sciences.
4. A minimum of 3 credits in mathematics or science.
5. Additional credits in the area of general education to total with the above to a minimum of 20 credits.
6. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
7. Additional credits as detailed in the degree requirements to comply with general college requirements.

Second Associate Degree

A second associate degree may be awarded in only those programs which differ by a minimum of 15 credits in major courses. Such a degree will be awarded only upon completion of degree requirements for the second program.

Certificate of Achievement Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 30 and no more than 36 degree credit hours.
2. Minimum grades of C in English composition courses when those courses are required in the approved program.
3. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
4. Individual programs may require a minimum number of courses in the major to be taken at MCC. The College may accept up to 15 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

Technical Certificate

1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 16 and no more than 21 degree credit hours.
2. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
3. The College may accept up to 9 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

GRADUATION

Application

Degrees and Certificates are awarded: in August, January, and May. You must submit an application for graduation/certification to the Cashier's Office well in advance of the graduation date. The application fee is \$40. The deadlines for filing are: July 1 for August graduation, December 1 for January graduation, and March 1 for May graduation. You must complete an academic major program to the satisfaction of the department administering the major. If you do not meet all degree or certificate requirements for the graduation date stated in their application, you must reapply in order to be considered for graduation at a later date. You are not charged an additional application fee.

May Commencement Ceremony

Graduates who have satisfied all degree requirements at the end of a spring semester and all graduates from the previous January and August semesters, may participate in the May commencement ceremony. Candidates must submit an application for May graduation by March 1. Additionally, candidates for degrees in Automotive Technology, the Culinary Arts Option in Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management, Radiography Education, Respiratory Care and candidates for the certificate in Culinary Arts who are required to enroll in clinical courses in the Summer session may participate in the ceremony. To be eligible, candidates must submit an application for August graduation by March 1.

Honors and Awards

The Frank M. Chambers Award for Academic Achievement

This award for academic excellence is presented each year at Commencement to those students who have achieved the highest grade point average during their years at Middlesex County College. The award is named in honor of Dr. Chambers, founding president, who served from 1965 to 1975.

Honors at Graduation

Graduates who have earned honors at graduation will be given a gold tassel to wear with their cap and gown. Eligible August candidates who subsequently earn honors

after having completed all degree/certificate requirements will be given a gold tassel when they receive their diplomas/certificates in September.

Degrees are conferred in absentia when candidates have received permission in advance from their academic dean to be excused from the May commencement ceremony.

Transcripts

Issuance of official transcripts routinely takes two working days from the time the request is received in the Office of the Registrar. It takes five working days from the time grades are posted to the transcript file at the end of a term. For each transcript furnished, the fee is \$3.00. Students who choose to pick up their transcript rather than having it mailed must present identification. If the student has another person pick up their transcript, that person must present identification and a letter from the student. Students with outstanding financial or other obligations are not issued official transcripts.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

Academic integrity is essential to all educational endeavors and demands that every individual adhere to its basic ethical principles. All academic work must be wholly the product of the individual or individuals who submit it except as properly noted; joint efforts are legitimate only when assigned or approved by the instructor.

Examples of academic dishonesty include but are not limited to:

- Plagiarism - presenting someone else's words, ideas, or findings, in whole or in part, as one's own, without properly acknowledging the source.
- Consulting or possession of unapproved materials during a test.
- Submitting for a grade work copied in any medium from another student.
- Using a stand-in to take an exam or acting as a stand-in to take an exam.
- Falsification of a lab report.
- Unapproved possession of test material.
- Unapproved collaboration.
- Sabotaging another's work.
- Altering a graded assignment to obtain a better grade without instructor permission.
- Forgery, alteration or misuse of any College document.
- Deliberately aiding another in committing an act of academic dishonesty.

Any violation of the principles of academic integrity is a serious offense. Penalties imposed by the instructor can range from an alternate assignment to failure in the course. In addition, the instructor can file code of student conduct charges which can result in suspension from the College.

ATTENDANCE

To obtain the maximum benefit from educational opportunities, students must establish habits of regular class attendance. The College values educational growth that results from such class attendance where ideas and concepts, social development, knowledge, and success derive from the interaction of students and faculty. Therefore:

1. Students are expected to attend all classes, laboratories,

- and clinical sessions for which they are enrolled.
- Students are graded solely on the basis of quality and quantity of work, as stated in the course objectives and grading rationales distributed by the instructor at the beginning of each term. Students are responsible for all subject matter presented or assigned and should understand that work or tests missed may jeopardize their grades.
 - Students whose absence is caused by personal illness or serious personal matters should contact their instructors and will be allowed to make up work when possible. It is the prerogative of the instructor to excuse absences provided the student will be able to fulfill course requirements. It is the student's responsibility to arrange promptly with the instructor to make up missed work which has been agreed to by the instructor. Excessive absences may result in not meeting the course objectives and a failing grade as defined in the instructor's grading rationale.

Attendance and Grading Procedures

An instructor is obligated to assign an N grade when a student has not attended class a sufficient number of times to permit adequate course evaluation. An N grade is initiated only at midterm and will be continued as a student's final grade unless class attendance is resumed and course requirements are met sufficiently to receive an evaluated grade. N grades do not affect the grade point average.

Students who receive an N grade in all course work at midterm are subject to administrative withdrawal. Students who are administratively withdrawn must reapply and be approved for admission to re-enroll as full-time students.

An N grade will not be assigned as a final grade when the student's pattern of nonattendance began after midterm. In such cases, the S, D, or F grade received at midterm must be revised by the instructor to an appropriate final evaluated grade of A, B, B+, C, C+, D, F, or I. NO "N" GRADE WILL BE ASSIGNED AS A FINAL GRADE UNLESS THE STUDENT RECEIVED AN "N" GRADE AT MIDTERM.

Make-up Examination

Arrangements for a make-up final examination must be made by students with the instructor or the appropriate department chairperson. The student will not be given a make-up examination unless a written legitimate excuse has been accepted by the division dean's office.

GRADING SYSTEM

Honor Points Per Semester

Credits Grade Explanation

4	A	Outstanding achievement in meeting the objectives of the course
3.5	B+	Above average achievement +
3	B	Above average achievement
2.5	C+	Average achievement +
2	C	Average achievement
1	D	Below average achievement
0	E	Credit by examination
0	F	Failure to meet the objectives of the course
0	I	Incomplete work to be made up within one week from the end of the semester or

		by special arrangement of the department. An I grade is temporary and will be changed to an F if make-up is not accomplished in a timely fashion.
0	N	Not evaluated - insufficient course participation (See Attendance and Grading Procedures)
0	S	Satisfactory
0	T	Transfer credit from another institution
0	W	Withdrawal from course - no evaluation
0	WP	Withdrawn - passing at the time of withdrawal (does not affect grade point average, see page 44.)
0	WF	Withdrawn - failing at the time of withdrawal (affects grade point average as though it were a failing grade. See page 44.)
0	X	Audit

A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 will qualify students for the associate degree.

Credit Equivalent

This is a non-credit developmental course. Credit equivalency is used to calculate cost, determine student status, and indicate a comparable level of class time and/or workload. Credit equivalent courses are indicated on the transcript with a "Q" preceding the assigned grade. Credit equivalents count in the term GPA but not the cumulative GPA.

Grade Changes - Time Limit

Grade changes should be made as soon as the error is detected or an appeal is granted. All approved grade changes must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar within one year of the original grade assignment.

Repeated Courses

Students may repeat any course regardless of the grade first received. If the course number or title has changed, students must submit a student appeal to the division dean requesting that an equivalent course be approved. Students may enroll in the same course a maximum of 3 times. Any grades assigned including F, N, W, WF, or WP constitute enrollment in a course. All previous courses will remain on record. Only the highest grade will count in the average, regardless of the number of times the course has been taken. The recalculation of the grade point average occurs automatically after grades are posted to the transcript at the close of each semester. Courses completed at another institution will not be applicable for such a grade point average recalculation. Credit by examination may be used in lieu of repeating a course provided the repeat is due to a failure in the course.

Nursing students should refer to page 112 for an explanation of the repeat policy pertaining to their program.

Students transferring to another college are advised that every institution has its own policy regarding repeated courses and the calculation of the cumulative grade point average. Other colleges may not apply Middlesex County College's policy when calculating the student's GPA for admissions purposes.

Calculation of Grade Point Average

Grade point averages are calculated using the following formula: **GPT (Grade Point Total)**

GPA = $\frac{\text{GPT}}{\text{GHR}}$ (Graded Hours - Total credits for which grades were given)

GHR is obtained by adding all of the credits obtained from courses for which grades were given (A, B, C, D, F, WF) NOTE: WF=F

GPT grade point total (or total honor points) is determined by using the following scale:

Grade	Course Credit	x	Honor points per credit	=	Course honor points
A	1	x	4	=	4
B	1	x	3	=	3
C	1	x	2	=	2
D	1	x	1	=	1
F	$\frac{1}{5}$	x	0	=	$\frac{0}{5}$
					10 GPT

Therefore, if a student took 5 courses, each 1 credit and received A, B, C, D, F, the total grade points (GPT) would be 10 and the course credits (GHR) would be 5.

$$\text{Your GPA} = \frac{\text{GPT } 10}{\text{GHR } 5} = 2.00$$

Consider another example. You initially requested 5 courses (14 credits) and received on your grade report the following:

Grade	Course	Credits	Honor points per credit	Course honor points
A	English I	3	4	12
B	Child Psy	3	3	9
C	Gen Chem I	4	2	8
W	Prin of Econ	0	0	0
D	Physical Ed	$\frac{1}{5}$	1	$\frac{1}{5}$
		11 GHR		30 GPT

Therefore, your GPA in this case would be 2.7.

SCHOLASTIC STANDING

Honors

Dean's List

Students who earn 12 or more degree credits and who achieve a grade point average of 3.25 or higher with no grade below a "C" will be eligible for Dean's List. Dean's List will be awarded at the end of the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters for those students enrolled in 12 or more credits for that semester, or at the end of the academic year for those students who earn 12 or more credits between September 1 of one year and August 31 of the following year but who did not qualify for Dean's List in either the Fall or Spring semester.

Dean's Letter of Commendation

Students who earn 12 or more credit equivalents, or a combination of credit and credit equivalents, and who achieve a grade point average of 3.25 or higher with no grade below a "C" will be eligible for A Dean's Letter of Commendation. A Dean's Letter of Commendation will be

awarded at the end of the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters for those students who earn 12 or more credits/credit equivalents for that semester, or at the end of the academic year for those who earn 12 or more credits/credit equivalents between September 1 of one year and August 31 of the following year but did not qualify for a Dean's Letter of Commendation in either the Fall or Spring semester.

Grades of I (Incomplete), N (Not evaluated), or WF (withdrawn - failing) will disqualify students for an evaluation period. When an I grade is changed, students will be reevaluated for Dean's List.

Honors at Graduation

Students graduating with cumulative grade point averages of 3.25 or higher in course work completed at Middlesex County College are recognized at Commencement as honor students with the following designations:

3.70-4.00	Highest Honors
3.40-3.69	High Honors
3.25-3.39	Honors

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Students are evaluated against the academic standards of progress at the conclusion of each semester or session including fall semester, wintersession, spring semester and summer session. Students will receive a grade report indicating their status at the conclusion of each enrollment period.

CREDIT COURSES

The consequences for students whose cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) fall below 2.00 are as follows:

If a student has attempted no more than 11 credits,
% Below 2.00 = Academic Warning

If a student has attempted between 12 and 23 credits,
% Below 2.00 = Academic Warning

% Below 1.60 = Academic Probation

% Below 1.00 = Academic Restriction

If a student has attempted between 24 and 39 credits,
% Below 2.00 = Academic Warning

% Below 1.80 = Academic Probation

% Below 1.60 = Academic Suspension

If a student has attempted 40 or more credits,
% Below 2.00 = Academic Warning

% Below 1.80 = Academic Suspension

Developmental Courses

- A student whose schedule includes developmental (credit equivalent) courses is expected to earn at least a 2.00 term average in all courses. Failure to do so will result in Academic Probation. Failure to earn at least a 1.00 term average will result in Academic Restriction.
- A student on Academic Restriction or Academic Probation who, in a subsequent semester while still enrolled in developmental courses, fails to earn a 2.00 term average in all courses will be placed on Academic Suspension.

Basis for Academic Dismissal

Academic Dismissal occurs when a student who has been readmitted following Academic Suspension or Dismissal receives a term GPA of less than 2.00 in any subsequent semester.

Course Repeat Limitation and Academic Status

Since a course may be attempted no more than 3 times, failure to complete a course successfully within 3 attempts may result in Academic Suspension or Dismissal - even if those statuses are not otherwise indicated by the above criteria.

Curriculum Suspension and Dismissal

In addition to the College-wide standards outlined above, individual programs may have stricter standards regarding continued enrollment in those programs (see special program requirements).

ACADEMIC STATUSES

Academic Warning

Academic warning is an advisory statement to students that their present level of performance is below College standards.

Academic Probation

Students who have been placed on Academic Probation will be limited to 14 credits and credit equivalents or 4 courses. Additional limitations may include non-admittance to certain courses and/or required enrollment in one of the College's freshman orientation-type courses. No student on academic probation may register without signed approval by one of the following: the curriculum chairperson, the dean of the student's division or an advisor in the Advising Center.

Academic Restriction

Students who have been placed on Academic Restriction will be limited to 8 credits and credit equivalents or 2 courses. Additional limitations may include non-admittance to certain courses and/or required enrollment in one of the College's freshman orientation-type courses. No student on academic restriction may register without signed approval by one of the following: the curriculum chairperson, the dean of the student's division or an advisor in the Advising Center.

Academic Probation and Restriction

A student on Academic Probation or Restriction who has voluntarily not enrolled for the next semester will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester in which she/he enrolls, with the permission of the Dean of his/her division, or of the Department Chairperson or the Academic Advising Center.

If the student returns following the suspension period, he/she is subject to scheduling limitations as described under "Academic Probation."

Academic Suspension

Students who have been academically suspended are prohibited from enrolling at the College for a period that includes one fall or spring semester. A suspension at the conclusion of a fall semester includes both winter and spring semesters. A suspension at the conclusion of a spring semester includes both summer and fall.

Academic Dismissal

Students who have been academically dismissed are prohibited from enrolling at the College for a minimum period of three years. A student wishing to be reinstated following dismissal must submit a reinstatement appeal demonstrating his/her readiness to pursue college studies. The Deans' Council will rule on the appeal.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY APPEAL

A student who had exhibited poor academic performance prior to an extended period of absence from the College, may, following a successful return to the College, appeal to have the previously earned grades disregarded in calculating the GPA.

The following terms and conditions apply:

1. The GPA prior to the period of absence from the College must have been below 2.0.
2. A minimum of three years without MCC enrollment in credit and credit equivalent courses must have elapsed prior to re-enrollment.
3. A student must complete 18 credits following re-enrollment, with a minimum GPA of 2.0, prior to submitting the appeal.
4. No credits or grades earned prior to the period of absence will be counted in the calculation of the new GPA or credits toward graduation.
5. All courses and grades will continue to appear on the transcript.
6. An Academic Amnesty Appeal may be approved only once for any individual student and is irrevocable.

Note that a student receiving benefits from the Veterans' Administration will not be reimbursed for repeating courses which had already been passed.

Note also that a student transferring to another college will be bound by the incoming college's terms and conditions for accepting transfer credits.

Administrative Dismissal

Students may be considered for dismissal from the College for the following causes:

1. Neglect of financial obligations.
2. Failure to comply with College rules and regulations or official notices.
3. Violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

The College reserves the right to be the sole judge in all matters pertaining to dismissal.

Academic Appeals

You may file a written appeal for an exception to an academic policy. You must be able to demonstrate that there are circumstances that warrant an exception. You should submit academic appeals to the academic dean of the division that administers your degree or certificate program. Your academic dean may meet with you to discuss your appeal. The decision of the dean is final. Appeal forms are available in your dean's office and in the Office of the Registrar.

You should direct questions about a course grade to the course instructor or to the academic department chairperson of the course. All approved grade changes must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar within one year of the original grade assignment.

WITHDRAWAL

Administrative Withdrawal

Full-time students who receive N grades in all course work will be administratively withdrawn. They are responsible for tuition and fees charged and must reapply and be approved for admission before enrolling full-time in a subsequent semester.

MORE Students' Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Acceptable Use Policy for Computer Facilities

“The mission of Middlesex County College is to offer affordable, accessible higher education to every person in the county” (*Middlesex County College, 1997, page 28*). Inherent in our purpose is to provide the College community, including faculty, staff, students, and other authorized users, access to the computing resources needed to support academic and instructional activities required for effective learning. Access to these resources assumes they will be used in a professional, ethical, and legal matter.

“In order to provide for the maximum comfort, convenience, and well-being of the total College community, certain standards of behavior have been established at Middlesex County College” (*Middlesex County College, 1997, page 23*). Upon admission to the College, students accept an unqualified commitment to adhere to such standards and to conduct themselves in a manner that reflects pride in themselves and the College. To insure adherence to these standards and protect the integrity of its computing resources, the College reserves the right to monitor such resources. Any behavior in violation of the College’s standards is cause for disciplinary action.

Implicit in the use of the College’s computer resources is the user’s obligation to abide by the following rules and regulations:

- Usage is limited to registered students, faculty, staff, administrators, employees or authorized guests.
- Each user is responsible for his or her own account, which may not be shared or transferred to another individual.
- Accessing another individual’s account is strictly forbidden.
- No one shall attempt to degrade the performance of the computer resources by sending mass mailings, introducing computer viruses, using the facilities for commercial purposes, or participating in interactive game playing.
- Each user must refrain from sending, printing, requesting, displaying or storing images, audio files, and/or other materials, for purposes unrelated to the missions and goals of the College.
- No one shall attempt to circumvent any system security measure.
- No one shall violate copyright and/or software agreements.
- All federal, state, and local laws will be adhered to when using the computing equipment on campus.
- The College’s computing resources may not be used for commercial purposes including solicitations on behalf of groups or organizations that are not related to the College.

Conduct

In order to provide for the maximum comfort, convenience, and well-being of the total college community, certain

standards of behavior have been established at Middlesex County College. Upon admission to the College, you accept an unqualified commitment to adhere to such standards and to conduct yourself in a manner that reflects pride in yourself and the College. Academic dishonesty, abuse of property and possession of alcohol or illegal drugs are examples of actions that violate the College’s standards and are causes for disciplinary action.

Dress

The College expects you to exercise good judgment with respect to attire worn in the classroom and on the campus. For reasons of safety, footwear is required.

Identification

You will receive a photo identification card from the Office of Student Activities after you register for the first time. You can use the card for library privileges, computer lab facilities, processing transactions in the Office of the Registrar and for admission to all athletic events, social activities, and other College functions. Therefore, you must carry your identification card with you whenever you are on campus. If you lose the card, you will be charged a replacement fee.

Animals on Campus

Animals are not permitted in college buildings. Exceptions will be made to those animals assisting disabled individuals, those related to a classroom requirement, and all campus residences.

Transportation

You are responsible for arranging your own transportation to and from the campus. Public transportation is available. You can get copies of bus schedules in the Office of Student Activities. If you drive your own car, you may want to arrange to travel in car pools with other students.

Campus Traffic

The College is designed as a compact walk-on campus with perimeter parking. Information about driving and parking on campus can be found in the Motor Vehicle Regulations booklet, issued when vehicles are registered with College Police.

If you have State handicapped plates or placards, you will be allowed to park in the designated parking areas/spaces for persons with disabilities. The placards must be displayed so they are readily visible.

College Police

The College police are authorized to enforce all regulations regarding parking and traffic and to issue citations for violations.

Living Accommodations

The College does not maintain dormitories. If you live away from home while enrolled at Middlesex you are responsible for arranging your own living accommodations.

STUDENT RIGHTS

Access to Student Records –

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

Annually, Middlesex County College informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act, with which the College complies fully, was designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, to challenge the contents of their education records, to have a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory, to submit an explanatory statement for enclosure in the record if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory, to prevent disclosure, with certain exceptions, of personally identifiable information and to secure a copy of the College policy, which includes the location of all education records. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, Room 4511, Switzer Building, Washington, D.C. 20202, telephone (202) 655-4000, concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Act.

Institutional policy explains in detail the procedures to be used by the College for compliance with the provisions of the Act. Copies of the policy are available in the following offices: Office of the Registrar, Counseling and Placement Services, and Division of Continuing Education and Instructional Resources. The policy is also printed annually in *Quo Vadis*, the student newspaper. The offices mentioned also maintain a directory of records which lists all education records maintained on students by the College.

Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Registrar.

Directory Information

Middlesex County College hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or 'Directory Information.' Such information may be disclosed by the College at its discretion.

Category I - Name, program of study, enrollment status (full- or part-time), dates of enrollment, date of actual or anticipated graduation, degree earned, and any honors received.

Category II - Postal address, i.e., city, town, or township and state, but not including street address (to be released to Office of Public Information for the purpose of media distribution in connection with Dean's List and graduation).

Category III - Social security number, current address, telephone number (to be released to College police, for the purpose of investigation of campus traffic violations, and encumbrance of student transcripts in connection with violation charges).

Category IV - Permanent home address (to be released by the international students advisor in compliance with appropriate and necessary institutional reports).

Category V - Name, address, telephone number, program of study, enrollment status (full-time or part-time), dates of enrollment, date of actual or anticipated graduation, degree earned, and any honors received (to be released to College-affiliated corporations, such as the Middlesex County Retail Services Corporation, the Middlesex County College Foundation and similar organizations for their exclusive use, for the purpose of providing information and services to current and former students).

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Office of the Registrar. Forms requesting the withholding of 'Directory Information' are available in that office. Middlesex County College assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of 'Directory Information' indicated individual approval for disclosure. A new form for nondisclosure must be completed each academic year.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Students are encouraged to discuss their concerns with the faculty member involved or with their academic advisor, prior to presenting a formal grievance.

Whenever a student brings a grievance against a faculty member to the attention of a College administrator, the following procedure will be followed:

1. Should the student grievant so request, the time sequence outlined below will be extended to the end of the semester.
2. The administrator shall inform the faculty member of the nature of the allegation prior to conducting an investigation.
3. Upon investigation, if the administrator or his/her designee finds probable cause, but the nature of the grievance is not of serious nature to warrant disciplinary action, the administrator will attempt to resolve the matter informally.
4. If the administrator or his/her designee finds probable cause and the nature of the grievance is of a serious nature to potentially warrant disciplinary action, the administrator shall advise the faculty member, the Union and the dean of the nature of the complaint and the name of the grievant.
5. The dean of the Division shall complete the investigation and hold a hearing with fifteen (15) school days. Following the hearing, the dean shall, within ten (10) school days, render a final decision.

Students may appeal the decision of the Division Dean to the Vice President of Academic Affairs of the College.

CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

Students of Middlesex County College may be suspended, placed on probation, or given a lesser sanction for the following causes, which must be County College related:

Violations

1. Forgery, alteration or misuse of any official college document, records, student or faculty identification or credit card.
2. Unauthorized use of, or misuse, including mutilation and/or defacing of educational materials, college records or college property.
3. Construction of or actual possession of firearms, inherently dangerous or explosive materials including fireworks.
4. Threat of, or inflicting bodily harm or physical abuse or injury to the person of a fellow student, faculty or staff member, administrative officer or guest of the College.
5. Theft, misappropriation, vandalism, non-accidental damage, grossly negligent damage or arson to any College property or private property of a fellow student, faculty or staff member, administrative officer or guest of the College.
6. Physical or verbal obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration disciplinary proceedings or any other office or authorized College program event, function or activity.
7. Resisting a campus police officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties on the College premises, or intentionally ignoring citations issued by campus police officers.
8. Unauthorized entry into any secured College building or facility.
9. Obstructing access to any campus building or other facility and unregistered, unreserved or unauthorized use or occupation of any College meeting facilities, classrooms, public or common indoor or outdoor areas, teaching, research, recreational, athletic, faculty offices or other components of the College physical plant or property.
10. Use of or actual possession, distribution, transfer or sale of narcotics, hallucinogenic agents and abusive drugs.
11. Failure to register the dissemination of printed material or unauthorized display of posters and advertising material.
12. Abusive or unauthorized use and operation of outdoor and indoor sound systems, public address systems, sound tracks, or bull horns.
13. Furnishing false information to the College with intent to deceive.
14. Unauthorized consumption and/or unauthorized possession of alcoholic beverages on campus.
15. Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at the College.

16. Failure, after a warning, to wear adequate clothing and foot covering while attending classes or utilizing any campus facility.
17. Smoking in areas designated "No Smoking."
18. Consumption of food and beverages in classrooms, lounges and hallways of classroom buildings, laboratories, and the library.
19. Gambling on College property.
20. The violation of any of the criminal statutes of the State of New Jersey which violation occurs either on the College campus or directly affects the College community.
21. Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to suspension or probation.

Sanctions

The various penalties for the commission of a violation are set forth hereafter. Upon a finding of guilty of any violation, one or more of the listed sanctions may be imposed, accumulatively or in the alternative. The maximum penalty for the commission of said violation shall be an indefinite suspension from the College.

- a. **Warning:** Notice, orally or in writing that continuation or repetition of conduct found wrongful may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.
- b. **Censure:** A written reprimand which becomes a part of the student's file and includes the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanctions in the event of the finding of a subsequent violation of a College regulation within a stated period of time.
- c. **Probation:** Exclusion from participation in privileged or extracurricular College activities for a period not exceeding one academic year.
- d. **Suspension:** Exclusion from participation in all College programs, academic and extracurricular.
- e. **Fines:** A money penalty not to exceed \$200.00 to cover the costs of replacing physical property to the College intentionally damaged or stolen by any student, or damaged through the gross negligence of the student. The payment of any fine by students shall in no way limit the right of the College to seek restitution for appropriate damages through appropriate civil proceedings.

DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

A. Complaints

1. Charges of violations of the Code of Student Conduct may be made by any member or guest of the College community, or by any representative of any department or agency of the College.
2. Charges shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (hereafter "Vice President"). Upon such filing, the Vice President shall notify the dean in charge of that student of the charge.

3. The appropriate dean shall then investigate the alleged violation of the Code of Student Conduct. If he/she determines that there is no substance to the charge, he/she shall notify the Vice President and all charges shall be dropped. In the event that the dean determines that the charge warrants as a penalty only a warning, the dean will meet with the student to discuss the charge and issue the warning. The issuance of the warning terminates the complaint.
4. If the dean determines that there is sufficient evidence to warrant a penalty other than a warning, the dean will prepare and serve on the person charged a complaint setting forth the nature, time, and place of the violation charged. The complaint will be served on the person charged within 30 days of the filing of charges. Service of the complaint will be in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the person. The complaint will be accompanied with notification of the date, time and place of a hearing with the Vice President.

B. Information Hearings

1. If students wish to plead guilty to the complaint and waive their right to a hearing, they may do so by signing a written waiver to this effect. The student will return the waiver to the dean who will make recommendation of disciplinary action to the Vice President who in turn will assign appropriate sanctions.
2. If students wish to plead innocent, an informal hearing will be held before the Vice President. At said hearing, the dean will present the charges and evidence supporting said charges. Students have the right to be present at the hearing, be informed of the evidence considered against them, have an opportunity to rebut it and to present evidence on their own behalf and have the assistance of an advisor of their choice.
3. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that either the student is innocent or that the violation committed by the student warrants as a penalty only a warning or censure, he/she shall, if applicable, assess said penalty and the matter shall be deemed closed.
4. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that the violation committed by the student warrants either probation, suspension, or the levying of a fine, he/she shall advise the student, who shall then have a period of 15 days to request a hearing before the Judicial Board. If the student does not request such a hearing within such time, the Vice President shall determine the sanction and advise the student in writing of such sanction, or may refer the matter to the Judicial Board. If the student or Vice President requests such a hearing, the dean shall forward the reports and evidence concerning the case to the College Judicial Board for action. Thereafter, the dean will be concerned with presenting the charges to the Board and receiving the report of the finding of the Board and aiding the student to comply with any punishment decreed by the Board.

C. Judicial Board Hearings

1. The College Judicial Board shall then serve on the person charged notification of the date, time and place of the hearing before the Board, which date shall not be less than 10 days from the date of service. Service of the complaint shall be in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the person. A copy of this notification shall be filed in the Office of the Vice President and the respective division dean. In addition, the College Judicial Board shall instruct the dean to forward to the student immediately a list of witnesses and a copy of their statements or complaints which the complainant intends to submit against him/her.
2. If after due notice of the complaint and the date of hearing, the student fails to appear, and the majority of the Judicial Board is satisfied that the student had appropriate notice of the complaint and date of the hearing and no valid excuse for not appearing, the Board may then hold the hearing without the student present.
3. Decision in all cases shall be determined by a simple majority vote of the members present.
4. The Board shall follow the Rules Governing Procedures attached hereto. In addition, the Board may adopt any other procedural rules which are not inconsistent with these rules in order to assure a fair and impartial hearing. Within 15 days of the conclusion of the hearing, the College Judicial Board shall file a report containing findings of fact and conclusions as to the validity of the charges. The report along with recommendations of disciplinary action shall be filed with the Vice President. If the hearing was conducted in the absence of the individual charged, the report shall so indicate.

D. Imposition of Sanctions

If the person charged is found guilty, the Vice President shall impose any sanction or sanctions. A report of findings and imposition of sanctions shall be forwarded to the respective division dean and served on the person charged in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the person.

E. Appeals

1. Within 30 days of the student's receipt of notice of the Board's disposition of the case and subsequent imposition of sanctions by the Vice President, the student may appeal the decision to the President. Such notice shall be in writing and shall not be subject to any other formal requirements except to reasonably express his/her desire to appeal the decision. Upon receipt of such notice, the President shall advise the chairperson of the Board and the Vice President that such an appeal has been filed. They shall then make the record of the proceedings available to the President.
2. The President may give the appellant an opportunity to present his/her reasons for the appeal, and if in the

President's discretion it is desirable, may hear from the dean, Vice President, and representatives from the Board. After hearing the student and such others as deemed appropriate, and considering the record of the Board, the President shall make the final decision and set the sanction.

F. Administrative Suspension

Pending the completion of the hearing before the Board and the imposition of sanctions, the status within the College of the person charged shall not be altered unless his/her continued presence on campus shall be found by the Vice President to constitute a serious threat to the College community or to the property of the College. Such findings shall be preceded by an appropriate hearing before the Vice President unless extraordinary circumstances preclude a hearing. In any case, the Vice President is authorized to suspend the person charged, and the temporary suspension is to remain in effect pending the completion of the hearing before the Board and final determination of the case.

G. Pending Criminal Proceedings

On written motion of the person charged, filed in the Office of the Vice President any time before the hearing begins before the Board, the hearing before the Board shall be postponed until disposition at the trial court level of any pending criminal proceedings arising out of the same conduct, provided however that students who are convicted of a criminal offense arising out of the same conduct and are charged with the violation of a college rule shall be ineligible to register at the College in the semester following their conviction and thereafter unless and until the College charges against them have been heard and decided.

COLLEGE JUDICIAL BOARD

A College Judicial Board shall be organized to hear cases referred to it by the Vice President or brought before it by students facing charges.

A. Composition of the Board

The College Judicial Board shall consist of 12 persons: seven students and five faculty members. A faculty member shall be elected chairperson of the College Judicial Board by the other members for a one-year term. The responsibilities of the chairperson will be to insure that the RIGHT TO DUE PROCESS is not abridged and that the College Judicial Board holds its hearings in accordance with procedures set forth herein. A simple majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

B. Eligibility

A student member of the College Judicial Board shall be a student who has been enrolled at least one semester and has at least a 2.0 cumulative average.

C. Appointment Process

Students and faculty shall be nominated for membership on an individual basis by each respective Division Council (faculty members: one each from Social Sciences and

Humanities, Business Technologies, Engineering Technologies and Science, and Continuing Education and Instructional Resources; student members: two each from Social Sciences and Humanities and Business Technologies, one each from Engineering Technologies and Science, Health Technologies, and Continuing Education and Instructional Resources) and forwarded to the Vice President, who shall make the final appointment of the members of the College Judicial Board. Appointments shall be made within the first 30 days of the Fall semester.

D. Terms of Office

Students and faculty members shall be appointed for one-year terms. In the event of a resignation, an appointment will be made after nomination by the appropriate body for the length of the unexpired term.

E. Jurisdiction

The Judicial Board shall be the principal campus-wide committee with jurisdiction to hear all charges of student misconduct which have as a possible penalty either probation, suspension, or the levying of a fine. After careful deliberation the Board will recommend appropriate action to the Vice President. The Vice President in turn will impose appropriate sanctions if students are found to be guilty.

The Judicial Board shall have the authority to prescribe supplementary rules of procedure consistent with the requirements contained herein. The Board may also, on request, render written advisory opinions concerning the meaning and application of this code, or of the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to this code.

Rules Governing Procedures of the College Judicial Board and Procedural Rights of Individuals Charged

1. The Judicial Board proceedings are de novo, that is, without reference to any matter developed previously in an informal proceeding in which disciplinary action was considered.
2. No member of the Judicial Board, who has previously participated in the particular case or who would appear as a participant before the Board itself, shall sit in judgment during that particular proceeding.
3. Hearings before the Judicial Board shall be held in private unless students charged request that the public be admitted. The public may then be admitted subject to the following stipulations:
 - a. That in the event of disorder or disruption of the hearing by spectators, the Board may order the hearing closed to the public.
 - b. The Board may order all spectators excluded from the hearing during the testimony of a witness when the Board concludes that such exclusion is necessary and appropriate to avoid embarrassing publicity for a witness.
4. Persons charged shall have the right to be represented by an attorney or any other representative of their choice from within or without the College community.

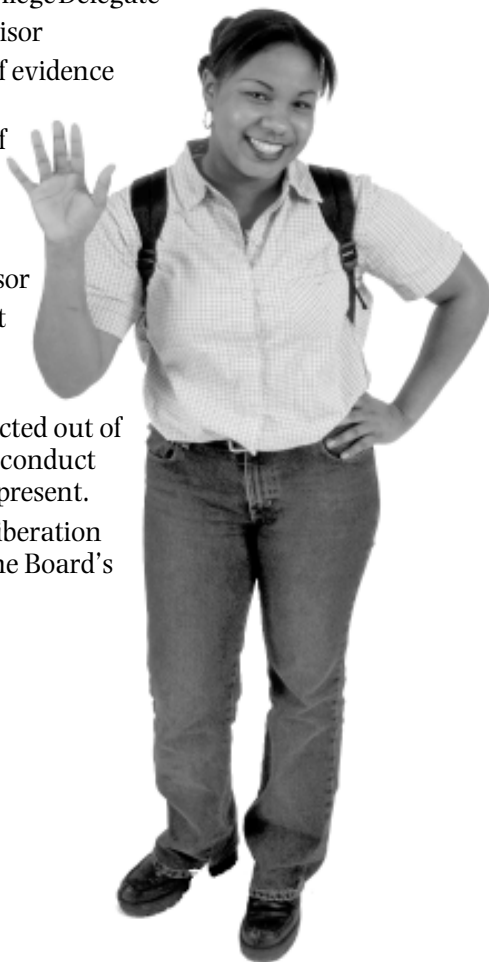
5. Persons charged shall have the right to be informed of the identity of the person initiating the charges against them and the right to hear the witnesses against them, subject to reasonable rules of procedure, the right to cross-examine such witnesses either personally or by their representative.
6. Persons charged shall have the right to produce witnesses in their own defense. The Board may limit the number of repetitive witnesses in order to avoid dilatory tactics.
7. Persons charged shall have the right to testify in their own behalf, or to refuse to testify without such refusal being construed against them.
8. The charges may be presented by either the appropriate Dean or legal counsel or another agent of the College appointed by the Vice President.
9. A written transcript or other record of the hearing shall be made and preserved for not less than 60 days after persons charged have been notified of the Board's action in the case. In the event no appeal is taken from the Board's action within the time set for such appeal, the transcript or record may be destroyed.
10. Order of Business:
 - a. Call to Order, Chairperson
 - b. Statement of case to be heard, Chairperson
 - c. Opening Statement, Complainant or College Delegate
 - d. Opening Statement, Defendant or Advisor
 - e. Presentation and cross-examination of evidence and witnesses for the prosecution
 - f. Presentation and cross-examination of evidence and witnesses for the defense
 - g. Closing Statement, Complainant or College Delegate
 - h. Closing Statement, Defendant or Advisor
 - i. Closing comments and announcement regarding the calendar, Chairperson
 - j. Adjournment, Chairperson
11. Deliberations of the Board shall be conducted out of the presence of persons charged with misconduct and with no other persons or spectators present.
12. No record or transcript of the Board's deliberation shall be made except a formal record of the Board's action.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

The College reaffirms its desire to create an academic/work environment for all students, faculty and staff that is not only responsible but supportive and conducive to the achievement of educational/career goals on the basis of such relevant factors as ability and performance. All students, faculty and staff at Middlesex County College have the right to expect administration to maintain an environment which allows them to enjoy the full benefits of their work or learning experiences. Therefore, the use of implicit or explicit sexual harassment to control, influence or affect the performance or status of an individual, regardless of where such conduct is initiated, will not be tolerated.

Sexual harassment is prohibited by the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, Section 703, and by the Educational Amendment of 1972, Title IX. Middlesex County College intends to abide by the law. Immediate and appropriate corrective action will be taken should any student, faculty member, staff or administrative employee be found guilty of this illegal behavior.

The complete sexual harassment policy and complaint procedure is available in the Library, the *Pathfinder*, and the Office of the Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations.



Academic Programs Index

It is important that you find the right college major to achieve your career and educational goals. To do this, find the area that interests you under Area of Interest. To the right you will find the name of that major at Middlesex County College. To learn more about that major, turn to the page listed in the column on the far right.

**CHECK COURSE DESCRIPTIONS FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF PREREQUISITES OR COREQUISITES.
YOU SHOULD MEET WITH AN ACADEMIC ADVISOR TO PLAN THE BEST ORDER IN WHICH TO TAKE YOUR COURSES.**

AREA OF INTEREST	MAJOR	PAGE
Accounting	Accounting	64
Advertising Graphics	Marketing Art and Design	106
Aeronautics	Engineering Science	86
Air Conditioning	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology	91
Air Pollution	Environmental Technology	88
Art	Liberal Arts – Visual Arts Option	101
AutoCad	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
	Computer Aided Drafting	74
	Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	109
Automotive	Automotive Technology	65
Biochemistry	Biological Laboratory Technology	66
	Science Transfer – Biology Option	67
Biology	Biological Laboratory Technology	66
	Science Transfer – Biology Option	67
	Science Transfer – Biology Pre-Professional Option	67
Biotechnology	Biological Laboratory Technology	66
	Science Transfer –Biology Option	67
Business	Business Administration Transfer	68
	Liberal Arts – Business Option	98
	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies	121
Business Software	Business Software Applications	69
Chemical Instrumentation	Chemical Technology	70
Chemical Technology	Chemical Technology	70
Chemistry	Chemical Technology	70
	Science Transfer – Chemistry Option	71
Civil Engineering	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
Commercial Art	Marketing Art and Design	106
Commercial Photography	Marketing Art and Design	106
Communication	Liberal Arts – Communication Option	98
	Telemedia Communications Technology	124
Computers	Computer Aided Drafting	74
	Computer Programming	76
	Computer Science	75
	Computer Science – Network Administration and Support Option	75
	Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology	85
	Internet/Web Page Development	96
	Network Administration	75
Construction	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
Corrections	Criminal Justice – Correction Administration Option	79
Credit	Management – Credit and Finance Option	102
Criminal Justice	Criminal Justice	79
	Criminal Justice – Correction Administration Option	79
	Criminal Justice – Police Science Option	80
Culinary	Culinary Arts	92
	Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Culinary Arts Option	92
Dance	Liberal Arts – Dance Option	98
Dental Hygiene	Dental Hygiene	81
Dietetics	Dietetic Technology	82
Education	Education Technology – Assistant in Early Childhood Option	83
	Education Technology – Assistant in Special Education Option	83
	Education Technology – Teacher Assistant	84
	Liberal Arts – Education Option	98
	Teacher Aide	123
Electronics	Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology	85
Energy	Industrial Technology	95
Engineering	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Land Surveying Option	73
	Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology	85
	Engineering Science	86
	Industrial Technology	95
	Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	109
	Mecomtronics Engineering Technology	110
	Telemedia Communications Technology	124
English	Liberal Arts – English Option	99
English as a Second Language	English as a Second Language Program	87
Environment	Environmental Technology	88
Fashion	Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management	89
Finance	Management – Credit and Finance Option	102
Fine Arts	Liberal Arts – Visual Arts Option	101
Fire Fighting	Fire Science Technology	90
Food	Culinary Arts	92
	Dietetic Technology	82
	Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Culinary Arts Option	92

Food	Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Restaurant Foodservice Management Option	93
French	Management – Food Industry Management Option	103
German	Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option	99
Graphic Arts	Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option	99
Graphic Design	Marketing Art and Design	106
Hazardous Waste	Marketing Art and Design	106
Heating	Environmental Technology	88
History	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology	91
Hotel/Motel Management	Liberal Arts – History Option	99
Industrial Engineering	Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Hotel-Motel Management Option	93
Internet	Industrial Technology	95
Italian	Internet/Web Page Development	96
Journalism	Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option	99
Laboratory Technologies	Liberal Arts – Journalism Option	99
Legal Assistant	Biological Laboratory Technology	66
Liberal Arts	Chemical Technology	70
Management	Medical Laboratory Technology	111
	Paralegal Studies	114
	Liberal Arts	97
	Management	102
	Management – Credit and Financial Management Option	102
	Management – Food Industry Management Option	103
	Management – Management Support Services	103
	Marketing – Materials Management Option	104
Manufacturing	Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	109
Marketing	Marketing	104
	Marketing – Materials Management Option	104
	Marketing – Transportation and Distribution Option	105
	Marketing – Materials Management Option	104
Materials Management	Science Transfer – Mathematics Option	108
Mathematics	Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	109
Mechanical Studies	Mecomtronics Engineering Technology	110
Mecomtronics	Medical Laboratory Technology	111
Medical Laboratory	Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option	99
Modern Languages	Liberal Arts – Music Option	99
Music	Computer Science – Network Administration and Administration Support Option	75
Network Administration	Nursing, Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey	112
Nursing	Office Administration	113
Office Administration	Paralegal Studies	114
Paralegal	Biological Laboratory Technology	66
Pharmacy/Pharmaceutical	Chemical Technology	70
	Pharmacy Assistant	116
	Marketing Art and Design	106
Photography	Liberal Arts – Physical Education/Recreation Option	100
Physical Education	Science Transfer – Physics Option	117
Physics	Criminal Justice – Police Science Option	80
Police Science	Liberal Arts – Political Science Option	100
Political Science	Science Transfer – Chemistry	71
Pre-Medical	Science Transfer – Chemistry	71
Pre-Pharmacy	Science Transfer – Chemistry	71
Pre-Physical Therapy	Science Transfer – Chemistry	71
Pre-Veterinarian	Marketing Art and Design	106
Professional Photography	Liberal Arts – Psychology	100
Psychology	Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey	118
Psychosocial Rehabilitation	Radiography Education	119
Radiography	Liberal Arts – Physical Education/Recreation Option	100
Recreation	Respiratory Care Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey	120
Respiratory Care	Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Restaurant Foodservice Management	93
Restaurant Management	Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management	89
Retail	Environmental Technology	88
Sanitary Inspector	Industrial Technology	95
	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies	121
Small Business Management	Liberal Arts – Social Sciences Option	100
Social Sciences	Liberal Arts – Social and Rehabilitation Services Option	100
Social Services	Liberal Arts – Sociology Option	100
Sociology	Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option	99
Spanish	Education Technology – Assistant in Special Education Option	83
Special Education	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
Structural Design	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Land Surveying Option	73
Surveying	Education Technology – Teacher Assistant Option	84
Teacher Assistant	Computer Aided Drafting	74
Technical Graphics	Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	109
	Telemedia Communications Technology	124
Telemedia Communications	Liberal Arts – Theatre Option	101
Theatre	Marketing – Transportation and Distribution Option	105
Transportation	Liberal Arts – Visual Arts Option	101
Visual Arts	Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	72
Water/Wastewater Treatment	Internet/Web Page Development	96
World Wide Web		

Accounting

Accounting and Legal Studies Department

- **Why major in Accounting?**
- Accounting is one of the most rapidly expanding fields in today's economy. Since it is service oriented, it involves working with people almost as much as with financial records. As an accountant, you will not only collect and report financial data, but also serve as the link between the data and the people who use it.
- **If I major in Accounting, what degree can I earn?**
- The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin a career in business, industry, and government as a junior accountant.
- **If I major in Accounting, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?**
- Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.
- **What will I learn if I study Accounting?**
- You acquire an extensive background in accounting and a strong fundamental knowledge of the major functions of business and industry. You study business law, business organization and management, mathematics and economics.
- **Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
- You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.
- **How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**
- If you do not need to take developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.
- **Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
- Contact Professor Goldfarb, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2576.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
BUS 101	Business Organization & Management	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I Mathematics Elective ²	3 3-4	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II Humanities Elective Social Science Elective	3 3 3	ENG 121
ACC 202	Cost Accounting	4	ACC 102
ACC 211	Intermediate Accounting I	4	ACC 102
BUS 202	Business Law II	3	BUS 201
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I Physical/Health Ed Elective Science Elective ³	3 1-3 3-4	
<i>Choose one of the following (3 credits each):</i>			
ACC 203	Accounting Systems & Procedures		ACC 102
ACC 206	Tax Accounting	3	ACC 102
ACC 208	Accounting Field Experience ⁴		ACC 102 & 211
ACC 212	Intermediate Accounting II	4	ACC 211
ACC 280	Senior Accounting Seminar ⁵	3	ACC 202 & 211; BUS 107 & 202
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II Humanities or Social Science Elective	3 3	ECO 201

TOTAL CREDITS 66-70

ACCOUNTING TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

The Accounting Technical Certificate is designed for individuals with a college degree who have satisfied basic skills, general education and mathematics requirements.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
ACC 202	Cost Accounting	4	ACC 102
ACC 211	Intermediate Accounting I	4	ACC 102
<i>Recommended Elective:</i>			
ACC 212	Intermediate Accounting II	4	ACC 211

TOTAL CREDITS 20

¹ Prerequisite or corequisite - OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of C or higher or Department waiver.

² BUS 115, Mathematics of Finance, will satisfy the math requirement. Students considering transfer to a baccalaureate program should consult an academic advisor as to other math choices.

³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics and Science.

⁴ Requires permission of Program Director.

⁵ Prerequisite or corequisite - ACC 212.

Automotive Technology

Student Service Educational Program (ASSET)
Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
AUT 111	Minor Automotive Services	3	
AUT 115	Automotive Brake Systems	2	
AUT 117	Automotive Electrical Systems	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
AUT 108	Automotive Technology Work Experience I (A 15 week cooperative education course)	3	AUT 111, 115 & 117
AUT 122	Analysis and Tune Up	3	AUT 108
AUT 124	Automotive HVAC Systems	3	AUT 108
AUT 126	Alignment, Suspension & Steering Systems	2	AUT 108
CSC 103	Computers for Technicians	2	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 108	Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
AUT 208	Automotive Technology Work Experience II (A 15 week cooperative education course)	3	AUT 122, 124 & 126
AUT 211	Standard Transmission & Drive Train	3	AUT 208
AUT 213	Automatic Transmission I	3	AUT 208
AUT 216	Fuel and Emission Systems	3	AUT 208
AUT 217	Engine Diagnostics & Repair I	3	AUT 208
	Humanities Elective	3	
AUT 218	Automotive Technology Work Experience III (A 15 week cooperative education course)	3	AUT 211, 213, 216 & 217
AUT 226	Automatic Transmission II	2	AUT 218
AUT 228	Engine Diagnostics & Repair II	3	AUT 218
AUT 229	Automotive Electricity & Electronics	3	MAT 108 & AUT 218
PHY 101	Principles of Physics I	4	MAT 107
	Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		70-72	

Why major in Automotive Technology?

ASSET is an innovative program offered in cooperation with the Ford Motor Company and Middlesex County Vocational and Technical Schools. It combines classroom and laboratory experience with paid on-the-job training.

If I major in Automotive Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin a job as a technician in the service department of a Ford/Mercury dealership.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program. You must also be sponsored by a Ford/Mercury dealership to begin the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

ASSET is an intensive full-time program. It includes 60 weeks spent in college classes and 45 weeks spent working in sponsoring Ford/Mercury dealerships. You rotate in 15-week cycles between the campus and the dealership. This alternating semester program takes approximately 2 1/3 years to complete.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

Biological Laboratory Technology

Biology Department

If I major in Biological Laboratory Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for career opportunities in pharmaceutical firms and biotechnology companies.

What will I learn if I study Biological Laboratory Technology?

You acquire knowledge and develop practical skills in anatomy, chemistry, histology, physiology, microbiology, modern biological techniques, and laboratory instrumentation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have earned a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Przygoda, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2592.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 117	Biology I ¹	4
CHM 117	Chemistry I ²	4
ENG 121	English Composition I	3
MAT 107	Mathematics I ³	3
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3
BIO 118	Biology II	4
CHM 118	Chemistry II	4
ENG 122	English Composition II	3
MAT 108	Mathematics II	3
PHY 101	Principles of Physics I	4
BIO 221	Microbiology	4
CHM 201	Principles of Organic Chemistry	4
BIO 203	Methods of Biotechnology	3
	Social Science Elective	3
BIO 214	Vertebrate Physiology ⁴	4
CHM 202	Biochemistry	3-4
	OR	
BIO 226	Biological Technology Cooperative Education	
BIO 224	Applied Microbiology	4
SCI 208	Laboratory Instrumentation	3
	Humanities Elective	3
TOTAL CREDITS		64-67

¹You may substitute BIO 123, 124 if you have high school lab biology and lab chemistry or BIO 010 and CHM 010 and Algebra I.

²You may substitute CHM 123, 124 if you have high school lab chemistry and Algebra I and II.

³You may substitute MAT 129, 131 if you have sufficient background. See catalog or Department Chairperson.

⁴You may substitute another 200 level biology course with permission of Department Chairperson.

Biology

Biology Department

BIOLOGY OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 123 General Biology I	4	
CHM 123 General Chemistry I	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 129 Precalculus ¹	4	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 124 General Biology II	4	BIO 123
CHM 124 General Chemistry II	4	CHM 123
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
BIO 221 Microbiology	4	BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124 MAT 129
PHY 121 General Physics I	4	
Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
BIO Elective ²	4	
PHY 122 General Physics II	4	PHY 121
Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Science/Math Elective ³	3-4	
TOTAL CREDITS 65-68		

BIOLOGY PRE-PROFESSIONAL OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

(Recommended for students interested in Pre-Physician's Assistant, Pre-Occupational Therapy or Pre-Physical Therapy programs)

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 123 General Biology I	4	
CHM 123 General Chemistry I	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 129 Precalculus ¹	4	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 124 General Biology II	4	BIO 123
CHM 124 General Chemistry II	4	CHM 123
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
BIO 111 Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4	
PHY 121 General Physics I	4	MAT 129
Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
BIO 112 Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4	BIO 111
PHY 122 General Physics II	4	PHY 121
Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Science/Math Elective ⁴	4	
TOTAL CREDITS 66-68		

¹ MAT 131-132 recommended.

² You may select from BIO 214, BIO 224 and BIO 228. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.

³ You may select from BIO 203, BIO 214, BIO 224, BIO 228, BIO 226, CHM 223 and MAT 132 or a course with permission of the Department Chairperson. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.

⁴ You may select from BIO 221, BIO 228, CHM 223 and MAT 132 or a course with permission of the Department Chairperson. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.

Why major in Biology Transfer or Biology Pre-Professional Degree Options?

- You may choose from a traditional biology major curriculum or an option designed to prepare you for Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Occupational Therapy or Pre-Physician's Assistant programs. These curricula parallel the first two years of a baccalaureate degree in biology. The traditional biology major prepares you, upon graduation, to transfer to a four-year college or university to pursue a career in biology related fields such as molecular biology, cell biology, physiology, microbiology, biochemistry, ecology or any biological field. If you are interested in Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Chiropractic or Pre-Veterinary, you may major in either the traditional Biology major or Chemistry major. Contact the department chair for assistance in choosing an appropriate major. The Pre-Professional option prepares you to transfer to colleges offering programs in Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Occupational Therapy or Pre-Physician's Assistant.

If I major in Biology Transfer or Biology Pre-Professional Degree Options, what degree can I earn?

- You will earn an Associate in Science Degree that prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

What will I learn if I study Biology Transfer or Biology Pre-Professional Degree Options?

- You concentrate on the theoretical and applied sciences, and mathematics.
- Your studies prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced study in professional careers.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- A passing score on the College's placement mathematics test for both Algebra I and Algebra II or MAT 013 and MAT 014 is required for all Biology majors. In addition, a high school laboratory biology course with a minimum grade of C or BIO 010 and a high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 with a minimum grade of C are also required.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.
- You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Przygoda, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2592.

Business Administration Transfer

Business Administration and Management Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT	Mathematics Elective ¹	3	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
BUS 101	Business Organization & Management	3	
	Social Science Elective ²	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT	Mathematics Elective ¹	3	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3	
	Humanities Elective ²	3	
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3	ECO 201
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
	Social Science Elective ²	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ³	3	
	Business Elective ⁴	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Humanities Elective ²	3	
	Science Elective	4	
	Free Elective	3	
	Business Elective ⁴	3	
	Business Elective ⁴	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		64-66	

Why major in Business Administration?

You prepare to transfer to an upper division college or university in any field of business.

If I major in Business Administration, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

What will I learn if I study Business Administration?

Your program is an intensive one that includes challenging mathematics and business courses, as well as sciences and general education.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You also need a grade of C or higher in high school algebra II, geometry and in one year of laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

¹Students must complete a minimum of 6 credits of Mathematics in one of the following sequences: MAT 123 and MAT 124 or MAT 129 and MAT 131 or MAT 131 and MAT 132 or MAT 131 and MAT 285.

²Students must complete six credits of Humanities and six credits of Social Science.

³Introduction to Business Data Processing recommended, students may select an alternate Computer Science course for which they have appropriate academic advisement and preparation in Mathematics.

⁴Recommended business electives are as follows: BUS 202, MGT 210, MKT 201.

NOTE: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

Business Software Applications

Office Administration Department

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS
OAD 101* Document Processing I ¹	3
OAD 102 Document Processing II ²	2
OAD 110 Principles & Applications of Microsoft Access	2
OAD 113 Principles & Applications of Microsoft Excel	2
OAD 114 Principles & Applications of Microsoft Word	2
OAD 116 Principles & Applications of Microsoft PowerPoint	2
OAD 223* Integrated Software Applications ³	3
Elective**	3
TOTAL CREDITS	19

Why major in Business Software Applications?

You develop the technical skills many employers are looking for when they hire entry-level office assistants. If you are currently employed, you can upgrade your technical skills to meet the constantly changing needs of the workplace.

If I major in Business Software Applications, what do I learn?

The Technical Certificate which prepares you for an entry-level office position.

What will I learn if I study Business Software Applications?

You acquire computer skills by learning Microsoft Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, how to integrate them and how to properly manage paper and electronic records.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?

If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the certificate in one year.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Pam, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2578.

*Prerequisite is OAD 010 or OAD 106 or BUS 010 or Permission of Department Chairperson.

**OAD 210, Records Management, recommended.

¹ Recommended that this course be taken before the Principles & Applications courses. Credit-By-Exam is available for this course. For additional information, contact the Testing Center at (732) 906-2508 or the Department Chairperson at (732) 906-2578.

² Credit-By-Exam is available for this course. For additional information, contact the Testing Center or the Department Chairperson.

³ Prerequisites are OAD 110, OAD 113, OAD 114, OAD 116 or OAD 222.

Chemical Technology

Chemistry Department

If I major in Chemical Technology, what degree can I earn?

You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree. This major is a job-oriented program which prepares you for career opportunities in the chemical/pharmaceutical industries as research assistants, laboratory technicians, control analysts, production supervisors and quality control analysts. With experience, you may find positions in sales, production, and consumer service. Alternatively, you may choose to earn the Certificate of Achievement. Courses for the certificate are offered in the evenings.

What will I learn if I study Chemical Technology?

You learn the basic principles of inorganic and organic chemistry and develop practical skills in chemical procedures, chemical analysis and laboratory instrumentation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dr. Murray, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2587.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 117 Biology I ¹	4	
CHM 117 Chemistry I ²	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 107 Mathematics I ³	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 118 Biology II	4	BIO 117
CHM 118 Chemistry II	4	CHM 117
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 108 Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
PHY 101 Principles of Physics I	4	MAT 107
CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry	4	CHM 118
CHM 219 Modern Methods of Analysis I	5	CHM 118
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems ⁴	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
CHM 220 Modern Methods of Analysis II	5	CHM 219 & 201
ENV 221 Hazardous Waste Management	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Technical Elective	3-4	
<i>Technical Elective Choices (select one):</i>		
CHM 202 Biochemistry ⁵		CHM 201
CHM 226 Chemical Technology Co-op Education		CHM 201 or 223 & 219
ENV 222 Water & Wastewater Analysis		CHM 118

TOTAL CREDITS 62-65

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 117 Chemistry I	4	
CHM 118 Chemistry II ²	4	CHM117
CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry	4	CHM 118
CHM 219 Modern Methods of Analysis I	5	CHM 118
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 107 Mathematics I ³	3	
MAT 108 Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
Computer Science Elective	3	

TOTAL CREDITS 32

¹ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course. You may substitute BIO 123-124 for BIO 117-118 if you have completed a high school biology lab course and high school lab chemistry.

² You may substitute CHM 123-124 for CHM 117-118 if you have completed a high school chemistry lab course.

³ You may substitute MAT 123-124 or MAT 129-131 for MAT 107-108.

⁴ You may substitute CSC 109 or 133 for CSC 105.

⁵ You may substitute CHM 223 for CHM 202.

Chemistry

Chemistry Department

CHEMISTRY OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 123 General Biology I ¹	4	
CHM 123 General Chemistry I	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 129 Precalculus ²	4	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 124 General Biology II	4	BIO 123
CHM 124 General Chemistry II	4	CHM 123
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
CHM 223 Organic Chemistry I	4	CHM 124
PHY 121 General Physics I	4	MAT 129
CSC Computer Science Elective ³	3-4	
Humanities Elective	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
CHM 224 Organic Chemistry II	4	CHM 223
PHY 122 General Physics II	4	PHY 121
General Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 65-67		

Why major in Chemistry

Transfer?

- The Chemistry Transfer program parallels the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program (B.A., B.S.) at four year colleges and universities. The Chemistry Transfer degree prepares you to transfer to a four year college or university to pursue professional careers in biology, biochemistry, chemistry, molecular biology. This degree will prepare you for Pre-Professional programs including Pre-Pharmacy. If you are interested in Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Dental, Pre-Medicine or Pre-Veterinarian, you may major in either the traditional chemistry major or the biology major.

If I major in Chemistry

Transfer, what degree can

I earn?

- You will earn an Associate in Science Degree that prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

What will I learn if I study

Chemistry Transfer?

- You will learn the basics of General Chemistry and Organic Chemistry which will prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced chemistry courses at the upper division colleges and universities.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- A passing score on the College's placement mathematics test for both Algebra I and Algebra II or MAT 013 and MAT 014 is required for all Chemistry majors. In addition, a high school laboratory chemistry course with a minimum grade of C or CHM 010 and a high school laboratory biology course or BIO 010 with a minimum grade of C are also required.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Dr. Murray, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2587.

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

²You may substitute MAT 131-132 for MAT 129-131 if you have four years of college prep math.

³Choose CSC 109 or higher.

Civil/Construction Engineering Technology

Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

Why major in Civil/Construction Engineering Technology?
 You can find employment opportunities in occupations such as construction inspector, construction supervisor, materials tester, architectural or structural drafter, surveyor, estimator, shop-drawing detailer, site plan designer, CAD operator, specification writer, and technical sales representative. This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

If I major in Civil/Construction Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?
 You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement in Civil/Construction Engineering Technology, or you may earn the A.A.S. Degree in Land Surveying Option. The emphasis on the practical provides you with skills that you can use on the job as a civil engineering technician.

If I major in Civil/Construction Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?
 You may choose to participate in the Joint Admissions Program with the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Many other upper division colleges and universities will apply some or all of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Civil/Construction Engineering Technology?
 You acquire a foundation in communications, calculations, and engineering principles along with the specifics of civil/construction engineering. All technical courses provide a balance between theory and practice.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CIT 107	Construction Quantity Estimating I	2	
CIT 110	Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering Tech	2	
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
SPE 121	Intro to Public Speaking	3	
CIT 105	Statics for Technicians	3	CIT 110 or MCT101, MAT109
CIT 106	Civil Engineering Drawing	2	CIT 110 or MCT101, MEC 123
CIT 116	Construction Graphics/CAD II	2	CIT 110 or MCT101, MEC 123
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
PHY 115	College Physics I	4	
CIT 104	Construction Surveying I	3	CIT 106, MAT 109
CIT 203	Strength of Materials	4	CIT 105 & SPE 121
CIT 210	Soils in Construction	2	CIT 105
CIT 211	Construction Cost Estimating	2	CIT 107, 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109
CIT 213	Construction Materials Laboratory	2	CIT 107
MAT 112	Unified Calculus I	3	MAT 110
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CIT 205	Construction Surveying II	3	CIT 104 & 106
CIT 208	Reinforced Concrete Design (USD)	3	CIT 203 & MAT 110
CIT 209	Steel Design (ASD)	2	CIT 203 & MAT 110
CIT 212	Water Resources Technology	3	MAT 110, PHY 115, SPE 121
PHY 116	College Physics II	4	PHY 115
	Social Science Elective	3	

TOTAL CREDITS 67-69

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CIT 104	Construction Surveying I	3	CIT 106, MAT 109
CIT 106	Civil Engineering Drawing	2	CIT 110, MEC 123
CIT 107	Construction Quantity Estimating I	2	
CIT 110	Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	2	
CIT 205	Construction Surveying II	3	CIT 104 & 106
CIT 211	Construction Cost Estimating	2	CIT 107, 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109
CIT 213	Construction Materials Laboratory	2	CIT 107
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
SPE 121	Intro to Public Speaking	3	

TOTAL CREDITS 33

LAND SURVEYING DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 129 Precalculus	4	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
CIT 110 Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	2	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
CIT 106 Civil Engineering Drawing	2	CIT 110, MEC 123
BUS 201 Business Law I	3	
PHY 121 General Physics I	4	MAT 129
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CIT 104 Construction Surveying I	3	CIT 106, MAT 109
MAT 123 Intro to Probability & Statistics	3	
BUS 202 Business Law II	3	BUS 201
PHY 122 General Physics II	4	PHY 121
CSC 165 Beginners C-Programming	3	
CIT 116 Construction Graphics/CAD II	2	CIT 110 & MEC 123
CIT 205 Construction Surveying II	3	CIT 104 & 106
LST 250 Boundary Law I	3	
CIT 212 Water Resources Technology	3	MAT 110, PHY 115, SPE 121
Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 65-67		

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and geometry.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in three semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

Computer Aided Drafting

(Design: Using the AutoCAD Program)

Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
MCT 101	Intro to Engineering Technology	2	
MEC 111	Manufacturing Processes & Materials I	4	
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
CSC 105	Computer Applications & Systems	3	
ELT 106	Technical Electricity	4	
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
MEC 112	Manufacturing Processes & Materials II	4	MCT 101 & MEC 111
MEC 124	Technical Graphics/CAD II	3	MEC 123
TOTAL CREDITS		31	

If I major in Computer Aided Drafting, what do I earn?

The Certificate of Achievement.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also demonstrate competency in algebra II.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?

If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the certificate in two semesters. Provided you start in the fall semester.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

Computer Science

Computer Science Department

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS GENERAL DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
CSC 133 Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 125 Mathematics for Decision Sciences I	3	
OR		
MAT 129 Precalculus	4	
Social Science Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 134 Object Oriented Programming Using C++	4	CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129
CSC 208 Visual BASIC Programming	4	CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 126 Mathematics for Decision Sciences II	3	MAT 125
OR		
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
CSC 225 Systems Analysis	3	CSC 134
CSC 235 Data Structures	4	CSC 134, MAT 126 or 131
CSC 241 Internet Applications - HTML/CGI	4	CSC 208
CSC 245 UNIX and Shell Programming	4	CSC 134
Free Elective ¹	3	
CSC 200 Networking Technologies	3	CSC 110
CSC 239 DataBase System Concepts	3	CSC 134
CSC 246 UNIX/Web Server Administration	3	CSC 245
Humanities Elective	3	
Free Elective ¹	3	

Recommended Computer Science Electives²

TOTAL CREDITS 67-71

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
CSC 133 Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 125 Mathematics For Decision Sciences I	3	
OR		
MAT 129 Precalculus	4	
Social Science Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 134 Object Oriented Programming Using C++	4	CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129
OR		
CSC 208 Visual Basic Programming	4	CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165
CSC 247 NetWare System Administration	3	CSC 105
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 126 Mathematics For Decision Sciences II	3	MAT 125
OR		
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129

– Continued –

¹The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 160, 165 or BUS 107.

²Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 205, 206, 211, 230, 247 or 248.

Why major in Computer Science?

The Computer & Information System option leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Computer Science. Students learn object oriented programming in C++ and event driven programming in Visual Basic, client/server architecture, analysis & design of database systems, networking technologies, Windows 95 and UNIX System Administration. Through a cooperative program students can gain work experience and earn college credits during their studies at Middlesex County College.

If I major in Computer Science, what degree can I earn?

You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree in either the Information Systems General Option or Information Systems Network Administration and Support Option. You may also choose between two Certificate of Achievement programs: the certificate in Computer Programming or the certificate in Network Administration.

What will I learn if I study Computer Science?

You learn on both mini and microcomputers running the DOS, Windows, Novell NetWare, and UNIX operating systems. You learn several programming languages and administration of both UNIX and Novell-based system courses. You develop problem-solving and communication skills using modern information processing techniques.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in algebra II and geometry.

– Continued –

Why major in Computer & Information Systems - Network Administration & Support Option?

Network Administration and Support Option of the CIS program leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Computer Science. Students learn Network Administration of Windows NT, Novell Netware and UNIX Operating Systems. Problem solving skills are taught through the use of the object oriented programming language C++, and the event driven programming Visual Basic. This program prepares students to take the certification tests for Novell CNA (Certified Netware Administrator) and Microsoft Windows NT MCPA (Microsoft Certified Product Specialist). Through a cooperative program students can gain work experience and earn college credits during their studies at Middlesex County College.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificates in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT DEGREE OPTION

- CONTINUED -

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 200	Networking Technologies	3	CSC 110
CSC 245	UNIX & Shell Programming	4	CSC 134
CSC 251	Windows NT Workstation Administration	2	CSC 110
CSC 257	NetWare Advanced Administration	2	CSC 247
	Free Elective ¹	3	
CSC 246	UNIX/Web Server Administration	3	CSC 245
CSC 248	NetWare Service & Support	3	CSC 200, 202
CSC 252	Windows NT Server Administration	3	CSC 251
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Free Elective ¹	3	
Recommended Computer Science Electives ²			
TOTAL CREDITS 61-65			

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 105	Computer Applications & Systems	3	
CSC 110	Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 133	Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
CSC 134	Object Oriented Programming Using C++	4	CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129
CSC 208	Visual BASIC Programming	4	CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165
	Free Elective ³	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 125	Mathematics for Decision Sciences I OR	3	
MAT 129	Precalculus	4	
MAT 126	Mathematics for Decision Sciences II OR	3	MAT 125
MAT 131	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4	MAT 129
Recommended Computer Science Electives ⁴			
TOTAL CREDITS 33-36			

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 105	Computer Applications & Systems	3	
CSC 110	Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 160	Intro to UNIX	3	
CSC 200	Networking Technologies	3	CSC 110
CSC 247	NetWare System Administration	3	CSC 105
CSC 251	Windows NT Workstation Administration	2	CSC 110
CSC 252	Windows NT Server Administration	3	CSC 251
CSC 257	NetWare Advanced Administration	2	CSC 247
	Free Elective ³	3-4	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 125	Mathematics for Decision Sciences I OR	3	
MAT 129	Precalculus	4	
Recommended Computer Science Electives ⁵			
TOTAL CREDITS 34-36			

¹The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 125, 160, 165 or BUS 107.

²Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 133, 205, 206, 208, 211, 230, 239 or 241.

³The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 165 or BUS 107.

⁴Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 160, 211, 230, 235, 241 or 247.

⁵Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 133, 208 or 248.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN WINDOWS NT/NOVELL NETWARE

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 110	Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 247	NetWare System Administration	3	CSC 105
CSC 200	Networking Technologies	3	CSC 110
CSC 251	Windows NT Workstation Administration	2	CSC 110
CSC 252	Windows NT Server Administration	3	CSC 251
CSC 257	NetWare Advanced Administration	2	CSC 247
	Free Elective ⁶	3	
Recommended Computer Science Elective ⁷			
TOTAL CREDITS 19			

Notes:

1. This technical certificate is designed for those students with at least two years of college level education and have completed courses equivalent to ENG 121 and MAT 125.
2. Students must complete CSC 105 or demonstrate the equivalent proficiency prior to beginning this certificate program.
3. The dotted lines between groups of classes indicate the recommended three semester sequence.
4. Successful completion of this Certificate helps prepare students to take the certification tests for: NOVELL CNA (Certified NetWare Administrator) and MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT MCPS (Microsoft Certified Product Specialist).

Why major in Technical Certificate in Microsoft Windows NT/Novell NetWare Administration?

The increase in the number of networked PCs in business and industry has created a demand for related support personnel including: Help Desk Analysts, Desktop Support Technicians, and entry-level PC server Administrators. The technical certificate in Windows NT/Novell NetWare Administration trains students on widely used networked operating systems (NOSes), Windows NT 4.0 and NetWare 4.11. Students successfully completing this certificate will be prepared to take the related Novell Certified NetWare Administrator examination and the Microsoft Windows NT Product Specialist examination.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificates in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

⁶The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 165 or BUS 107.

⁷Recommended computer science elective is as follows: CSC 248.

Computer Science

Computer Science Department

Why major in Computer Science Transfer Program?

The Computer Science Transfer Science degree and prepares students to transfer to public and private upper-division colleges and universities. Students study topics in computer science such as problem solving, object oriented programming using C++, and computer architecture. Calculus, natural science, social science, and humanities are also studied. In the past many of our students have successfully transferred to New Jersey Institute of Technology, Rutgers University and other public and private colleges and universities.

If I major in Science Transfer, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges. If you are interested in a pre-professional program, you should choose either the Biology or Chemistry options. Contact the pre-professional faculty advisor for specific course selection.

What will I learn if I study Science Transfer?

You concentrate on the theoretical and applied sciences, and mathematics. Your studies prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced study in professional careers.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in algebra II, geometry, laboratory chemistry and one additional year of laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

COMPUTER SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 133	Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 129	Precalculus	4	
	OR		
MAT 131	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
	Science Elective*	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CSC 134	Object Oriented Programming Using C++	4	CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 131	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
	OR		
MAT 132	Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	4	MAT 131
	Science Elective*	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
CSC 233	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language I	4	CSC 134
CSC 235	Data Structures	4	CSC 134, MAT 126 or 131
MAT 132	Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	4	MAT 131
	OR		
MAT	200 Level Mathematics Elective*	4	
	Computer Science/Math Science Elective*	3-4	
MAT 206	Discrete Mathematics	4	
	Computer Science/Math Science Elective*	3-4	
	Social Science Elective	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		65-69	

Notes:*

- Students should carefully review the Computer Science, Mathematics, and Science course electives listed in "Mathematics/Science Distribution Requirements of Four-Year Public Colleges and Universities for Computer Science Majors" before selecting their electives. This listing is available in the Computer Science Department.
- Students should take Science elective courses that end with the number 117 or higher.
- Students should take Mathematics elective courses that end with the number 210 or higher.

Computer Science Electives:

Students can select their Computer Science Electives from the following list: CSC 200, 208, 211, 234 or 245.

Mathematics Requirement:

Students who have taken Precalculus in high school and have placed at the required level of the college Calculus placement exam, can take MAT 131 as their first mathematics course.

Mathematics Electives:

Students should carefully review the pages titled "Mathematics/Science Distribution Requirements of Four-Year Public Colleges and Universities for Computer Science Majors" before selecting their Mathematics Electives. Students can select their Mathematics Electives from the following list: MAT 210, 233, 234 or 285.

Science Electives:

Students should carefully review the pages titled "Mathematics/Science Distribution Requirements of Four-Year Public Colleges and Universities for Computer Science Majors" before selecting their Science Sequence Electives. Students can select their Science Sequence Electives from the following list: BIO 117 & 118 or BIO 123 & 124 or CHM 117 & 118 or CHM 123 & 124 or ENV 211 & 212 or PHY 121 & 122 or PHY 131 & 132 & 231.

Criminal Justice

History and Social Behavior Department

CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
CJU 123 Criminal Justice I	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
POS 201 U.S. State and Local Government	3	
	3	Social Science Elective
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
CJU 124 Criminal Justice II	3	CJU 123
SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology	3	
POS 220 U.S. National Government	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
	3	Humanities Elective
	3-4	Mathematics or Lab Science Elective ¹
	3	Social Science Elective
	1-3	Physical/Health Ed Elective
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
COR 207 Correctional Institutions	3	CJU 123
PSY 222 Social Psychology	3	PSY 123 or SOC 121
	3-4	Mathematics or Lab Science Elective ¹
	3	Humanities Elective
COR 201 Intro to Correction Administration	3	CJU 123
SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency	3	
		OR
POS 231 Constitutional Law	3	POS 121 or 201 or 220
COR 280 Corrections Externship	3	COR 201 or 207
		OR
POL 204 Law Enforcement & the Community	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 64-68		

CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CJU 123 Criminal Justice I	3	
CJU 124 Criminal Justice II	3	CJU 123
COR 201 Intro to Correction Administration	3	CJU 123
COR 207 Correctional Institutions	3	CJU 123
COR 280 Corrections Externship	3	COR 201 or 207
	3	OR
POL 204 Law Enforcement & the Community	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
POS 201 U.S. State & Local Government	3	
POS 220 U.S. National Government	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 36		

– Continued –

¹ You may fulfill the mathematics or laboratory science requirement by completing either two semesters of mathematics or two semesters of four credit laboratory science courses. If you choose to take mathematics, MAT 123-124 are recommended. All mathematics and science courses require knowledge of algebra I and some may require algebra II. You should discuss your choice with your academic advisor.

Why major in Criminal Justice?

- Your program includes general and specialized education courses designed to prepare you for a bachelor's degree program or a job in criminal justice.
- The certificate prepares you to secure employment in the fields of probation, parole and corrections.

If I major in Criminal Justice, what degree can I earn?

- You have several choices with this major. You may earn the Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities. You may choose to concentrate in either the Correction Administration option or the Police Science option. The department also offers a Certificate of Achievement in Correction Administration.

What will I learn if I study Criminal Justice?

- You examine both the substantive and procedural aspects of criminal law. Particular attention will be given to the functions of the courts and special emphasis will be placed on major US Supreme Court decisions. If you choose the Correction Administration degree option or certificate, you learn about relevant trends with regard to correctional institutions, as well as sentencing, judicial treatment and correctional management philosophies. With the Police Science degree option, students will learn police procedures, constitutional law and community policing.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You also need a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Certain major courses in your program are offered only in the evening.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Shindelman, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2503.

POLICE SCIENCE DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
CJU 123 Criminal Justice I	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
POS 201 U.S. State and Local Government	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
CJU 124 Criminal Justice II	3	CJU 123
SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology	3	
POS 220 U.S. National Government	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Mathematics or Lab Science Elective ¹	3-4	
Social Science Elective	3	
Physical/Health Education	1-3	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
POL 202 Police Operations	3	
POL 204 Law Enforcement and the Community	3	
Mathematics or Lab Science Elective ¹	3-4	
Humanities Elective	3	
POL 201 Police Administration	3	
PSY 222 Social Psychology	3	PSY 123 or SOC 121
SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency	3	
OR		
POS 231 Constitutional Law	3	POS 121 or 201 or 220
TOTAL CREDITS 64-68		

¹ You may fulfill the mathematics or laboratory science requirement by completing either two semesters of mathematics or two semesters of four credit laboratory science courses. If you choose to take mathematics, MAT 123-124 are recommended. All mathematics and science courses require knowledge of algebra I and some may require algebra II. You should discuss your choice with your academic advisor.

Dental Hygiene

Dental Auxiliaries Education Department
PROGRAM LIMITED TO NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS

The program in Dental Hygiene is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and has been granted the accreditation status of approval.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 111	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4	
BIO 211	Principles of Microbiology ¹	4	
DHY 102	Radiology ²	2	
DHY 105	Oral Anatomy and Histology	4	
DHY 107	Preventive Oral Health Services I	3	
BIO 112	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4	BIO 111
DHY 108	Preventive Oral Health Services II ³	5	DHY 102, 105 & 107
DHY 110	Nutrition	3	DHY 102, 105 & 107
DHY 204	Dental Materials	2	DHY 102, 105 & 107
DHY 205	Periodontology	2	BIO 211; DHY 102, 105 & 107
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
CHM 107	Principles of Chemistry	4	
DHY 203	General and Oral Pathology	2	DHY 108, 110, 204 & 205
DHY 207	Dental Health Education	2	DHY 108, 110, 204 & 205
DHY 211	Preventive Oral Health Services III ³	5	DHY 108, 110, 204 & 205
DHY 215	Advanced Periodontology	1	DHY 108, 110, 204 & 205
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
DHY 208	Pharmacology	2	BIO 112, CHM 107, DHY 203, 207, 211 & 215
DHY 210	Public Health	2	DHY 203, 207, 211 & 215
DHY 212	Preventive Oral Health Services IV ³	5	DHY 203, 207, 211 & 215
SOC 121	Introduction to Sociology	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 72-74			

Standards of Progress

1. Must achieve a "C" grade or better in all Dental Hygiene courses.
2. Any student achieving a grade less than a "C" in Dental Hygiene courses will be dropped from the program.
3. For readmission to the first semester the student must be in good academic standing to reapply and be re-ranked.
4. May retake a Dental Hygiene course only once.

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

²Credit by examination available if you are licensed to take radiographs in New Jersey.

³You must have current CPR certification.

Why major in Dental Hygiene?

- You can become a licensed professional who works under the supervision of a dentist and perform services that detect, prevent and treat diseases of the mouth. Services include performing oral examinations, scaling, root planning and polishing, applying decay preventing agents taking and processing oral X-rays, giving nutritional counseling, and providing patient education in preventive dentistry, and oral cancer screening.

If I major in Dental Hygiene, what degree can I earn?

- The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a registered dental hygienist. Graduates of this program qualify to take the North East Regional and the National Board Examinations for licensure to practice.

If I major in Dental Hygiene, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

- Some colleges and universities, Thomas Edison, Montclair, New Jersey City University, will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Dental Hygiene?

- You study general education and science. Specialty courses in dental hygiene include both theory and practice. Laboratories, clinic, and radiology facilities are furnished with the most modern equipment. Your instructors include highly qualified dental hygienists and dentists who add to the high-quality education in the dental specialties.

Are there any special requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Competency in algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. When you apply, you must take the Allied Health Aptitude Test and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you register for an average of 18 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

- You must meet the academic standards of progress to stay in the program. All DHY courses must be taken at Middlesex County College.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Buscemi, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2580.

Dietetic Technology

Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
DTC 101	Introduction to Dietetic Technology	1	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
HRI 103	Principles of Food Selection and Preparation	3	
HRI 105	Basic Nutrition	3	
HRI 208	Environmental Sanitation in Foodservice Operations	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 106	Human Biology, Biomedical Issues & Society ²	4	
DTC 102	Orientation to Dietary Services ⁵	1	DTC 101, HRI 103 & 105
DTC 208	Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys I ⁵	3	DTC 101 & HRI 105
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HRI 108	Quantity Food Production	3	HRI 103
HRI 210	Nutrition in Modified Diet	3	HRI 105
DTC 209	Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys II ⁵	4	DTC 208 & HRI 210
HRI 203	Volume Food Management and Production	4	HRI 108
HRI 213	Health Facilities Foodservice Management	3	
HRI 218	Nutrition Throughout the Life Span	3	HRI 105
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
DTC 210	Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys III ⁵	4	DTC 209 & HRI 218
DTC 220	Seminar in Dietetic Technology ⁵	1	DTC 209 & HRI 218
HRI 205	Food & Beverage Controls and Purchasing	3	
MAT 101	Freshman Mathematics I ³	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
SOC 121	Introduction to Sociology I	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		68-70⁴	

Why major in Dietetic Technology?

- The program is approved by The Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education (CAADE) and the Dietary Managers Association.
- When you graduate you are eligible for membership in the American Dietetic Association and to write the registration examination for dietetic technicians administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration to become a Dietetic Technician Registered (DTR). You are also eligible for membership in the Dietary Managers Association and to sit for the credentialing examination to become a Certified Dietary Manager (CDM).

If I major in Dietetic Technology, what degree can I earn?

- The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a dietetic technician in a health care facility, school, day care center, correction facility, corporation or community health setting.

What will I learn if I study Dietetic Technology?

- You study the management of food service systems and how to function at the mid-management level in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the food service operations and nutrition care plans. You learn in the classroom and in clinical settings.

If I major in Dietetic Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

- Many upper division colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a Bachelor's degree in dietetics, foods and nutrition and hotel, restaurant management. The College has official articulation agreements with NYU and the College of St. Elizabeth as well as other schools.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You also need a grade of C or higher in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Ms. Chen, Director of Dietetic Technology, at (732) 906-2538.

¹You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.

²You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking BIO 106.

³You may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background. If you want to transfer to a four-year college majoring in dietetics, you must meet with your academic advisor before selecting mathematics and science courses.

⁴Sixty-eight credits are required for graduation.

⁵See course descriptions for corequisites.

Educational Technology

Psychology and Education Department

ASSISTANT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology OR	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
EDU 121 Introduction to Education Mathematics Requirement ¹	3-4	EDU 225
HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues OR	3-1	
PED Physical Education		
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology OR	3	
PSY Psychology Elective OR	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I OR	3	
SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II Science Elective	3-4	SOC 121
EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices	3	
MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School	3	
EDU 225 Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum I	4	EDU 121 & 126
EDU 207 Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3	
HED 209 Child Health and Nutrition	3	HED 150
EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction	3	
PSY 223 Child Psychology Humanities Elective	3	PSY 123
EDU 208 Creative Activities for Young Children	3	
EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children	3	
EDU 226 Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum II	4	EDU 225
ENG 212 Children's Literature	3	ENG 121
SOC 224 Marriage and the Family	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 65-67		

ASSISTANT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
EDU 121 Introduction to Education Mathematics Requirement ¹	3-4	EDU 225
HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues OR	3-1	
PED Physical Education		
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PSY Psychology Elective OR	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I OR	3	
SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II	3	SOC 121
EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices Science Elective	3-4	
Humanities Elective	3	

– Continued –

¹MAT 101 is recommended. You may substitute any one of the following courses for which you have the appropriate academic background: MAT 123, 129 or 131.

Why major in Educational Technology?

You help prepare programs and activities, academic subject learning, caring for physical and emotional needs of children and supervising children in educational settings.

If I major in Educational Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a paraprofessional career. You may choose to concentrate in one of the following options: Assistant in Early Childhood Education, Assistant in Special Education, or Teacher Assistant.

If I major in Educational Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. Consult the department chairperson for current transfer information.

What will I learn if I study Educational Technology?

Your program combines a strong core of general education courses with a maximum of practical experiences in teaching/learning settings. You are supervised by professionals while working with individuals and small groups.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Can I complete all of my degree requirements by enrolling in evening classes?

Not all courses are offered in the evening. You will have to take some classes during the day. If you are studying on a part-time basis in the evenings, contact the department chairperson.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Gutowski, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2590.

ASSISTANT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

– CONTINUED –

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
EDU 221 Special Education Seminar/Practicum I	4	EDU 121 & 126
PSY 223 Child Psychology	3	PSY 123
PSY 227 Psychology of the Handicapped	3	
SOC 205 Minority Groups in U.S. Society	3	
Approved Elective ²	3	
EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction	3	
EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children	3	
EDU 222 Special Education Seminar/Practicum II	4	EDU 221
MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School	3	
PSY 235 Abnormal Psychology	3	PSY 123
Approved Elective ²	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-67		

TEACHER ASSISTANT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
OR	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3-4	
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3-4	
HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues	3-1	
OR	3-1	
PED Physical Education	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
OR	3	
PSY Psychology Elective	3	
OR	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
OR	3	
SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II	3	SOC 121
Science Elective	3-4	
EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction	3	
EDU 223 Teacher Assistant Seminar/Practicum I	4	EDU 121 & 126
MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School	3	
PSY 223 Child Psychology	3	PSY 123
Approved Elective	3	
EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children	3	
EDU 224 Teacher Assistant Seminar/Practicum II	4	EDU 223
ENG 212 Children's Literature	3	ENG 121
Approved Elective ³	3	
Approved Elective ³	3	
Approved Elective ³	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-67		

¹ MAT 101 is recommended. You may substitute any one of the following courses for which you have the appropriate academic background: MAT 123, 129 or 131.

² You must take 6 credits of electives with the approval of the department chairperson. Recommended courses include: ENG 212 or SOC 223.

³ You must take 9 credits of electives with the approval of the department chairperson. Recommended courses include: EDU 207, HIS 121, HIS 122, SOC 205 OR SPA 121.

Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology

Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ELT 101	Circuits I	4	
ELT 111	Digital Electronics ¹	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
MCT 101	Introduction to Technology	2	
MEC 117	Electrical Drawing	1	
ELT 102	Circuits II	4	ELT 101
ELT 103	Electronics I ²	4	
ELT 223	Electronic Design & Manufacturing	2	ELT 111 & MEC 117
ELT 226	Microcomputers	2	ELT 111
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
ELT 203	Electronics II	4	ELT 103
ELT	Technical Elective I	3	
MAT 112	Unified Calculus I	3	MAT 110
PHY 115	College Physics I	4	
	Humanities Elective	3	
ELT 224	Communication Electronics	3	ELT 203
ELT 230	Industrial Electronics	3	ELT 103
ELT	Technical Elective II	3	
PHY 116	College Physics II	4	PHY 115
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science Elective+	3	
<i>Technical Elective Courses (select two):</i>			
ELT 205	Electromagnetic Devices	3	ELT 102
ELT 208	Electronic & Computer Engineering Technology Work Experience	3	ELT 102 & 103
ELT 232	Computer Troubleshooting/Peripherals	3	ELT 226
ELT 233	Control of Industrial Motors*	3	ELT 230
ELT 234	Audio Technology	3	ELT 103
ELT 238	Advanced Digital Electronics	3	ELT 111
ELT 239	Digital Data Communication and Networking	3	ELT 226
TOTAL CREDITS 67-69			

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ELT 101	Circuits I	4	
ELT 102	Circuits II	4	ELT 101
ELT 103	Electronics I ²	4	
ELT 111	Digital Electronics ¹	3	
ELT 223	Electronic Design & Manufacturing	2	ELT 111 & MEC 117
ELT 226	Microcomputers	2	ELT 111
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
MCT 101	Introduction to Technology	2	
MEC 117	Electrical Drawing	1	
TOTAL CREDITS 33			

+Students must have 3 credits of Social Science and 3 credits of Humanities.

*Course to be taken as Technical Elective in fourth semester only.

¹You must enroll in ELT 101 at the same time you enroll in ELT 111 or permission of chairperson.

²You must enroll in ELT 102 at the same time you enroll in ELT 103.

Why major in Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology?

As an electronic and computer engineering technician, you can work as an engineering associate designing, refining, and building electronic equipment. Graduates find a career as a maintenance technician, troubleshooting and repairing electronic and computer equipment, or as a field engineer, servicing and selling electronics and computer equipment. This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

If I major in Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for career opportunities in electronics.

If I major in Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college of university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply many of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. The College also have a Joint Admissions agreement with The New Jersey Institute of Technology which will allow you, upon graduation from this program to enter the B.S. in Electrical Engineering Technology program with junior standing.

What will I learn if I study Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology?

You develop skills and the understanding of the theory of electronics. You develop skills in design, analysis, and the manufacture of electronic and computer equipment through courses that combine laboratory and classroom experiences. The laboratories are equipped with modern industrial-grade equipment and provide for a great variety of application of knowledge.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and geometry.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in three semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

Engineering Science

Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 123	General Chemistry I	4	
CSC 133	Introduction to Computer Science Using C++	4	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 131	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4	MAT 129
MEC 119	Graphic Science	2	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CHM 124	General Chemistry II	4	CHM 123
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 132	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II ¹	4	MAT 131
PHY 131	Analytical Physics I	4	
	Social Science Elective	3	
CHM 223	Organic Chemistry I	4	CHM 124
	OR		
ELT 221	Electric Circuits I	4	
MAT 233	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MAT 132
MEC 221	Engineering Mechanics I	3	MAT 131
PHY 132	Analytical Physics II	4	PHY 131
	Humanities Elective	3	
CHM 224	Organic Chemistry II	4	CHM 223
	OR		
ELT 222	Electric Circuits II	4	ELT 221
	OR		
MEC 222	Engineering Mechanics II	3	MEC 221
MAT 234	Differential Equations	4	MAT 233
PHY 231	Analytical Physics III	4	PHY 132; MAT 132
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		71-74	

TOTAL CREDITS 71-74

Why major in Engineering Science?

Engineers are professionals with competency based on a theoretical level of education in mathematics and the physical and technical sciences. If you enjoy solving problems and working with technical or scientific equipment, and you do well in mathematics and science, Engineering Science may be a good choice of major.

If I major in Engineering Science, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities to bachelor degree programs in engineering. If you graduate from this program with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, you are guaranteed admission with full junior status to the Rutgers College of Engineering. The College also has a joint admission agreement with the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Articulation agreements with many other engineering colleges facilitate transfer with full credit.

What will I learn if I study Engineering Science?

You study theoretical and applied science, mathematics, and engineering subjects. You learn to apply mathematics and science to technical operations. You have the opportunity to study in small groups in an environment with close faculty contact.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You also need a grade of C or better in high school algebra II, geometry, advanced algebra, trigonometry, laboratory chemistry and laboratory physics.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

¹You must enroll in MAT 132 at the same time you enroll in ELT 221.

English As A Second Language Program

English As A Second Language Department

LEVEL I - INTENSIVE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDIT EQUIVALENTS
ESL 060	Listening I	3
ESL 061	Phonology I	3
ESL 062	Discussion I	3
ESL 063	Structure I	4
ESL 064	Writing I	4
Total Credits		17

LEVEL II - INTENSIVE

COURSES		CREDIT EQUIVALENTS
ESL 071	Phonology II	3
ESL 072	Discussion/Cultural Orientation II	3
ESL 073	Structure II	4
ESL 074	Writing II	4
ESL 075	Reading/Vocabulary II	3
Total Credits		17

LEVEL III - INTENSIVE

COURSES		CREDIT EQUIVALENTS
ESL 083	Structure III	4
ESL 084	Writing III	4
ESL 085	Reading/Vocabulary III	3
ESL 086	Discussion/Phonology III	3
Total Credits		14

You may also take a mathematics course.

LEVEL IV

COURSES		CREDIT EQUIVALENTS
ESL 091	Advanced Discussion and Phonology IV	3
ESL 092	Advanced Structure IV	3
ESL 093	Structure/Writing IV	4
ESL 094	Reading/Vocabulary IV	4
Total Credits		14

You may also take a mathematics course or one major course.

LEVEL V

COURSES		CREDIT EQUIVALENTS
ESL 099	Reading/Writing V	4
Total Credits		4

You may also take a mathematics course and two major courses.

INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROGRAM IS AVAILABLE IN GUJARATI, POLISH, RUSSIAN AND SPANISH FROM THE OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT.

Who is the English as a Second Language Program designed for?

If your native language is not English, and you are not yet proficient in English, this program provides intensive language study.

How is the English As A Second Language Program different from other ESL programs?

You can study English full-time at the beginning, intermediate or advanced level during the day. You study in class for 14 to 17 hours per week including two hours in the ESL lab. You may also study in this program as a part-time student.

Can international students enroll in the ESL Program?

Yes. You may obtain an I-20 to study in this program and be admitted as a full-time student. After fully completing the ESL program, you may move directly into an Associate Degree program. You must meet the selective admissions criteria for programs in the health technologies.

What is the application process for this program?

You submit a completed application form with a \$25 application fee to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Make an appointment for the ESL Placement Exam by calling (732) 906-2508 or visiting the Testing Center. Attend the oral interview in the ESL Department which is part of the placement test. You will be told what your placement is when you complete the oral interview. Once you have become proficient in English, if you want to pursue a degree program, you must re-submit an application to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. There is no charge for the second application. You must provide high school and prior college transcripts when you apply for a major.

What is the ESL Placement Exam?

It is a written test that takes approximately two hours to complete. The oral interview takes 15-20 minutes. The written test measures your listening skills, grammar and writing abilities. The oral interview tests your conversational skills.

Who is required to take the test and can TOEFL scores be used for placement?

Anyone whose first language is not English. Even if you are a transfer student or a graduate student who has attended a foreign university, you must take the test. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores may not be used for placement.

When can I take the test and is there a charge?

You can take the test on Thursday evenings or during specially scheduled day time hours. The test is free.

If I study ESL, can I receive financial aid?

United States citizens and permanent residents may be eligible for financial aid but must declare a major. You may begin taking ESL courses as part of your major program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dr. Hansen, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2597.

Environmental Technology

Chemistry Department

Why major in

Environmental Technology?

You prepare for employment as a water and wastewater technician, air pollution inspector, hazardous waste management technician, or occupational safety and health technician.

If I major in Environmental Technology, what degree can I earn?

You may earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for scientific careers in pollution control, hazardous waste management, occupational safety and health and water and wastewater technology.

If I major in Environmental Technology, can I transfer to a four year college or university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Environmental Technology?

You receive basic instruction in the physical, biological, and mathematical sciences, as well as in water and wastewater treatment, hazardous waste management, air pollution control and occupational safety and health.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. The certificate can be completed in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dr. Murray, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2587.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 117 Biology I ¹	4	
CHM 117 Chemistry I ²	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 107 Mathematics I ³	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BIO 118 Biology II	4	BIO 117
CHM 118 Chemistry II	4	CHM 117
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
ENV 208 Community Sanitation	3	
MAT 108 Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
ENV 205 Atmospheric Pollution Control	3	BIO 118; CHM 118
ENV 220 Industrial Hygiene	3	CHM 118
Technical Electives	3-4	
Social Science Elective	3	
ENV 221 Hazardous Waste Management	3	
ENV 222 Water and Wastewater Analysis	3	CHM 118
PHY 101 Principles of Physics I	4	MAT 107
Technical Electives	3-4	
Humanities Elective	3	
<i>Technical Elective Choices (select three):</i>	9-10	
BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology ⁴	3	
BIO 221 Microbiology	4	BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124 CHM 118
CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry	4	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
ENV 201 Advanced Wastewater Operations I	3	
ENV 202 Advanced Wastewater Operations II	3	ENV 201
ENV 203 Advanced Water Operations I	3	ENV 201
ENV 204 Advanced Water Operations II	3	ENV 201
ENV 226 Environmental Technology Co-Op Ed	3	ENV 201 or 203
TOTAL CREDITS 63-66		

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM⁵

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology ⁴	4	
CHM 117 Chemistry I	4	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
ENV 208 Community Sanitation	3	
MAT 107 Mathematics I	3	
<i>Take one of the following sequences:</i>		
ENV 201 Advanced Wastewater Operations I	3	
ENV 202 Advanced Wastewater Operations II	3	ENV 201
OR		
ENV 203 Advanced Water Operations I	3	ENV 201
ENV 204 Advanced Water Operations II	3	ENV 201
<i>Optional</i>		
ENV 226 Environmental Technology Co-op Ed ⁶	3	ENV 201 or 203
TOTAL CREDITS 32		

¹ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course. You may substitute BIO 123-124 for BIO 117-118 if you have completed a high school biology lab course.

² You may substitute CHM 123-124 for CHM 117-118 if you have completed a high school chemistry lab course.

³ You may substitute MAT 123-124 or MAT 129-131 if you have completed two or more years of high school algebra.

⁴ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

⁵ You must complete Introduction to Water Wastewater Operations (150 hours) at the Middlesex County Vocational Technology High School before starting this program.

⁶ This course meets the one year operating experience required for classifications 1 and 2 New Jersey State Operators License upon completion of the certificate program.

Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management

Business Administration and Management Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
BUS 101 Business Organization and Management	3	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
RET 201 Fashion Merchandise Information	4	
Mathematics Elective ²	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
ACC 101 Financial Accounting	4	
BUS 201 Business Law I	3	
MKT 201 Marketing I	3	BUS 101
RET 207 Retail Advertising, Sales Promotion & Display	3	
ACC 102 Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
MKT 143 Salesmanship	3	
RET 202 Retail Buying and Merchandising	3	
RET 205 Store Field Experience I	3	Senior status
Humanities Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3	
RET 204 Retail Management	3	BUS 101, MKT 143 & 201, RET 201, 202, 205 & 207
RET 206 Store Field Experience II	3	Senior status
Social Science or Humanities Elective	3	
Science Elective ³	3	
General Education Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 67-69		

Why major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management?

Few areas of employment offer a better outlook for trained personnel. You will find career opportunities in the areas of fashion merchandising, sales promotion, retail advertising, and supportive retail service. As a graduate, you may find work in department stores, specialty shops, discount stores, as a retailing executive, an assistant buyer, an assistant department manager, an executive trainee, an advertising assistant, or an assistant fashion coordinator.

If I major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science which prepares you for the many challenging opportunities that exist in the field of retailing.

If I major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management, can I transfer to a four year college or university?

Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management?

You acquire knowledge in areas of general education, business, and retailing. You apply classroom theory to on-the-job situations through a cooperative education work experience. Your classes prepare you for actual situations in retailing through multimedia instruction and a fully equipped retail laboratory offers students realistic preparation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

¹ You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.

² BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.

³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.

Fire Science Technology

Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry	4	
CSC 105 Computer Applications & Systems	3	
FSC 103 Introduction to Fire Protection	3	
FSC 204 Building Construction	3	FSC 103
FSC 206 Fire Strategy and Tactics	3	FSC 103
FSC 207 Hazardous Materials for the Fire Service	3	CHM 107 & FSC 103
FSC 209 Fire Suppression & Detection Systems	3	FSC 103
FSC 210 Fire and Arson Investigation	3	FSC 103
FSC 212 Fire Prevention and Inspection	3	FSC 103
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 107 Mathematics I*	3	
MAT 108 Mathematics II*	3	MAT 107
MGT 200 Principles of Supervision	3	
PHY 101 Principles of Physics I	4	MAT 107
POS 201 United States State and Local Government	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
Free Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 60-62		

*With advisor approval students may select a higher level science or mathematics sequence.

BASIC FIRE SCIENCE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
FSC 103 Introduction to Fire Protection	3	
FSC 204 Building Construction	3	FSC 103
FSC 206 Fire Strategy and Tactics	3	CHM 107 & FSC 103
FSC 207 Hazardous Materials for the Fire Service	3	FSC 103
FSC 209 Fire Suppression & Detection Systems	3	FSC 103
FSC 210 Fire and Arson Investigation	3	FSC 103
FSC 212 Fire Prevention and Inspection	3	FSC 103
MAT 107 Mathematics I	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 31		

Why major in Fire Science Technology?

This program meets the continuing education needs of professional and volunteer fire fighters. It enables fire fighters to perform their current duties more effectively and to prepare for greater levels of responsibility within the fire service system.

If I major in Fire Science Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for professional or volunteer jobs in fire service field.

If I major in Fire Science Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Fire Science Technology?

You develop skills and knowledge in protection systems, hydraulics, hazardous materials, building construction and codes, departmental organization, investigation, fire ground strategy and tactics, and fire prevention and inspection.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory chemistry.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

This program is offered exclusively in the evening. If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the degree in four years. You can earn the certificate in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology

(AN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM)

Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
HVA 101	Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Principles I	4	
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I	3	
CSC 109	Basic Programming and Systems	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
HVA 102	Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Principles II	4	HVA 101
HVA 106	HVAC Drafting	2	MEC 123
MAT 108	Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
PHY 101	Principles of Physics	4	MAT 107
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HVA 201	HVAC Design Principles I	4	HVA 102; MAT 108
HVA 203	HVAC Equipment Laboratory	1	HVA 102
MEC 210	Fluid Systems	4	MAT 108; CSC 109
ELT 215	Applied Electricity	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
HVA 202	HVAC Design Principles II	4	HVA 201
HVA 204	Mechanical Estimating & Planning	3	
HVA 210	Thermodynamics of Refrigeration	3	MAT 108
ELT 216	HVAC Control Systems	3	ELT 215
	Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 64-66			

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 109	Basic Programming and Systems	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HVA 101	Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Principles I	4	
HVA 102	Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Principles II	4	HVA 101
HVA 106	HVAC Drafting	2	MEC 123
HVA 203	HVAC Equipment Laboratory	1	HVA 102
MAT 107	Mathematics I	3	
MAT 108	Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
<i>Choose two courses from the following:</i>		6-8	
ELT 215	Applied Electricity	3	
ELT 216	HVAC Control Systems	3	ELT 215
HVA 201	HVAC Design Principles I	4	HVA 102; MAT 108
HVA 202	HVAC Design Principles II	4	HVA 201
HVA 210	Thermodynamics of Refrigeration	3	MAT 108
MEC 210	Fluid Systems	4	
TOTAL CREDITS 35-37			

Why major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology?

The heating, ventilating, and air conditioning industry (HVAC) is a dynamic and ever growing field. As a technician, you can find career opportunities working with mechanical contractors, equipment manufacturers and other large-scale industrial and commercial facilities. This career-oriented program is a joint effort between the College and the Middlesex County Vocational-Technical Schools.

If I major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for entry level jobs.

If I major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college of university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology?

You study the design of heating, ventilating and air conditioning system. The program does not teach you how to service or repair these systems.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in four semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Major courses offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management

Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management Department

Why major in Hotel,

Restaurant and Institution Management?

You acquire the necessary practical and theoretical skills for employment in one of the nation's fastest growing industries. As a graduate, you may be employed as an assistant restaurant manager, hotel/motel assistant manager, front office manager, dining room manager, cafeteria production manager, cook, sous chef or management trainee. You are eligible for certification in several course areas by the American Hotel and Motel Association and the National Restaurant Association.

If I major in Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career in restaurant and food service management hotel-motel management or culinary arts. You may choose the Hotel-Motel Management Option, the Restaurant Foodservice Management Option, or the Culinary Arts Management Option which prepares you to work in hotels, motels, resorts, restaurants, clubs, cruise ships, catering centers and health care facilities.

If I major in Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management, can I transfer to an upper division college?

Many colleges and universities with hotel and restaurant management programs, including Fairleigh Dickinson University, NYU, Widener University as well as other schools, will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management?

You receive training in restaurant and food service management, hotel-motel management or culinary arts. If you have limited related industry experience, you are encouraged to enroll in a cooperative work experience seminar that includes paid employment in the final semester. In Culinary Arts additional training is provided in a culinary externship.

CULINARY ARTS MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
HRI 103	Principles of Food Selection & Preparation	3	
HRI 208	Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations	3	
	Mathematics Elective ²	3-4	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HRI 108	Quantity Food Production	3	HRI 103
HRI 115	Foodservice Operations	3	
HRI 109	Professional Culinary Techniques	3	HRI 103
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
HRI 107	Baking Fundamentals	3	HRI 103
HRI 203	Volume Food Management & Production	4	HRI 108
HRI 215	Beverage Management	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
HRI 114	Garde Manger	3	HRI 103
HRI 205	Food & Beverage Controls & Purchasing	3	
HRI	HRI Elective	3	
	General Education Elective	3	
	Science Elective ³	3-4	
<i>Summer Session</i>			
HRI 111	Food Preparation Practicum	3	HRI 103
TOTAL CREDITS 65-69			

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
HRI 103	Principles of Food Selection & Preparation	3	
HRI 107	Baking Fundamentals	3	HRI 103
HRI 108	Quantity Food Production	3	HRI 103
HRI 114	Garde Manger	3	HRI 103
HRI 115	Foodservice Operations	3	
HRI 203	Volume Food Management & Production	4	HRI 108
HRI 205	Food & Beverage Controls & Purchasing	3	
HRI 208	Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations	3	
	General Education Elective	3	
<i>Summer Session</i>			
HRI 111	Food Preparation Practicum	3	HRI 103
TOTAL CREDITS 34			

¹ You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.

² BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.

³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.

HOTEL-MOTEL MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
HRI 101 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Institution Management	3	
HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection & Preparation	3	
HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations	3	
Mathematics Elective ²	3-4	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
ACC 108 Accounting Practices for Hotels, Restaurants & Institutions	4	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HRI 108 Quantity Food Production	3	HRI 103
HRI 110 Supervisory Development in the Lodging & Foodservice Industry	3	
HRI 201 Hotel-Motel Front Office Operations	3	BUS 107
HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry	3	
HRI 217 Supervisory Housekeeping	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
HRI 203 Volume Food Management & Production	4	HRI 108
HRI 216 Hospitality Property Management	3	
HRI HRI Elective	3	
General Education Elective	3	
Science Elective ³	3-4	
TOTAL CREDITS 66-70		

RESTAURANT FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
HRI 101 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Institution Management	3	
HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection & Preparation	3	
HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations	3	
Mathematics Elective ²	3-4	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
ACC 108 Accounting Practices for Hotels, Restaurants & Institutions	4	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HRI 108 Quantity Food Production	3	HRI 103
HRI 110 Supervisory Development in the Lodging & Foodservice Industry	3	
HRI 203 Volume Food Management & Production	4	HRI 108
HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry	3	
HRI 215 Beverage Management	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
HRI 202 Facilities Layout & Design	3	
HRI 205 Food & Beverage Controls & Purchasing	3	
HRI HRI Elective	3	
General Education Elective	3	
Science Elective ³	3-4	
Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 66-70		

¹ You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.

² BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.

³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.

Can I take more than one option in Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management?

If your interests include both Hotel-Motel Management and Restaurant Foodservice Management you can apply for a dual option.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need to take developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

If I take the Culinary Certificate Program can I also work towards the A.A.S. degree?

Yes. All of the culinary courses may be applied to meet the requirements for the A.A.S. degree in the Restaurant Foodservice Management Option.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Laskowski-Sachnoff, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2538.

- Continued -

Why should I apply for a

Technical Certificate?

The Technical Certificate was designed for those individuals who have completed a degree in another discipline and are currently working in the hospitality field. The Technical Certificates were also designed for individuals who do not have a post-secondary education and are interested in the hospitality field or who have several years of experience in the field and need to acquire a formal education for promotional opportunities.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Laskowski-Sachnoff, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2538.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN HOTEL OPERATIONS

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
HRI 110	Supervisory Development in the Lodging & Foodservice Industry ²	3	
HRI 201	Hotel-Motel Front Office Operations	3	BUS 107
HRI 206	Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry	3	
HRI 216	Hospitality Property Management	3	
HRI 217	Supervisory Housekeeping	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		18	

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN RESTAURANT OPERATIONS

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
HRI 103	Principles of Food Selection & Preparation	3	
HRI 205	Food & Beverage Controls & Purchasing	3	
HRI 206	Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry	3	
HRI 208	Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations	3	
HRI 215	Beverage Management ³	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		18	

¹ Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010 or department waiver.

² HRI 110 is recommended. Students in consultation with their Academic Advisor should enroll in an elective for which they have the appropriate academic background.

³ HRI 215 is recommended. Students in consultation with their Academic Advisor should enroll in an elective for which they have the appropriate academic background.

Industrial Technology

(QUALITY CONTROL) Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM+

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 117	Chemistry I*	4	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
IND 105	Industrial Graphics and Specifications*	2	
IND 103	Occupational Safety & Health & the OSHA Law*	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I ¹	3	
CSC 109	Basic Programming & Systems	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
IND 104	Inspection Techniques*	3	
IND 207	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques*	3	
MAT 108	Mathematics II ²	3	MAT 107
PHY 101	Principles of Physics I	4	MAT 107
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management*	3	
IND 203	Statistical Quality Control I*	3	
MGT 210	Concepts of Business Management	3	BUS 101
MEC 111	Manufacturing Processes & Materials I Social Science Elective	4 3	
IND 204	Statistical Quality Control II*	3	IND 203
MGT 214	Operations Management	3	MGT 210
ELT 215	Applied Electricity	3	
MEC 112	Manufacturing Processes & Materials II Physical/Health Ed Elective Humanities Elective	4 1-3 3	MCT 101 & MEC 111
TOTAL CREDITS		67-69	

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
IND 104	Inspection Techniques	3	
IND 105	Industrial Graphics and Specifications	2	
IND 207	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I ³	3	
MEC 111	Manufacturing Processes & Materials I	4	
MEC 112	Manufacturing Processes & Materials II	4	MCT 101 & MEC 111
MGT 210	Concepts of Business Management	3	BUS 101
MGT 214	Operations Management	3	MGT 210
TOTAL CREDITS		34	

+This program is offered exclusively in the evening. The program provides students with technical education in a variety of industrial career fields with an emphasis on the practical aspects of problem solving in today's industrial world. The Industrial Technology program provides students with an excellent balance of theory and hands-on training necessary for a career in industry. This program provides the necessary theory and hands-on training for a career in production management, process engineering, inspection, reliability and quality control.

*Major courses

¹ Students may use MAT 109 & 110, or MAT 129 or MAT 131 with proper advisement.

² Students may use MAT 112, MAT 131 or MAT 132 with proper advisement.

³ You may take a higher level math course with advisement.

Why major in Industrial Technology?

You acquire a technical education in quality control.

If I major in Industrial Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for a variety of industrial career fields.

If I major in Industrial Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Industrial Technology?

You gain both theory and hands-on training necessary for a career in production management, process engineering, inspection, reliability and quality control. You also learn the practical aspects of Quality Control problem-solving in today's industrial world.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in three semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Major courses offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

Internet/Web Page Development

Computer Science Department

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 108 Introduction to the Internet	2	CSC 105, 107 or BUS 107
CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems & Architecture	3	CSC 105 or BUS 107
CSC 125 Web Page Design & Development	3	CSC 108
CSC 230 Multimedia Production & Authoring Tools	4	CSC 110
MAD 121 Graphics for Computer Authors & Presenters	3	BUS 107 or CSC 105 or MCT 101
Elective ¹	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 18		

Why major in Technical Certificate in Internet/Web Page Development?

This technical certificate provides students an awareness of the Internet and the World Wide Web. Publishing text, pictures, sound, and even video over the Internet is becoming easier everyday. Individuals who run small businesses with services to sell, and persons with stories to share will acquire the necessary skills to publish useful, attractive, and quality web pages. Upon completion of this certificate program, students will be able to create web sites and useful web pages.

If I major in Internet/Web Page Development, what type of certificate do I earn?

The Technical Certificate.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I can start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have completed BUS 107 or CSC 105 or CSC 107 or MCT 101 or demonstrated equivalent proficiency before beginning this certificate.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?

If you do not need developmental coursework, you can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

¹ CSC 160 is recommended.

Liberal Arts

CORE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
HIS 121 History of Western Civilization I	3	
Language ¹	3	
Computer Literacy ²	3	
Social Science ³	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
OR		
ENG 125 English Composition II: Writing About Literature	3	ENG 121
Diversity ⁴	0-3	
HIS 122 History of Western Civilization II	3	
Language ¹	3	
Social Science ³	3	
SPE 121 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3	
Science ⁵	3-4	
Mathematics ⁶	3-4	
Liberal Arts Electives ⁷	6	
Health/Physical Education ⁸	1-3	
Science ⁵	4	
Mathematics ⁶	3-4	
Liberal Arts Electives ⁷	6	
Divisional Elective ⁹	3	
Humanities ¹⁰	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

GENERAL DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
Choose a minimum of 12 credits from the following: African-American Studies, Art, Communication, Dance, English, French, German, Health Education, History, Italian, Languages and Cultures, Music, Physical Education, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation, Sociology, Spanish, Speech, Social Science and Theatre.	12	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

– Continued –

¹ Choose six credits in sequence of the same modern language from FRE, GER, ITA, SPA. If you completed at least two years of high school study in one modern language, your level of language will be determined by a placement test excluding SPA 242.

² Choose three credits by taking either CSC 105 or BUS 107 (Business Option only - LAB).

³ Choose six credits from courses designated in the course descriptions as GE SS from the following: African-American Studies, Anthropology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology.

⁴ Choose a minimum of three credits from courses designated as GE DIV in the course descriptions section of the current catalog. If the course is also designated as GE HUM, GE SS, GE SCI or GE PED, it may also be used to satisfy an additional graduation requirement.

⁵ Choose a minimum of seven credits by choosing two of the following courses: BIO 103, BIO 105, BIO 106, ENV 207, ENV 211, ENV 212, SCI 108, SCI 155, SCI 156, SCI 157 or choose eight credits from a one year laboratory science sequence in Biology, Chemistry or Physics depending on your major.

⁶ You should choose the mathematics courses in consultation with an academic advisor. You should take the appropriate mathematics courses that will transfer to an upper division college or university and for which you have the appropriate academic background. Choose one of the following sequences: MAT 101 & 102 or MAT 123 & 124 or MAT 129 & 131. For the business option choose one of the following sequences: MAT 129 & 131 or MAT 131 & 132 or MAT 131 & 285 or by advisement.

⁷ Choose a minimum of twelve credits from courses offered in the division with the following designations: AFS, ART, COM, DAN, ENG, FRE, GER, HED, HIS, ITA, LNC, MUS, PED, PHI, POS, PSY, SOC, SPA, SPE and THE. Students who select the business option must complete ACC 101, ACC 102, ECO 201 and ECO 202 - for a total of fourteen credits.

⁸ You may satisfy this requirement with any HED or PED course except PED 270. HED and PED courses may also satisfy the divisional elective requirement.

⁹ Choose three credits from the following courses: AFS, ART, CIU, COM, COR, DAN, EDU, ENG, FRE, GER, HED, HIS, ITA, LNC, MUS, PED, PHI, POL, POS, PSY, SOC, SPA, SPE, and THE.

¹⁰ Choose three credits in humanities from courses designated in the course descriptions as GE HUM from the following: African-American Studies, Art, Dance, English, History, Modern Language, Music, Philosophy, Speech and Theater.

Why major in Liberal Arts?

This program provides you with a foundation for lifelong intellectual development. It prepares you to adapt to, and take advantage of, an almost unlimited number of economic opportunities that the present holds and the future will create.

If I major in Liberal Arts, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Arts Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities and prepares you to continue in most majors.

What will I learn if I study Liberal Arts?

You receive a solid foundation upon which to build conceptual and communication skills and the essential components of a general education, which make up a large part of every liberal arts career or professional program at the bachelor's degree level. You also study a foreign language which is a basic component of a liberal arts education. It broadens your world perspectives by introducing you to another culture and helps you develop an awareness of your own language and cultural identity. You may earn your degree by selecting either the general option or by choosing one of the many specialized options.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Competency in Algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dean Russell, at (732) 906-2528.

BUSINESS DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101 Financial Accounting	4	
ACC 102 Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3	
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3	ECO 201
<i>Mathematics Elective Choices (select one):</i>		
MAT 129 Precalculus	4	
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I OR	4	MAT 129
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
MAT 132 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II OR	4	MAT 131
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	MAT 129
MAT 285 Basic Statistics for Business	4	MAT 131
TOTAL CREDITS 66-72		

COMMUNICATION DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
COM 105 Introduction to Communication Study	3	
COM 121 Mass Communication Study	3	COM 105
COM 131 Introduction to Broadcasting	3	COM 105
COM 208 Communication Seminar & Field Experience OR	3	
COM 210 Radio Broadcasting Production	3	
<small>With permission of the department chairperson, COM 208 or COM 210 may be replaced with a course relevant to the student's special focus in the communication field which will assist the student in transferring to a senior institution in communication. In many instances this other course would be SPE 124, Oral Interpretation or ENG 205, Introduction to Journalism.</small>		
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

DANCE DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
DAN 131 Elements of Dance	3	
DAN 132 Dance Appreciation	3	
DAN 201 Methods and Modern Techniques in Dance	3	
DAN 202 Improvisation and Composition	3	
Recommended Courses ¹¹		
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology	3	
AND two advised Liberal Arts Electives	6	
<small>(Consult an advisor, transfer counselor, or the department chair for current recommended electives and transfer information related to receiving institutions)</small>		
IN ADDITION you are to fulfill the Social Sciences requirement with:		
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
PSY 223 Child Psychology	3	
<small>You should meet with the chairperson of the of the Psychology and Education Department, an advisor in the Academic Advising Center, or a counselor in The Counseling and Transfer Office to discuss which courses will transfer to the upper division college or university you plan to attend.</small>		
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

¹¹Recommended courses: HED 205, MUS 123, PED 210, THE 123

ENGLISH DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
---------	---------	---------------

You may choose any English course numbered 200 or higher to satisfy the 12 credit requirement. All have a prerequisite of ENG 122 or 125 (except ENG 212, which has a prerequisite of ENG 121). In addition, courses with a prerequisite must be completed sequentially. For example, ENG 235 must be taken prior to ENG 236, and ENG 205 must be taken before ENG 206 or ENG 214.

TOTAL CREDITS 62-70

HISTORY DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
---------	---------	---------------

To satisfy the 12 credit requirement choose History courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.

TOTAL CREDITS 62-70

JOURNALISM DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
---------	---------	---------------

ENG 205	Introduction to Journalism	3	ENG 122 or 125
ENG 206	Journalism Workshop	3	ENG 205
ENG 214	Journalism/Writing Field Experience	3	ENG 205 or ENG 235 or BUS 205

Recommended Courses (*select one*):

ENG 235	Creative Writing	3	ENG 122 or 125
ENG 225	World Literature I	3	ENG 122 or 125
ENG 226	World Literature II	3	ENG 122 or 125
POS 201	United States State and Local Government	3	

TOTAL CREDITS 62-70

MODERN LANGUAGE DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
---------	---------	---------------

To satisfy the 12 credit requirement choose modern language courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.

TOTAL CREDITS 62-70

MUSIC DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
---------	---------	---------------

MUS 131	Keyboard Studies I	3	
MUS 132	Keyboard Studies II	3	MUS 131
MUS 140	Music Fundamentals	3	
MUS 201	Music Notation & Composition I ¹²	3	MUS 140
MUS 202	Music Notation & Composition II	3	MUS 201

Recommended Courses¹³

TOTAL CREDITS 65-73

– Continued –

¹² You may substitute the prerequisite of MUS 140 with a passing score on the music theory placement exam.

¹³ Recommended music courses: MUS 103, 104, 107, 109, 110, 123, 124, 130, 133, 134, 136, 145, 207, 208.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION/RECREATION DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues	3	
HED 200 Human Sexuality and Family Life	3	
PED 225 First Aid, CPR and Safety Education	3	
PED 120M Golf for Physical Education Majors	1	
PED 127M Tennis for Physical Education Majors	1	
PED 143M Swimming for Physical Education Majors	1	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

POLITICAL DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
POS 121 Introductory Government & Politics	3	
POS 220 United States National Government	3	
<i>Choose two of the following courses:</i>		
POS 201 United States State and Local Government	3	
POS 222 Foreign Governments: A Comparative Analysis	3	
POS 231 Constitutional Law	3	POS 121 or 201 or 220
TOTAL CREDITS 62-68		

PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
Choose psychology courses to satisfy the 12 credit requirement that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.	12	

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES DEGREE OPTION¹⁴

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I	3	
SOC 131 Contemporary Social Problems	3	
SOC 141 Intro to Social Work & Social Welfare Policy	3	
SOC 205 Minority Groups in U.S. Society	3	
SOC 210 Methods of Social Casework & Counseling	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-68		

SOCIAL SCIENCES DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
<i>Choose liberal arts electives from: POS, PSY or SOC.</i> (Courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.)	12	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-68		

SOCIOLOGY DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
Choose sociology courses to satisfy the 12 credit requirement that you have not taken to satisfy core requirements for the degree.	12	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-68		

¹⁴Certain major courses may be offered only in the evenings.

THEATRE DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
THE 145 Stagecraft	3	
THE 146 Play Production	3	
<i>Choose two courses from the following:</i>	6	
DAN 131 Elements of Dance	3	
DAN 132 Dance Appreciation	3	
DAN 201 Methods and Modern Techniques in Dance	3	
DAN 202 Improvisation and Composition	3	
SPE 124 Oral Interpretation	3	
THE 105 Introduction to Theatre	3	
THE 123 Theatre History	3	
THE 124 Contemporary Theatre	3	
THE 131 Acting I	3	
THE 132 Acting II	3	THE 131
THE 152 American Musical Theatre	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

VISUAL ARTS DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ART 145 Art Fundamentals: Two Dimensions	3	
ART 146 Art Fundamentals: Three Dimensions	3	
<i>Choose two of the following three art history courses:</i>	6	
ART 123 Art History: Ancient to Renaissance	3	
ART 124 Art History: Renaissance to Modern	3	
ART 125 Art History: Modern & Contemporary	3	
Recommended Courses: ¹⁵		
TOTAL CREDITS 62-70		

¹⁵Recommended art courses: ART 109, 110, 201, 202, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224

Management

Business Administration and Management Department

Why major in Management?

Management is a people-oriented career requiring you to have an understanding of the role of management in a complex and dynamic society. If you have experience in a particular field, earning your degree in Management may open up employment and promotion opportunities in various aspects of industry, commerce, specialized institutions, and government. The option in Credit and Financial Management opens career possibilities for you in credit and finance departments of commercial houses, industrial plants, or any establishment where credit is extended. As a Credit and Finance graduate, you will analyze financial reports and investigate the credit reputations of loan applicants. As a Food Industry Management graduate, you can work as a manager at the manufacturing, wholesale or retail level.

If I major in Management, what degree can I earn?

You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science in Management or you can choose one of two options, Credit and Finance or Food Industry Management. Another choice is the Certificate of Achievement in Management Support Services.

If I major in Management, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Management?

You establish or upgrade your managerial skills. The program is a comprehensive blend of social science theories, organizational behavior and design, classical management theories, managerial processes, functions, and decision-making.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MGT 210	Concepts of Business Management	3	BUS 101
	Social Science or Humanities Elective	3	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
MGT 205	Principles of Labor Relations	3	BUS 101 or MGT 220
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3	ECO 201
MGT 220	Human Resources Management	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
MGT 214	Operations Management	3	MGT 210
MGT 216	Seminar in Management Experiences ²	3	ACC 102; ECO 202; ENG 122; MGT 205, 210 & 220
	Recommended Business Elective ³	3	
	Science Requirement ⁴	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65			

CREDIT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3 ^B	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business	3 ^B	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3 ^B	
	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4 ^A	
BUS 201	Business Law I	3 ^B	
FIN 201	Credit and Collection Principles	3 ^A	ACC 101
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3 ^A	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4 ^A	ACC 101
BUS 202	Business Law II	3 ^B	BUS 201
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3 ^A	ECO 201
FIN 202	Advanced Credits	3 ^A	FIN 201
MGT 220	Human Resources Management	3 ^B	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	

– Continued –

¹ BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

² Courses required for majors – The following courses are prerequisite for MGT 216: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 101, ECO 201, ECO 202, MGT 205, MGT 210 and MGT 220.

³ The following business electives are recommended for management majors: MGT 208 and MKT 201.

⁴ Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

^A Courses required for the Associate Award of The National Institute of Credit, 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

^B Courses required for the Fellow Award of The National Institute of Credit 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
MKT 201 Marketing I	3 ^B	BUS 101
BUS 205 Business Communications	3 ^A	
FIN 203 Problems in Credit Management	3 ^B	FIN 201 & 202
SPE 121 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 ^B	
OR		
MKT 143 Salesmanship	3 ^B	
OR		
FIN 205 Credit & Financial Management		
Field Experience	3	
Science Requirement ⁵	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65		

FOOD INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101 Business Organization and Management	3	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
Mathematics Requirement ⁶	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
ACC 101 Financial Accounting	4	
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
FIM 202 Sanitation & Regulatory Issues	3	
MKT 201 Marketing I	3	BUS 101
ACC 102 Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
FIM 201 Food Marketing & Merchandising	3	MKT 201
FIM 203 Food Distribution, Sales & Production	3	
MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management	3	BUS 101
Humanities Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
FIM 205 Issues & Problems in Food Industry Mgt	3	FIM 201, 202, 203
FIM 204 Food Management Co-Operative Ed	3	FIM 201, 202, 203
Science Requirement ⁵	3	
Free Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65		

MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101 Business Organization and Management	3	
BUS 205 Business Communications	3	
MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management	3	BUS 101
MGT 220 Human Resources Management	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MGT 205 Principles of Labor Relations	3	BUS 101 or MGT 220
Social Science Elective	3	
Business Electives	6	
TOTAL CREDITS 30		

⁵Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

⁶BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

^ACourses required for the Associate Award of The National Institute of Credit, 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

^BCourses required for the Fellow Award of The National Institute of Credit 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Some major courses in the management program are offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

Marketing

Business Administration and Management Department

Why major in Marketing?

The distribution of goods and services is one of the fastest growing business fields in the nation. If you are an alert, vigorous individual who is capable of bringing new ideas and talents to a dynamic and diversified business establishment, this major would be a good choice for you. Career possibilities include employment as a marketing trainee, marketing research assistant, advertising assistant, customer relations representative, or sales representative. The Materials Management Option is a senior year sequence, which will prepare you for a position in materials scheduling, forecasting and inventory management. The Transportation and Distribution option is a senior year elective sequence, which will prepare you for a position in customer servicing, transportation management, and/or warehousing and inventory supervision.

If I major in Marketing, what degree can I earn?

You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science in Marketing or you can choose one of two options, Materials Management or Transportation and Distribution. You may also choose to earn the Certificate of Achievement in Materials Management or Transportation and Distribution.

If I major in Marketing, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Marketing?

You acquire a firm base of knowledge of business law and mathematics, accounting, data processing, and economics. You also study courses in general education and specific courses in marketing or, physical distribution, or materials management.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3	
	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MKT 201	Marketing I	3	BUS 101
	Social Science Elective	3	
MKT 209	Marketing Field Experience	3	MKT 201
	OR		
BUS 202	Business Law II	3	BUS 201
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3	
MKT 202	Marketing II	3	MKT 201
MKT 203	Principles of Advertising	3	BUS 101
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science or Humanities Elective	3	
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3	ECO 201
MKT 143	Salesmanship	3	
MKT 206	Marketing Management Seminar	3	Senior status
	Science Requirement ²	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65			

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3	
	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
ACC 102	Managerial Accounting	4	ACC 101
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
DIS 101	Concepts of Materials Management, Transportation & Distribution	3	BUS 101
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
	Social Science Elective	3	
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3	
MMG 201	Materials Management I	3	DIS 101
MGT 205	Principles of Labor Relations	3	BUS 101 or MGT 220
MKT 201	Marketing I	3	BUS 101
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science or Humanities Elective	3	
MMG 202	Materials Management II	3	DIS 101
PUR 201	Purchasing Principles	3	BUS 101
MKT 209	Marketing Field Experience	3	MKT 201
	OR		
	Recommended Business Elective ³	3	
	Science Requirement ²	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65			

¹ BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

² Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

³ Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of application of Materials Management Concepts.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	3	
BUS 107	3	
DIS 101	3	
MMG 201	3	BUS 101
MMG 202	3	DIS 101
PUR 201	3	DIS 101
	3	BUS 101
ENG 121	3	
ENG 122	3	ENG 121
BUS 205	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 30		

MARKETING - TRANSPORTATION - DISTRIBUTION DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ACC 101	4	
BUS 101	3	
	3	
BUS 107	3	
ENG 121	3	
ACC 102	4	ACC 101
BUS 201	3	
ENG 122	3	ENG 121
MKT 201	3	BUS 101
	3	
DIS 101	3	BUS 101
DIS 201	3	BUS 101
ECO 201	3	
MGT 205	3	BUS 101 or MGT 220
	1-3	
	3	
DIS 202	3	DIS 101
DIS 204	3	DIS 101
MKT 209	3	MKT 201
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65		

TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	3	
BUS 107	3	
BUS 205	3	
DIS 101	3	
	3	BUS 101
DIS 201	3	BUS 101
DIS 202	3	DIS 101
DIS 204	3	DIS 101
ENG 121	3	
ENG 122	3	ENG 121
MKT 201	3	BUS 101
TOTAL CREDITS 30		

⁴ Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of application.

⁵ BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

⁶ Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of application of Transportation Distribution Concepts.

⁷ Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

Marketing Art & Design

Marketing Art & Design Department

What will I learn if I study Marketing Art & Design?

Your studies combine computer-linked commercial photography and commercial art with business and general education. The program emphasizes hands-on experience in the laboratory or studio to develop both your creative ability and the mechanical skills essential to business-oriented art and photography careers. The faculty who teach your major courses have professional experience in the fields of commercial art and photography as well as in marketing and business.

If I major in Marketing Art & Design, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science which prepares you for a career as a commercial artist, or a photographer, in advertising agencies, company advertising departments, publishing companies, photography studios, color reproduction laboratories, printing firms, or retail establishments.

If I major in Marketing Art & Design, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor's degree. Articulation agreements exist with some colleges that will accept you as a junior and accept all of your courses.

Why major in Marketing Art & Design?

There is a growing need for computer graphic artists. This program includes a cooperative work experience option. As a senior, if you choose this option, you may be placed in a paid approved position that will enhance your competency by providing hands-on experience with state-of-the-art equipment used by professional designers and photographers. You spend a semester working part-time on a one-to-one basis with a graphic designer or commercial photographer learning the latest techniques used in these fields. Job coordinators visit you at work to hold progress review sessions with you and your employer. You also attend a weekly co-op seminar on campus.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAD 107 Photography I	3	
MAD 111 Color and Design I	3	
MAD 117 Freehand Drawing	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
ART 103 Art in Industry and Commerce	2	
BUS 101 Business Organization and Management	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAD 106 Mechanical & Computer Studio Skills	3	
MAD 108 Photography II	3	MAD 107
MAD 112 Color and Design II	3	MAD 111
MKT 143 Salesmanship	3	
OR		
MKT 203 Principles of Advertising	3	BUS 101
Social Science Elective	3	
Mathematics Requirement ²	3	
<i>You must take a minimum of six credits from below:³</i>		
AGD 205 Layout Design	2	AllMAD courses and ART 103
AGD 211 Advertising Design I	2	AllMAD courses and ART 103
AGD 217 Mechanical Print Production	2	AllMAD courses and ART 103
PCP 225 Production & Stock Photography	3	AllMAD courses and ART 103
PCP 221 Color Printing Methods & Practice	3	AllMAD courses and ART 103
AGD 209 Portfolio Project ⁴	2	6 credits of AGD completed and 6 more in progress.
OR		
PCP 213 Portfolio Project ⁴		6 credits of PCP completed and 6 more in progress.
Humanities Elective or Social Science Elective	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
Science Elective ⁵	3	
<i>You must take a minimum of six credits from below:³</i>		
AGD 206 Typography	2	AllMAD courses and ART 103
AGD 212 Advertising Design II	2	AGD 211
AGD 218 Computer Pre-Press	2	AGD 217
PCP 226 Professional/Studio Photography	3	AllMAD courses and ART 103
PCP 224 Computer Imagery	3	6 credits of AGD/PCP
TOTAL CREDITS 63-65		

¹Students are required to show proof of keyboarding skills, or obtain a waiver from the Office Administration Department, by passing a challenge test, or register in, and attain a passing grade in OAD 010. OAD 010 must be taken at the same time as, or before, BUS 107, if you are required to take it.

²MAT 101 or with the approval of the Department Chairperson, a higher level mathematics course, meets this requirement.

³Courses may, with the approval of the Department Chairperson, be chosen from both the AGD and the PCP concentrations.

⁴Choice is dependent on the concentration that the student has chosen, and should be selected with the help of the student's academic advisor.

⁵Those students, who are planning to go on to a four-year school, should discuss this choice with their academic advisor. Courses may be elected from the Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Department, depending on the student's academic background.

AGD 222 SEMINAR & CO-OP AND PCP 222 SEMINAR & CO-OP, THE MARKETING ART & DESIGN FIELD EXPERIENCE ELECTIVES, ARE NOT REQUIRED COURSES FOR GRADUATION. ALTHOUGH THEY PROVIDE VALUABLE EXPERIENCE (AND MONEY), AND OFTEN LEAD TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT, THE CREDITS CANNOT BE APPLIED TO THE A.A.S. DEGREE, BUT THEY WILL BE FIGURED INTO YOUR GPA.

You may select twelve credits in your option from the following courses. If you do not want to choose one of the two options, you may combine courses from either group to total eight credits. Additionally, all students must take AGD 209 or PCP 213 as appropriate to their interests.¹

ADVERTISING GRAPHICS DESIGN DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
AGD 205 Layout Design	2	All MAD courses and ART 103
AGD 206 Typography	2	All MAD courses and ART 103
AGD 209 Portfolio Project	2	All MAD courses and ART 103 6 credits of AGD* completed and 6 more in progress
AGD 211 Advertising Design I	2	All MAD courses and ART 103
AGD 212 Advertising Design II	2	AGD 211
AGD 217 Mechanical Print Production	2	All MAD courses and ART 103
AGD 218 Computer Pre-Press	2	AGD 217

PROFESSIONAL COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY DEGREE OPTION

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
PCP 213 Portfolio Project	3	All MAD courses and ART 103 6 credits of PCP* completed and 6 more in progress
PCP 221 Color Printing Methods & Practice	3	All MAD courses and ART 103
PCP 224 Computer Imagery	3	6 credits of PCP/AGD
PCP 225 Production & Stock Photography	3	All MAD courses and ART 103
PCP 226 Professional/Studio Photography	3	All MAD courses and ART 103

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Stewart, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2577.

^{*}If you are not pursuing a specific option you may mix AGD and PCP courses. In that case you will be assigned to AGD 209 or PCP 213 depended on the option in which you have the majority of your major credits.

¹Courses may, with the approval of the Department Chairperson, be chosen from both the AGD and the PCP concentrations.

Mathematics

Mathematics Department

Why major in Mathematics Transfer?

This program parallels the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program in mathematics. The mathematics major prepares you, upon graduation, to transfer to a four-year college or university to pursue professional careers requiring quantitative reasoning and analytical thinking. Traditional mathematics occupations consist of teaching positions in schools and colleges or research positions in universities or industry. Other related mathematics fields include statistics, survey and market research, operations research, computer systems design and programming, economics and finances, and robotics and aerodynamics. Careers in applied mathematics usually focus on developing mathematical models for technical and scientific data, whether in physics, chemistry, biology, engineering or medicine.

If I major in Mathematics, what degree can I earn?

You will earn an Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in elementary and intermediate algebra (MAT 013 & 014), as well as precalculus (MAT 129 or MAT 127/128). In addition, you must successfully complete all courses required by the College Placement Tests, and fulfill the science course prerequisites. The science courses of biology and chemistry require a high school laboratory course with a minimum grade of C or the equivalent developmental science courses (BIO 010, CHM 010).

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact the Mathematics Department Chair, at (732) 906-2585.

MATHEMATICS OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 123 General Biology I ¹ OR	4	
CHM 123 General Chemistry I ¹	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I Social Science Elective Physical/Health Ed Elective	4 3 1-3	MAT 129
BIO 124 General Biology II ¹ OR	4	BIO 123
CHM 124 General Chemistry II ¹	4	CHM 123
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 132 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II Computer Science Elective ² Social Science Elective	4 3-4 3	MAT 131
MAT 233 Humanities Elective Analytic Geometry and Calculus III Mathematics Elective ³	3 4 4	MAT 132
PHY 121 General Physics I ⁴ General Elective	4 3	MAT 129
MAT 234 Humanities Elective Differential Equations Mathematics Elective ³	3 4 4	MAT 233
PHY 122 General Physics II ⁴	4	PHY 121
TOTAL CREDITS 65-69		

¹Choose either BIO 123-124 or CHM 123-124.

²Choose CSC 109 or higher.

³Choose two courses from MAT 206, 210, 257, 285.

⁴You may substitute PHY 131-132 for PHY 121-122.

Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 109	College Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	
MEC 111	Manufacturing Processes & Materials I	4	
MEC 123	Technical Graphics/CAD I	3	
MCT 101	Intro to Engineering Technology	2	
SPE 121	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 110	College Algebra & Trigonometry II	2	MAT 109
MEC 112	Manufacturing Processes & Materials II	4	MCT 101 & MEC 111
MEC 124	Technical Graphics/CAD II	3	MEC 123
PHY 115	College Physics I	4	MAT 110
CIT 105	Statics for Technicians	3	CIT 110 or MCT 101; MAT 109
ELT 106	Technical Electricity	4	MAT 110
MAT 112	Unified Calculus	3	MAT 110
MEC 219	Dynamics of Machine Elements	3	MAT 110, MCT 101, MEC 123, PHY 115, SPE 121
PHY 116	College Physics II	4	PHY 115
CIT 203	Strength of Materials	4	CIT 105 & SPE 121
MEC 204	Fluid Mechanics	4	CIT 105, MAT 110
MEC 220	Intro to Robotics & Automated Systems	4	ELT 106; MEC 112, 124, 219; PHY 116
	Social Science Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
TOTAL CREDITS		67-69	

Why major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Technology?

Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology provides the right combination of theory and hands-on training for the rapidly developing field of automated, flexible manufacturing. The program emphasizes manufacturing, electronics, robotics, and computers. Expertise in a wide variety of automated manufacturing applications prepares you for a career as a technician or engineer aide. This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

If I major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career in Computer Assisted Design (CAD) drafting, mechanical design, material testing, fluid power, stress analyst or as an engineering assistant.

If I major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

You may choose to participate in the Joint Admissions Program with the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Many other upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and geometry.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

Mecomtronics Engineering Technology

Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 131	Research, Composition & Presentation I	2	
MAT 145	Integrated Mathematics I	2	
MCT 101	Intro to Engineering Technology	2	
MCT 103	Foundations of Mecomtronics	4	
PHY 145	Mecomtronics Physics I	2	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science/Humanities Elective	3	
ENG 132	Research, Composition & Presentation II	2	ENG 131
MAT 146	Integrated Mathematics II	2	MAT 145
MCT 102	Support & Maintenance of Computer Systems	2	MCT 101 & 103
MCT 104	Electrical & Mechanical Power Systems	4	MCT 101 & 103
MCT 106	Automated Systems	4	MCT 101 & 103
PHY 146	Mecomtronics Physics II	2	PHY 145
ENG 133	Research, Composition & Presentation III	2	ENG 132
MAT 245	Integrated Mathematics III	2	MAT 146
MCT 201	Telecommunications with Industrial Applications	3	MCT 102, 104 & 106
MCT 203	Control & Automation of Manufacturing Systems	3	MCT 104 & 106
MCT 205	Manufacturing Processes & Quality Management	4	MCT 106
PHY 245	Mecomtronics Physics III	2	PHY 146
MAT 246	Integrated Mathematics IV	2	MAT 245
MCT 202	Special Topics in Engineering Technology	3	MCT 201, 203 & 205
MCT 206	Capstone Project	3	MCT 201, 203 & 205
PHY 246	Mecomtronics Physics IV	2	PHY 245
	Social Science/Humanities Elective	3	
	Technical Elective or Co-op*	3	MCT 201 & 203
	Technical Elective Courses*	3-4	
	<i>Choose one of the following courses:</i>		
CSC 125	Web Page Design & Development	3	CSC 108
CSC 133	Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
CSC 230	Multimedia Production & Authoring Tools	4	CSC 110
ELT 224	Communication Electronics	3	ELT 203
ELT 230	Industrial Electronics	3	ELT 103
ELT 234	Audio Technology	3	ELT 103
ELT 238	Advanced Digital Electronics	3	ELT 111
MCT 208	Mecomtronics & Telemedia Technology Field Experience	3	MCT 102, 104 & 106; TCT 104 & 122
MEC 219	Dynamics of Machine Elements	3	MAT 110, MCT 101, MEC 123, PHY 115 & SPE 121
TOTAL CREDITS		64-66	

*Requires fourth-semester status in Mecomtronics Engineering Technology and permission of the Department Chairperson.

Why major in Mecomtronics Engineering Technology?

Mecomtronics combines the areas of mechanical, electronics, computers and telecommunications technology. As an engineering technician you will work individually, or as a member of a professional team, in the applied aspects of science and engineering devoted to the implementation and extension of existing and continually emerging new technologies.

If I major in Mecomtronics Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin your career after graduation. Career opportunities exist in business, industry and government.

If I major in Mecomtronics Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college of university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree in engineering technology, engineering and technology education.

What will I learn if I study Mecomtronics Engineering Technology?

You acquire knowledge and skills in demand by business and industry in the areas of administration, installations and maintenance of computer and telecommunications system; automated systems development, operation and maintenance; assist with manufacturing processes, planning management and operation, as well as apply quality principles for improvement of products.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and one year of a laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

Medical Laboratory Technology

The program in Medical Laboratory Technology is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS).

Medical Laboratory Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 117 Biology I ¹	4	
CHM 117 Chemistry I ¹	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 107 Mathematics I ²	3	
MED 101 Intro to the Medical Laboratory I	2	
BIO 118 Biology II ¹	4	BIO 117
CHM 118 Chemistry II ¹	4	CHM 117
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 108 Mathematics II ²	3	MAT 107
MED 102 Intro to the Medical Laboratory II	3	BIO 117, CHM 117, ENG 121, MAT 107 & MED 101
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
Summer Session		
MED 210 Medical Laboratory Technology I ³	6	BIO 118, CHM 118, ENG 122, MAT 108 & MED 102
BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology ⁴	4	
CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry	4	CHM 118
MED 211 Medical Laboratory Technology II ⁵ Physical/Health Ed Elective	8 1-3	MED 210
CHM 202 Biochemistry	4	CHM 201
MED 212 Medical Laboratory Technology III ⁵ Humanities Elective	8 3	MED 211, BIO 211
TOTAL CREDITS 74-76		

Standards of Progress

- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
- Must achieve a "C" or better in all the Medical Laboratory and science courses. Those not attaining these levels of achievement will be dropped from the program.
- May retake a science or Medical Laboratory course only once and obtain a passing grade. (i.e. "C" or better). Repeating a Medical Lab course is subject to the restrictions as outlined below in #6.
- Any student achieving a grade less than a "C" in a clinical MED course may not continue in the program. The clinical course with the deficient grade must be repeated subject to the restrictions of the program as outlined below in #6. Any student failing the practicum portion of the course will fail the course.
- Must complete the MED sequence of 210, 211, 212 in consecutive sequential semesters as offered, i.e., MED 210 in Summer, MED 211 in Fall, and MED 212 in Spring.
- A break in the sequence of MED 210, 211, 212 for any reason will require the student to reapply. Readmission to the MED course(s) will be determined by seat availability.
- Formal sanctions for cheating in any course will result in dismissal from the MLT program.
- The goals of the program are consistent with the College's mission of developing competencies for employment and continuing education.

¹BIO 123-124 and CHM 123-124 may be substituted for BIO 117-118, CHM 117-118 for students who meet those course prerequisites and with the Chairperson's written approval.

²MAT 123-124 or MAT 129-131 may be substituted for MAT 107-108 for students who have completed two or more years of high school algebra, with the Chairperson's written approval.

³This is an eight week, 40 hour/week summer clinical practicum.

⁴BIO 221 may be substituted for BIO 211.

⁵This is a 16 hour/week clinical practicum.

Why major in Medical Laboratory Technology?

Qualified personnel are needed to work for laboratories in the community. You can find positions in hospitals, reference laboratories, research laboratories, pharmaceutical companies, veterinary laboratories, as well as sales and quality control. As a technician you perform scientific analyses that facilitate physicians' diagnoses and treatment of diseases.

If I major in Medical Laboratory Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a medical laboratory technician, working as a member of the paramedical team. Graduates qualify to meet requirements for certification by the National Certification Agency (NCA), American Society of Clinical Pathologists, and other certifying bodies.

What will I learn if I study Medical Laboratory Technology?

You receive an integrated experience, with lectures and laboratory practices both on-campus and in clinical facilities off-campus. You learn how to test specimens accurately and swiftly, with the highest ethical standards.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You must register for the summer session following your first year.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at left to stay in the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Larkin, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2581.

Nursing

Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey School of Nursing

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 111 Anatomy and Physiology I ¹	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
NRS 111 Foundations of Nursing ²	6	CPR Certificate
NRS 112 Principles & Practice of Health Promotion ²	3	
PSY 123 Introductory Psychology	3	
BIO 112 Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 111
CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies	1	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
NRS 115 Family Health Across the Life Span ²	8	BIO 111; NRS 111 & 112; PSY 123
BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology ¹	4	
NRS 211 Nursing of Adults I ²	8	NRS 111, 112 & 115; BIO 211
Humanities Elective	3	
Sociology Elective	3	
NRS 212 Nursing of Adults II ²	8	BIO 211 & NRS 211
SCI 121 Physical Science	4	
Humanities Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
TOTAL CREDITS 69-71		

Standards of Progress

1. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0;
2. Must achieve a "C" grade or better in all nursing and science courses in order to progress in the curriculum;
3. May have one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than "C") in any nursing course for the duration of the program;
4. May have one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than "C") in any required science course;
5. An unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than "C") in NRS 111 results in dismissal from the Joint A.S. in Nursing Program. The student has the option to reapply to the Nursing Program;
6. If a student earns a grade of less than "C" in any science or nursing course other than NRS 111, the student may retake the course once and must achieve a grade of "C" or better; any subsequent failure(s) in a nursing or science course will result in a dismissal from the Nursing Program. The student has the option to reapply to the Nursing Program;
7. Attendance and participation in all scheduled learning activities; and
8. Adherence to the policies of UMDNJ and MCC and their affiliating health care agencies.

Students who do not successfully complete the major nursing sequence under these conditions may not continue in the program.

Each nursing student prior to matriculation must undergo a complete history and physical examination and be in compliance with the UMDNJ Student Policy on Immunizations and Immune Status.

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

²See course descriptions for corequisites.

If I major in Nursing, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

The courses you take can be applied to the Bachelor of Science Degree. The College has established an articulation agreement with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey to facilitate transfer into UMDNJ's program with Ramapo College of New Jersey and the New Jersey Institute of Technology.

If I major in Nursing, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for entry-level positions in nursing and to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). This program has full accreditation by the New Jersey Board of Nursing and The National League for Nursing (NLN).

What does joint program mean?

The Joint Nursing Program is offered collaboratively by the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey (UMDNJ) and Middlesex County College. All courses are offered on the campus of MCC. The general education courses are taught by the MCC faculty and the nursing courses are taught by the UMDNJ nursing faculty.

Are there additional requirements after graduating to be eligible for licensure?

The New Jersey State Board of Nursing requires that an applicant for licensure as a registered nurse must "submit to the Board evidence in such form as the Board may prescribe that the applicant: . . . is of good moral character, is not a habitual user of drugs and has never been convicted or has not pleaded *nolo contendere*, *non vult contendere* or *non vult* to an indictment, information or complaint alleging a violation of any Federal or State law relating to narcotic drugs . . ."

Application for licensure may be denied by the Board if violations exist. Application for licensure also may be denied by the Board of Nursing if an applicant has charges pending or has ever been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor and/or been found guilty of professional misconduct or negligence. These matters should be cleared with the New Jersey Board of Nursing before applying for admission to the Joint Nursing Program.

Are there any special requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. You must have a current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certification. When you apply, you must take the National League of Nursing Exam and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you are highly motivated and have health care experience you may obtain credit for previously acquired nursing knowledge and skills by taking advantage of the Advanced Placement Program (APP). You must pass a written test and a clinical performance evaluation in order to receive credit for nursing courses.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dr. Ehrlich at (732) 906-4660.

Office Administration

Office Administration Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101	Business Organization and Management	3	
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	OAD 010
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
OAD 101	Document Processing I ²	3	OAD 106 or BUS 010 or OAD 010
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Mathematics Requirement ³	3	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
OAD 102	Document Processing II ⁴	2	OAD 101
OAD 107	Transcription for Business ⁵	3	OAD 101
OAD 122	Word Processing ⁵	3	OAD 101
	Humanities Elective	3	
OAD 207	Advanced Transcription for Business	3	OAD 101, 102, 107 & 122
OAD 210	Records Management	3	OAD 101
OAD 222	Information Processing	3	BUS 107; OAD 122
OAD 211	Contemporary Office Procedures	3	OAD 102, 107 & 122
	Science Elective ⁶	3	
	General Education Elective	3	
OAD 223	Integrated Software Applications	3	OAD 110, 113, 114, 116 or 222
OAD 213	Administrative Office Management	3	OAD 211
OAD 208	Office Administration Cooperative	3	
	Work Experience	3	OAD 211
	General Education Elective	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 67-69			

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
BUS 205	Business Communications	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
OAD 101	Document Processing I ²	3	OAD 106 or BUS 010 or OAD 010
OAD 102	Document Processing II ⁴	2	OAD 101
OAD 107	Transcription for Business ⁵	3	OAD 101
OAD 122	Word Processing ⁵	3	OAD 101
OAD 211	Contemporary Office Procedures	3	OAD 102, 107 & 122
OAD 222	Information Processing	3	BUS 107; OAD 122
	Mathematics Elective ³	3	
	General Education Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 32			

¹Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010 or BUS 010 or OAD 106 or keyboarding course with a grade of "C" or higher or department waiver. Credit-by-Exam is available for BUS 107.

²Prerequisite: OAD 010 or BUS 010 or OAD 106 or permission of Department Chairperson. Credit-by-Exam is available for OAD 101. For additional information, contact the Testing Center at (732) 906-2508 or the Department Chairperson at (732) 906-2578.

³BUS 115 is recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their academic advisor, should enroll in an appropriate mathematics course.

⁴Credit-By-Exam is available for this course. For additional information contact the Testing Center or the Department Chairperson.

⁵See course descriptions for corequisites.

⁶Students may elect courses offered by the Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Department for which they have an appropriate academic background.

Why major in Office Administration?

- Technology continues to change the office environment, and office personnel at all levels must keep pace to retain a professional edge. Job opportunities are available part-time while attending Middlesex and full time upon graduation. As a graduate of this program, you can play a strategic role in helping an organization run smoothly. As a senior or graduate, you are eligible to take the Certified Professional Secretary Examination (CPS) given by the International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP).

If I major in Office Administration, what degree can I earn?

- You have two choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement, both of which prepare you to become an integral member of a professional office team.

If I major in Office Administration, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

- Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Office Administration?

- You acquire a background in business and general education, enhanced by the development of high-level technological and organizational skills including decision making, time management, teamwork, and setting priorities as well as the ability to use word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Through cooperative work experiences, you apply skills and classroom theory to on-the-job situations.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors.
- Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. If you demonstrate proficiency in touch typewriting, the keyboarding course may be waived with the permission of the Office Administration Department Chairperson.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need to take developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificate of achievement program in one year if you register for an average of 15 credits each semester. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions or by taking Credit-By-Exam.

If you have been working as an Office Professional, you may have acquired some of the skills needed for the degree.

- By passing the Certified Professional Secretaries Examination, you can earn as many as 23 college credits that will be applied to your degree. If interested in CBE or the CPS Exam, contact the Testing Center, Johnson Learning Center, Room 229, (732) 906-2508, for more information. The College awards credit for successful completion of the examination(s).

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Pam, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2578.

Paralegal Studies

Accounting and Legal Studies Department

Approved by the American Bar Association/Member of the American Association for Paralegal Education

Why major in Paralegal Studies?

- As a Paralegal, you are a trained specialist, who under the supervision of an attorney, performs a wide variety of legal tasks.
- These include legal research, law office management and preparation of legal documents. Only an attorney may provide legal services directly to the public. The US and NJ Departments of Labor rank Paralegal as one of the fastest growing careers.

If I major in Paralegal Studies, what degree can I earn?

- You have two choices with this major, which is also known as Legal Assistant. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science which prepares you for employment in law offices, corporate legal departments, legal services corporations, state government offices, title companies and federal and state courts. If you have earned an A.A., A.S., A.A.S., B.A., or B.S. degree, you can earn the Certificate of Achievement. If you have one of these degrees and three years of paralegal experience, you can earn the Technical Certificate.

If I major in Paralegal Studies, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?

- Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. You must have either a high school diploma or have passed an equivalency examination. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 18 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

What are the objectives of this program?

- Maintain a strong, flexible program for the quality education of occupationally competent paralegal.
- Provide a paralegal education program which leads to the opportunity for employment of its graduates by a wide range of employers.
- Provide paralegals with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficial mix of general education, theory, and practical courses, stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 107	Computer Applications for Business ¹	3	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
LET 100	Introduction to Legal Assisting	2	
LET 101	Legal Research ²	3	ENG 121; LET 100
LET 113	Legal Writing ³	2	ENG 121, LET 100 & 101
	Social Science Elective	3	
ECO 201	Principles of Economics I	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
LET 104	Property Transactions	3	LET 100, 101 & 113
LET 110	Litigation Procedure	4	LET 100, 101 & 113
LET 111	Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code	3	LET 100, 101 & 113
	Mathematics Elective ⁴	3-4	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	4	
LET 108	Torts	3	LET 100, 101 & 113
LET 112	Business Organizations & Government Regulations	3	LET 100, 101, 111 & 113
LET	Paralegal Elective ⁵	3	LET 100, 101&113
	Humanities Elective ⁶	3	
LET 114	Computer Applications for the Law Office ⁷	2	LET 100, 101 & BUS 107
LET 280	Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants	3	LET 100, 101, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112 & 113
LET	Paralegal Elective ⁵	3	LET 100, 101&113
	Humanities or Social Sci Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Science Elective ⁸	3-4	
TOTAL CREDITS		66-70	

¹ Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of "C" or higher or department waiver.

² Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 and LET 100.

³ Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121, LET 100 and LET 101.

⁴ BUS 115 will satisfy the math requirement. Students considering transfer to a baccalaureate program should consult an academic advisor as to other math choices.

⁵ Paralegal Electives: LET 105, LET 106, LET 107, LET 109 & LET 208.

⁶ See department chairperson for acceptable courses.

⁷ It is recommended that this course be taken after LET 104, LET 108 and LET 110.

⁸ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.

NOTE: Not all LET courses are offered every semester both day and evening. Please call the Program Director at (732) 906-2576 to discuss course offerings for future semesters.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM

The Certificate Program in Paralegal Studies is designed for the person who already has a college degree - Associates*, Bachelors or higher. The Program is approved by the American Bar Association and the College is a member of the American Association for Paralegal Education.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I ⁹	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II ⁹	3	ENG 121
LET 100 Introduction to Legal Assisting	2	
LET 101 Legal Research ¹⁰	3	ENG 121; LET 100
LET 104 Property Transactions	3	LET 101
LET 108 Torts	3	LET 101
LET 110 Litigation Procedure	4	LET 101
LET 111 Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code	3	LET 101
LET 112 Business Organizations & Government Regulations	3	LET 101 & 111
LET 113 Legal Writing ¹¹	2	ENG 121; LET 101
LET 114 Computer Applications for the Law Office ¹²	2	LET 101
LET 280 Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants	3	LET 100, 101, 104, 108, 110, 111 & 112

Electives: *You may, but are not required, to select one or more of the following electives.*

LET 105 Family Law	3	LET 101
LET 106 Wills and Estate Administration	3	LET 101
LET 107 Law Office Management	3	LET 101
LET 109 Criminal Law and Procedure	3	LET 101
LET 208 Legal Assistant Field Experience ¹³	3	LET 100, 101, 110 plus 104 or 108 or 109

TOTAL CREDITS 34**

PARALEGAL STUDIES TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

College degree & three years full time (or part time equivalent) work experience required.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
LET 100 Introduction to Legal Assisting	2	
LET 101 Legal Research ¹⁰	3	LET 100
LET 113 Legal Writing ¹¹	2	LET 101
LET 110 Litigation Procedure	4	LET 101
LET 111 Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code	3	LET 101
LET 280 Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants	3	LET 100, 101, 110, 111, 113 and Elective

Electives: *Choose one of the following electives.*

LET 104 Property Transactions	3	LET 101
LET 105 Family Law	3	LET 101
LET 106 Wills and Estate Administration	3	LET 101
LET 107 Law Office Management	3	LET 101
LET 108 Torts	3	LET 101
LET 109 Criminal Law and Procedure	3	LET 101
LET 112 Business Organizations & Government Regulations	3	LET 101 & 111
LET 114 Computer Applications for the Law Office ¹²	2	LET 101

TOTAL CREDITS 19-20

*Holders of A.S. and A.A.S. degrees must show that they have taken 18 credits of general education courses. Holder of A.A. degrees are presumed to have satisfied the general education requirement.

**For students who are granted transfer credits, this total will be reduced.

⁹ This course may be satisfied by acceptable transfer credits or by Credit-by-Examination or CLEP credits.

¹⁰ Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 (or waiver) and LET 100.

¹¹ Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 (or waiver) and LET 101.

¹² Students who do not have a working knowledge of word processing, spreadsheets and databases are encouraged to take BUS 107. It is also recommended that this course be taken after LET 104, LET 108 and LET 110.

¹³ Permission of the Program Director.

4. Support the general principle of ethical legal practice, professional responsibility and the prohibitions against the unauthorized practice of law by non-lawyers.
 5. Provide an educational program which is responsive to the needs of the State of New Jersey and contributes to the advancement of legal professionals.
 6. Provide a program which instills respect for the legal profession and its foundations, institutions, and quest for justice.
 7. Maintain equality of opportunity in the educational program without discrimination or segregation on the grounds of race, color, religion, and national origin or sex.
- Our overall objective is to provide quality education for paralegals so that they might assist the legal profession in rendering more personal, economical services to a greater number of persons.

How are these objectives are met?

1. Through flexible curriculum planning which stresses a balance between general education courses, law related courses, legal specialty courses, and electives.
2. Through continual assessment of the need for the program as evidenced by the legal profession's response to regular surveys and the ability of the program to place graduates.
3. By keeping the enrollment of the program to a size which will insure a good student-teacher ratio and give graduates a good chance for legal assistant employment. This will be determined in the same method as number 2 above.
4. By providing the program with a well qualified, full-time director with the necessary time to devote to the extensive administrative duties of the position.

What will I be able to do when I complete this program?

1. Use the law library, including encyclopedias, reporter systems, digests, and practice manuals, including updating sources; utilize computer assisted research using WESTLAW, including reporter systems, statutes, administrative codes, updating sources and extended databases.
2. Understand and use rules governing courts and basic litigation procedures including telephone technique, client interviews, complaints, interrogatories, etc.
3. Use forms and filing procedures relevant to typical legal proceedings.
4. Use forms and follow procedures in real and personal property transactions, including Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act.

NOTE: For students matriculating in this program, degree credit will not ordinarily be given for any course designated LET which was completed more than six years prior to completion of the degree program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Goldfarb, Program Director, at (732) 906-2576.

Pharmacy Assistant

Biology Department

Why major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology?

As a pharmacy technician, you can assist in various technical activities in a pharmacy under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist. You can maintain patient records; set-up, package and label medication doses; fill and dispense routine orders for stock supplies in patient care areas; maintain drug supply inventories and mix drugs with injectable fluids.

If I major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology, what do I learn?

The Certificate of Achievement which prepares you to enter the field as supportive personnel in hospitals or community pharmacies.

If I major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree program in science or pharmacy. See department chair for specific details. Students specifically seeking pharmacy should consider Chemistry Option - Science Transfer.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have one year of high school laboratory chemistry with a grade of C or better.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Przygoda, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2592.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 106	Human Biology, Biomedical Issues & Society ¹	4	
CHM 107	Principles of Chemistry ²	4	
CSC 107	Computers in Health Technologies ³	1	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I ⁴	3	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
HED 150	Contemporary Health Issues	3	
HIS 130	Health Care & Medicine in the Western World	3	
MAT 108	Mathematics II	3	MAT 107
PHA 101	Intro to Pharmacy	4	CHM 107
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		35	

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course.

²You may substitute CHM 117 OR 123 for CHM 107.

³You may substitute a higher level computer science course.

⁴You may substitute MAT 129-131 for MAT 107-108.

Physics

Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

PHYSICS OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CHM 123 General Chemistry I	4	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
MAT 131 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	4	
Social Science Elective	3	
Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
CHM 124 General Chemistry II	4	CHM 123
MAT 132 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	4	MAT 131
PHY 131 Analytical Physics I	4	MAT 131
Social Science Elective	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
MAT 210 Linear Algebra	4	MAT 132
MAT 233 Analytic Geometry & Calculus III	4	MAT 132
PHY 132 Analytical Physics II	4	PHY 131
Humanities Elective	3	
MAT 234 Differential Equations	4	MAT 233
PHY 231 Analytical Physics III	4	PHY 132; MAT 132
Computer Science Elective*	3-4	
Humanities Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-65		

Why major in Physics Transfer?

- This program parallels the first two years of baccalaureate degree programs in physics related fields.
- Your major prepares you upon graduation, to transfer to a four-year college or university to pursue studies in physics, astronomy, astrophysics, geology, meteorology, material sciences, and other related fields.
- This major prepares you for pre-professional programs including Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Physical Therapy and Pre-Veterinarian.

If I major in Science

Transfer, what degree can

I learn?

- The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges.

What will I learn if I study Science Transfer?

- You concentrate on the theoretical and applied sciences, and mathematics. Your studies prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced study in professional careers.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- You must have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II, geometry, advanced algebra and trigonometry, laboratory chemistry and laboratory physics. You must also pass the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

*Choose CSC 109 or higher.

Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment

Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey
Department of Psychiatric Rehabilitation and Behavioral Health Care

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
CSC 107	Computers in Health Technologies	1	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
PSR 101	Intro to the Principles of Psychosocial Rehabilitation	3	
PSR 102	Communication Techniques in Interviewing and Counseling	3	
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
BIO 105	Heredity, Evolution & Society ¹	4	
PSR 103	Intro to Group Dynamics	3	PSR 101
PSR 104	Clinical Principles in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment	3	PSR 101
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
Summer Session			
PSR 105	Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness I	5	PSR 101, 102, 103 & 104
BIO 106	Human Biology, Biomedical Issues & Society ¹	4	
PSR 206	Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness II	5	PSR 101, 102, PSR 105
PSR 207	Community Resource Management and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness	3	PSR 101
PSY 235	Abnormal Psychology	3	PSY 123
PHI 123	Ethics	3	
PSR 208	Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness III	5	PSR 206
PSR 209	Emerging Topics in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment	3	PSR 206
SOC 121	Intro to Sociology	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
TOTAL CREDITS		64-66	

Standards of Progress

1. Achieve a grade of "C" or better in all major clinical courses.
2. Complete designated prerequisites before enrolling in clinical courses.

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course.

Why major in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment?

It is an exciting and innovative field that empowers and encourages individuals with a psychiatric disability to become more self-sufficient, improve their quality of life, and sustain themselves in the community.

If I major in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for a career caring for individuals with mental illness in community based service settings.

What will I learn if I study Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment?

You can empower and encourage people with psychiatric disabilities to become more self-sufficient, improve their quality of life, and sustain themselves in the community. You learn basic helping skills and specific techniques of psychiatric rehabilitation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be satisfied with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have a C or better in one year of a high school laboratory science. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You must register for the summer session at the end of your first year.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program. You must meet with program director each semester prior to registration.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Roberts, Program Director, at (732) 906-4177.

Radiography Education

The program in Radiography is fully accredited by the Joint Review Commission on Education in Radiologic Technology and the NJ DEP Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners.

Radiography Education Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
RAD 201	Introduction to Radiography	4	
RAD 203	Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy I	3	
RAD 207	Exposure I/Radiation Protection	4	
BIO 111	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
RAD 204	Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy II	3	RAD 201, 203, 207 & BIO 111
RAD 208	Exposure II	2	RAD 201, 203, 207 & BIO 111
RAD 210	Clinical Practicum I	2	RAD 201, 203, 207 & BIO 111
CSC 107	Computers in Health Technologies	1	
BIO 112	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4	BIO 111
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PHY 108	Radiographic Physics I	3	
Summer Session I			
RAD 205	Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy III	4	RAD 204, 208, 210 & BIO 112
RAD 220	Clinical Practicum II	2	RAD 205
RAD 127	Radiation Biology	1	RAD 220 & PHY 109
RAD 206	Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy IV	3	RAD 220
RAD 215	Advanced Radiography	2	RAD 220
RAD 230	Clinical Practicum III	2	RAD 220
PHY 109	Radiographic Physics II	4	PHY 108
RAD 219	Introduction to Pathology	2	RAD 127, 206, 215 & 230
RAD 250	Clinical Practicum IV	3	RAD 127, 206, 215 & 230
RAD 256	Radiographic Seminar I	2	RAD 127, 206, 215, 230 & PHY 109
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
Summer Session II			
RAD 260	Clinical Practicum V	3	RAD 219, 250, 256
RAD 257	Radiographic Seminar II	2	RAD 256 & 260
TOTAL CREDITS 73-75			

Standards of Progress

1. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0;
2. Must achieve a "C" grade or better in all Radiography courses in order to progress through the curriculum;
3. Must achieve a "C" grade or better in all science courses to satisfy degree requirements;
4. Must complete the Radiography Education program in no fewer than two and no more than five consecutive years from the point of admission to the full time program track.

Students who do not complete the major Radiography course sequence under these conditions may not continue in the program.

Why major in Radiography Education?

- There is a national demand for individuals trained in this allied health discipline.
- Positions are available in hospitals, industry, private physicians' and chiropractors' offices and clinics. Related jobs can be found in x-ray equipment, manufacturing firms and medical supply companies.

If I major in Radiography Education, what degree can I earn?

- The Associate in Applied Science Degree.
- Graduates of this program qualify to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists "Board" examination for National Registration as well as New Jersey State Licensure.

What will I learn if I study Radiography Education?

- Extensive study in radiographic principles provides you with comprehensive theoretical and practical knowledge and skills. Instructions takes place in well-equipped classrooms, small group study areas and a laboratory area containing two energized radiographic units with associated film processing area. Clinical practical experience is provided by rotations through three of our affiliates providing the "hands-on" experience necessary to perform the tasks of an entry level radiographer. The curriculum also includes the general education and science courses required for the Associates in Applied Science degree.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

- You must have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. When you apply, you must take the Allied Health Aptitude Test and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

- In accordance with NJ State law, this program runs for a minimum of 24 consecutive months. You must register for major coursework in the summer session for both years. If you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in a two-year period.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

- You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at left to progress through the curriculum. Students are also required to have completed CPR for health care providers prior to entering the clinical practice phase of the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

- Contact Professor Snopek, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2583.

Respiratory Care

Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey
Respiratory Therapy Department

If I major in Respiratory Care, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a respiratory therapist.

Why major in Respiratory Care?

If you would like to help people of all ages recover from serious illness, and if you like working with high tech equipment, you'll like working in Respiratory Care.

What will I learn if I study Respiratory Care?

You will learn the latest techniques used to diagnose, treat and prevent cardiopulmonary disorders among infants, children and adults. You will also learn the work skills needed to get and maintain a satisfying job in the fast-paced health care environment.

Do I need any special skills before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry and algebra II. As a result of your performance on the College's placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

You can complete the degree in two years. You must register for the summer session at the end of your first year.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?

You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dr. Scanlon, Program Director, at (732)972-5503.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BIO 111	Human Anatomy & Physiology I ¹	4	
CHM 119	General Organic & Biochemistry I	4	
CSC 107	Computers in Health Technologies	1	
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
MAT 107	Mathematics I	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
BIO 112	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4	BIO 111
BIO 211	Principles of Microbiology ¹	4	
ENG 122	English Composition II	3	ENG 121
PSY 123	Introductory Psychology	3	
	Humanities Elective	3	
	Physical/Health Ed Elective	1-3	
	Social Science Elective	3	
RST 100	Core Concepts in Respiratory Care	1	
RST 101	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care	4	
RST 102	Clinical Practice I	1	
RST 103	Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology I	2	
RST 203	Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology II	2	RST 103
RST 207	Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology	2	RST 103
RST 208	Principles of Ventilatory Support	4	RST 101
RST 209	Clinical Practice II	2	RST 101 & 102
RST 210	Cardiopulmonary Evaluation	2	RST 103
RST 201	Patient Management/Critical Care	3	RST 208 & 211
RST 211	Pediatric/Neonatal Respiratory Care	2	RST 208
RST 212	Long-Term, Home & Rehabilitative Care	2	
RST 215	Clinical Practice III	2	RST 208 & 209
	Social Science Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 72-73			

Standards of Progress

- Maintenance of cumulative grade point average of 2.5;
- Must achieve a "C" grade or better in all Respiratory Care and science courses in order to progress in the curriculum;
- May have only one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than C) in any Respiratory Care or science course for the duration of the program;
- May retake a Respiratory Care or science course only once and obtain a passing grade (i.e., C or better);

Note: Currently, all Respiratory Care Courses (RST) are offered only at the UMDNJ campus in Newark.

¹ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies

Business Administration and Management Department

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
BUS 101 Business Organization & Management	3	
BUS 115 Mathematics of Finance	3	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business	4	
SBM 120 Small Business Management	3	
SBM 130 Marketing & Sales for Small Business	3	
Humanities Elective	3	
BUS 201 Business Law I	3	
SBM 210 Advertising & Promotion for Small Business	3	
SBM 220 Leadership & Supervision	3	
Business Elective	3	
Social Science Elective	3	
Physical/Health Education	1-3	
SBM 230 Risk & Financial Management	3	
SBM 240 Cooperative Ed/Internship in Small Business	3	
SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies	3	BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson
General Education Science Elective*	3	
General Education Elective	3	
TOTAL CREDITS 62-64		

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101 Business Organization & Management	3	
BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business	3	
ENG 121 English Composition I	3	
ENG 122 English Composition II	3	ENG 121
SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business	4	
SBM 120 Small Business Management	3	
SBM 130 Marketing & Sales for Small Business	3	
SBM 210 Advertising & Promotion for Small Business	3	
SBM 230 Risk & Financial Management	3	
SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies	3	BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson
TOTAL CREDITS 31		

– Continued –

*General Education Science Elective - Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

- **Why major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies?**
- Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies is for people who intend to start, or who already operate a small business. If you have a skill, an idea, a thing you have always liked to do – and you want to be your own boss – this program can help you realize your goal of running a successful business.
- **If I major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies, what degree can I earn?**
- You have several choices with this major. You can earn an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Certificate of Achievement or a Technical Certificate. The degree program incorporates general education courses with the small business management curriculum. The Certificate of Achievement is designed for those with no prior college course work and includes English composition with the small business management curriculum. The Technical Certificate program is geared toward people who already hold a college degree and intend to operate a small business.
- **If I major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?**
- Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.
- **What will I learn if I study Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies?**
- You will study the elements that are necessary for a thriving business; business plan, capital needs, marketing strategies, legal and tax issues, forms of ownership, employee management, new technologies, sales, marketing and new product development. You will acquire skills particular to entrepreneurs but transferable to the general business environment.

– Continued –

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

Designed for the person with a college degree. Assumes Basic Skills and General Education (including Math) requirements are satisfied.

COURSES	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
BUS 101 Business Organization & Management	3	
SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business	4	
SBM 120 Small Business Management	3	
SBM 130 Marketing & Sales for Small Business	3	
SBM 210 Advertising & Promotion for Small Business*	3	
OR		
SBM 230 Risk & Financial Management*	3	
SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies	3	
		BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson
TOTAL CREDITS 19		

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. You may satisfy this requirement with a grade of C or better in high school Algebra I. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Some major courses in the Small Business Management program may only be offered in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732)906-2594.

*Recommended Elective: Choose one.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

Teacher Aide

Psychology and Education Department

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 121	English Composition I	3	
EDU 121	Introduction to Education	3	
EDU 126	Orientation to Educational Practices	3	
SOC 121	Introduction to Sociology I	3	
PSY 223	Child Psychology	3	PSY 123
EDU 123	Fundamentals of Reading Instruction	3	
ENG 212	Children's Literature	3	ENG 121
EDU 223	Teacher Assistant Seminar & Practicum I	4	EDU 121 & 126
MAT 104	Math in the Elementary School	3	
EDU/HED	Education/Health Ed Elective ¹	3	
<i>Education Elective Choices (select one):¹</i>		3	
EDU 207	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3	
EDU 208	Creative Activities for Young Children	3	
EDU 210	Education of Exceptional Children	3	
HED 209	Child Health & Nutrition	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		31	

If I major in Teacher Aide, what certification can I earn?

The Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for a job working with children in an educational setting.

If I major in Teacher Aide, can I use the credits I have earned towards a degree?

You can apply the credits you earn towards the Associate In Applied Science Degree in Educational Technology.

What will I learn if I study Teacher Aide?

Your program combines general education courses with practical experience in teaching/learning settings.

Are there any special requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Gutowski, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2590.

¹You may choose one of the following courses: EDU 207, 208, 210, OR HED 209.

Telemedia Communications Technology

(A Telecommunication Networking Technology Program)
Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

COURSES		CREDITS	PREREQUISITES
ENG 131	Research, Composition & Presentation I	2	
MAD 121	Graphics for Computer Authors & Presenters	3	
MAT 141	Mathematics for Telecommunications I	2	
MCT 101	Introduction to Engineering Technology	2	
PHY 141	Foundations of Physics I	2	
TCT 103	Product Maintenance I	4	
ENG 132	Research, Composition & Presentation II	2	ENG 131
MAT 142	Mathematics for Telecommunications II	2	MAT 141
PHY 142	Foundations of Physics II	2	PHY 141
TCT 104	Product Maintenance II	4	TCT 103 & MCT 101
TCT 122	Multimedia Presentations Humanities Elective	3 3	MAD 121
ENG 133	Research, Composition & Presentation III	2	ENG 132
MAT 241	Mathematics for Telecommunications III	2	MAT 142
PHY 241	Foundations of Physics III	2	PHY 142
TCT 201	PC and LAN Hardware	4	TCT 104
TCT 221	Wide-Area Networking I Social Science Elective (Economics)	4 3	TCT 104 & 122
PHY 242	Foundations of Physics IV	2	PHY 241
MAT 242	Mathematics for Telecommunications IV	2	MAT 241
TCT 202	Remote Access & Data Acquisition	4	TCT 201 & 221
TCT 222	Wide-Area Networking II Physical/Health Ed Elective Technical Elective or Co-op	4 1-3 3-4	TCT 221 & 201
<i>Technical Elective Choices (select one):</i>			
BUS 101	Business Organization & Management	3	
BUS 201	Business Law I	3	
CSC 125	Web Page Design & Development	3	CSC 108
CSC 133	Intro to Computer Science Using C++	4	
CSC 160	Introduction to UNIX	3	
CSC 165	Beginners C-Programming	3	
MCT 208	Mecomtronics & Telemedia Tech Field Experience	3	
TOTAL CREDITS		64-66	

Why major in Telemedia Communications Technology?

Telemedia is the transmission of multimedia information over distances. The telecommunications industry has an ongoing need for technicians in such areas as computer installation and operations, network installation and maintenance, video and teleconferencing, network testing and troubleshooting, cable installation and multimedia authoring and presentation.

If I major in Telemedia Communications Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin your career after graduation. Career opportunities exist in business and industry.

If I major in Telemedia Communications Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Telemedia Communications Technology?

You acquire a background in digital and analog electronics, computer technology, multimedia authoring and presentations, local and wide area networking, videoconferencing and remote and automated testing. Additionally, you study mathematics, science, and general education.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

MORE Course Descriptions

Course descriptions are listed alphabetically by subject area. The three letters identify the subject area and are followed by three numbers which identify the course. The numbers in parentheses indicate the number of lecture and lab hours, respectively, scheduled per week in a typical 14-week semester. By adding the numbers, students can determine the number of contact hours required per week for each course. (NOTE: Courses meet for more hours per week during sessions shorter than 14 weeks, such as those held during the summer.)

The number of credits is used to calculate tuition and fees, to determine credit load and full-time/part-time status, and is the normal academic measure to monitor progress toward the requirements for a degree. Courses listed as "credit equivalent" do not count towards the degree requirements and are used solely for the calculation of charges. However, the courses do present program requirements for many students based upon past academic performance and/or the results of the New Jersey College Basic Skills Placement Test.

Prerequisites are courses or other requirements which must be satisfied before enrolling in a course. Corequisites may be satisfied prior to enrollment or may be taken at the same time. Italicized information at the end of some course descriptions provides additional important information about the course.

Courses that satisfy any of the General Education requirements are coded as follows:

GE	COM	Communications
GE	CSC	Computer Science
GE	DIV	Diversity
GE	HUM	Humanities
GE	MAT	Mathematics
GE	PED	Physical Education/Health
GE	SCI	Nature Sciences
GE	SS	Social Sciences

Courses coded GE DIV satisfy the diversity requirement, those coded GE HUM satisfy the humanities elective requirement and those coded GE SS satisfy the social sciences elective requirement.

All courses coded GE PED satisfy both the Physical Education/Health Graduation Requirement and the General Education elective requirement included in some programs. Activity courses listed under "PED" satisfy Physical Education/Health Education Graduation Requirement, but not the General Education Requirement.

To determine which courses satisfy the computer science, mathematics, and natural science requirements for a particular degree program, refer to the section in this catalog on Degree Requirements and also the Plan of Study for the specific degree or certificate in the appropriate Division. Not all programs require computer science, mathematics, and natural science courses.

The General Education requirement in communications is also specified in the individual program outlines included in this catalog.

In programs that include a "General Education Elective," any course with a "GE" designation may be used to satisfy that requirement, regardless of the General Education category.

ACCOUNTING

ACC 101 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

4 credits (4-0)

Covers the accounting cycle from the recording and analyzing procedures through the summarizing procedures and preparation of general purpose financial statements; the introduction of accounting for corporations with emphasis on the capital structure of the corporation.

ACC 102 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 101

Covers the statement of cash flows; financial statement analysis, the nature of Managerial Accounting, job order cost systems, process cost systems, cost allocation and activity-based costing; analyses for managerial decision-making; budgeting, standard cost systems, accounting for decentralized operations and transfer pricing.

ACC 108 ACCOUNTING PRACTICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS, AND INSTITUTIONS

4 credits (4-0)

Basic concepts and techniques of accounting principles as applied to the public hospitality industry. Emphasizes internal control, departmental reports, and operating statistics.

ACC 202 COST ACCOUNTING

4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 102

Instruction in the principles of cost accounting and the keeping of cost records. Job order, process, standard cost systems and a survey of other costing techniques and applications.

ACC 203 ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 102
Students design and install an accounting system tailored to the requirements of a particular business and available automatic data processing equipment. Commences with an analytical approach to the problem and proceeds through the theoretical knowledge required for the actual design of procedures.

ACC 206 TAX ACCOUNTING

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 102

Federal income tax laws, rules, and regulations with particular emphasis on their application to individuals. Instruction and practice in the preparation of tax returns of individuals and research and reporting tax problems.

ACC 207 AUDITING

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 212 or permission of Department Chairperson

Current concepts in auditing, the coverage of Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, accounting concepts and procedures, and the preparation and interpretation of the audit report.

ACC 208 ACCOUNTING FIELD EXPERIENCE

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: ACC 102 and written permission of the Department Chair and the Director of Cooperative Education and Internships

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in an accounting position to gain the practical experience necessary for success in accounting. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department.*

ACC 211 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 102

A review of the accounting cycle for a manufacturing and for a merchandise operation. Emphasizes the capital structure of the corporation and the theory and concepts underlying accounts such as cash, receivables, inventories and investments.

ACC 212 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II

4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 211

A continuation of ACC 211. Concludes the theoretical study of the major accounts on the financial statements. Emphasizes the analytical process relevant to comparative analysis, application of funds, income tax allocation and price-level impact on financial statements.

ACC 280 SENIOR ACCOUNTING SEMINAR

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: BUS 107, BUS 202, ACC 202, ACC 211
Corequisite: ACC 212

Students integrate their knowledge of theoretical concepts and practical application of intermediate and cost accounting, business law and use of computers through case analysis and the completion of assigned projects.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

AFS 121 GE SS INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

3 credits (3-0)

Introduction to the foundations and approaches of African-American studies. Examines historical, sociological, psychological, religious and philosophical perspectives of the African-American experience.

AFS 122 INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN-AMERICAN AESTHETICS

3 credits (3-0)

Introduction to the concepts and definitions necessary for a basic understanding of the African-American aesthetic. Designed to acquaint students with important historical and philosophical investigations of the creative process and to explore interrelationships, similarities, and differences in the various cultural expressions (art, music, dance, poetry, etc.) of African peoples.

AFS 123 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN CIVILIZATIONS
3 credits (3-0)

A survey of the historical development of African civilizations from earliest times to the present. Focuses on the cultural, political, social, and economic factors which shaped Africa and its people.

AFS 201
AFRICAN DIASPORA IN LATIN AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)

Examines comparatively the origin and development of the African Diaspora in colonial Spanish societies. The Spanish "Slavocracy" is examined within the context of African phenomenon and cultural continuity. Aspects of the African Diaspora in South American, Central American and Caribbean geographies (e.g. Cuba, Puerto Rico, Panama, Mexico, Peru, Colombia, Venezuela) will be analyzed with respect to social, cultural, political, economic, religious, psychological and moral content.

AFS 202
AFRICAN LATIN SOCIETIES
3 credits (3-0)

Examines the development of the African in Latin America and the Caribbean. The concepts of racial democracy, cultural relativism and national culture will be compared and contrasted in various Latin American Societies. A comparative approach will be used to investigate African experiences during colonial and post-colonial periods. Emphasis will be placed on the African-Latino experiences and the emancipatory predicament.

AFS 231 GE HUM
AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY
3 credits (3-0)

Historical material focusing on the influence, contributions and impact of African peoples in the Americas from 1468 to the present. Emphasis on North and South America and the Caribbean Islands.

ADVERTISING GRAPHICS DESIGN

(See Marketing Art and Design for prerequisite courses)

AGD 205
LAYOUT DESIGN
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Covers principles and applications of page layout for advertising including: type identification, measurements (point system), and specifications related to copy fitting. Computer graphics, especially page layout applications such as PageMaker and QuarkXPress, are stressed within the projects.

AGD 206
TYPOGRAPHY
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Explores the identification of typefaces, both traditional and computer generated, their suitability for various uses and the relationship and integration of typography into layout design and composition. Both hand skills and computers are used in interdisciplinary learning. Further competence is developed with both PC and MAC based typography.

AGD 209
PORTFOLIO PROJECT
(ADVERTISING GRAPHICS DESIGN)
2 credits (1-3)

Prerequisites: All MAD courses, ART 103 and minimum of six credits of AGD/PCP courses

Corequisites: Any number of credits of AGD and PCP courses such that 12, in addition to this course, will have been completed by semester's end
Guides students in job search, including resume writing and interviewing techniques, in addition to the major concentration on the methods and techniques for best presenting their creative work. Includes considerable research and some additional design project work. Students must purchase a suitable portfolio case.

AGD 211
ADVERTISING DESIGN I
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Applications of design fundamentals to practical layout and advertising design problems such as: brochures, posters, books, magazine ads, and audio-visual materials. Stresses individual projects. Covers the use of various commercial art techniques and computer applications relevant to print media advertising.

AGD 212
ADVERTISING DESIGN II
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: AGD 211 or permission of Department Chairperson
Advanced study of specialized advertising graphic design problems, including packaging, trademarks, and logotypes. Interdisciplinary teams will participate in producing a comprehensive advertising campaign. Emphasizes professional presentation of thumbnail sketches, roughs and layouts, and of comprehensives made using relevant computer software.

AGD 217
MECHANICAL PRINT PRODUCTION
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Covers the mechanical aspects of the graphic arts process, emphasizing the need to prepare artwork, type, and photographs in the form needed by the particular method of reproduction. Comparison of commercial methods of color separation, reproduction, plate engraving, and printing. Field trips to printing or platemaking facilities may be undertaken.

AGD 218
COMPUTER PRE-PRESS
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: AGD 217 or permission of Department Chairperson
Study of the contemporary processes and procedures of graphics reproduction for print. Includes studio work or demonstrations covering both traditional process camera photography, stripping, platemaking, and computer generated master art and platemaking, as related to modern types of printing. Also covers quantity, and quality, control, trade vocabulary, and business procedures in the graphic arts.

AGD 222
MARKETING ART AND DESIGN FIELD
EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Senior status in advertising graphics design option or professional commercial photography option
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are provided with a job that will enhance their competency by getting practical hands-on experience on state-of-the-art technology utilized by commercial designers and photographers. Students are assigned to work on a one-to-one basis with a professional designer or photographer using the latest techniques and equipment. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours during the semester. Open to senior students recommended by the faculty of the department. Career interest and goals taken into account. *Marketing Art and Design Field Experience is not a graduation requirement.*

ART

(For related courses, see Marketing Art and Design)

ART 103
ART IN INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE
2 credits (2-0)

The relationship of visual arts to modern business and industry, covering industrial design, packaging design, advertising, and sales promotion, as well as the influences of fine arts on the development of commercial art and design.

ART 105 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO ART
3 credits (3-0)

A combination lecture and studio course designed to increase appreciation of art through experimentation with materials in a variety of media. Includes exploration of elementary two-and-three-dimensional problems in design. Field trips.

ART 109 GE HUM
DRAWING
3 credits (3-0)

A workshop and lecture course exploring media, concepts and techniques of drawing. Skill in representing objects, landscape, human and imaginative form is approached through practice and the examination of the works of previous and present day artists. Individual criticism aimed at personal growth of artistic ability and insight. Outside assignments to be reviewed by instructor. Field trips.

ART 110 GE HUM
FIGURE DRAWING
(FORMERLY DRAWING II)
3 credits (3-0)

Practice combining nature and the imagination is directed toward exploring form and developing the basic techniques of drawing the undraped figure. Field trips.

ART 123 GE HUM
ART HISTORY: ANCIENT TO RENAISSANCE
3 credits (3-0)

Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture from prehistory to the High Renaissance in Western art. Significant periods emphasized through slides and films. Field trips.

ART 124 GE HUM
ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE TO MODERN
3 credits (3-0)

Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture from the High Renaissance to the twentieth century in Western art. Significant artists and their contributions to techniques. Field trips.

ART 125 GE HUM**ART HISTORY: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY****3 credits (3-0)**

Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture in Western Art since the Industrial Revolution to the present day via major styles, movements and significant artists. Field trips.

ART 145 GE HUM**ART FUNDAMENTALS: TWO DIMENSIONS****3 credits (2-2)**

A studio course to explore two-dimensional concepts and develop visual thinking in relation to various fine arts areas such as drawing and painting. Open to non-art majors as an elective. *Required of art majors.*

ART 146 GE HUM**ART FUNDAMENTALS: THREE DIMENSIONS****3 credits (2-2)**

A studio course to explore three-dimensional design concepts and develop visual thinking in relation to various fine arts areas such as sculpture and ceramics. Mixed media - the interaction of two- and three-dimensional concepts is explored. Open to non-art majors as an elective. *Required of art majors.*

ART 201 GE HUM**CERAMICS: HANDBUILDING****3 credits (3-0)**

Experience in the various hand-building and decorating techniques as well as some experience in the process of stacking and firing the kiln. Field trips.

ART 202 GE HUM**CERAMICS: WHEELTHROWING****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: ART 201*

Basic skill is developed in the use of the potter's wheel. Study of glaze materials and use of original glaze techniques. Field trips.

ART 205**ADVANCED CERAMICS WORKSHOP****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: ART 202 or demonstrated throwing ability*

Advanced throwing techniques and surface treatments, including engobe decoration, wax resist, lustres, and glazes. Thrown forms are used to experiment with various techniques. Slides, lectures and a museum visit will supplement the weekly demonstrations. Critiques will enable students to develop both their work and critical facilities.

ART 219 GE HUM**PRINTMAKING: MONOPRINT AND BASIC RELIEF****3 credits (3-0)**

Introductory Printmaking is explored through the practice of two traditional and evolving graphic techniques, including the processes of monoprinting, calligraphy (collage graphics) and the similar methods of woodcutting and linocutting. Technical control, basic pictorial concepts, and an awareness of the cultural application of the monoprint and the basic relief print are emphasized. A materials fee and a field trip are required.

ART 220 GE HUM**PRINTMAKING: SCREEN AND INTAGLIO****3 credits (3-0)**

Introductory Printmaking is explored through the practice of two traditional yet growing graphic techniques: screenprinting and intaglio - any method that involves a "plate" from which multiples may be printed. Technical control, basic pictorial concepts, and an awareness of the cultural application of the screenprint and the intaglio print are emphasized. A materials fee and a field trip are required.

ART 221 GE HUM**PAINTING: TRADITIONAL****3 credits (3-0)**

The language and materials of painting are explored through still life, landscape and live model. Practice of easel techniques are enhanced by the examination of traditional paintings past and present. A materials fee and a field trip are required. Students will provide some of their own supplies.

ART 222 GE HUM**PAINTING: CONTEMPORARY****3 credits (3-0)**

Objective and imaginative form in painting is explored through traditional and experimental techniques incorporating individual interpretation on guided projects. Study of modern art movements and contemporary artists are combined with studio assignments. A materials fee and a field trip is required. Students will provide some of their own supplies.

ART 223 GE HUM**SCULPTURE IN RELIEF****3 credits (3-0)**

Explores the language and materials of sculpture in relief. Develops skill and understanding of the basic elements of sculptural form through the modeling, carving and casting in relief. Examines the work of sculptors through slides, films, books and field trips. A materials fee is assessed to cover the cost of materials required for the course.

ART 224 GE HUM**SCULPTURE IN THE ROUND****3 credits (3-0)**

Explores the language and materials of sculpture. Develops skill and understanding of the basic elements of sculptural form through guided projects using the traditional tools and techniques for sculpture in the round. Examines previous and contemporary sculptors and styles through slides, films, books and field trips. A materials fee is assessed to cover the cost of materials required for the course.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**AUT 108****AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE I****3 credits (1-12)***Prerequisites: AUT 111, 115 and 117*

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.*

AUT 111**MINOR AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES****3 credits (0-6)***Corequisite: MAT 107*

Introduces shop operations, customer relations, flat rate manuals, safety, organizational design, pay structure, equipment, tools and basic operational theories. Includes service procedures for lubrication, batteries, the cooling system, wheels and tires and new car pre-delivery service.

AUT 115**AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS****2 credits (0-5)***Corequisite: AUT 111*

Covers diagnosis and repair of both drum and disc brake systems, power brake boosters, master cylinders, wheel cylinders and related component parts.

AUT 117**AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS****3 credits (0-6)***Corequisite: AUT 111*

Covers the automobile electrical system including batteries, wiring, lighting, alternators, generators, starters and voltage regulators. Includes the use of electrical test equipment and schematics. Stresses the proper care and use of tools.

AUT 122**ANALYSIS AND TUNE UP****3 credits (0-6)***Prerequisite: AUT 108**Corequisites: AUT 124 and 126*

Covers techniques for diagnosing the automobile engine and other areas. Stresses electronics and conventional ignition systems. Introduces carburetion and injection systems. Complete tune-up procedures, using the latest test equipment, are studied to insure the proper application to the automobile.

AUT 124**AUTOMOTIVE HVAC SYSTEMS****3 credits (0-6)***Prerequisite: AUT 108*

Focuses on the principles of operation and service techniques applied to automobile air conditioning systems. Topics include components familiarization, testing, diagnosing, charging and repair practices.

AUT 126**ALIGNMENT, SUSPENSION AND STEERING SYSTEMS****2 credits (0-5)***Prerequisite: AUT 108*

A study of the proper techniques and procedures for complete front-end service, wheel alignment, replacement of worn parts, balancing wheels and related front-end and steering mechanisms.

AUT 208**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE II****3 credits (1-12)***Prerequisites: AUT 122, 124, and 126*

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.*

AUT 211**STANDARD TRANSMISSION & DRIVE TRAIN****3 credits (0-6)***Prerequisite: AUT 208*

A study of the operating principles, construction, and maintenance of the manual transmission and related drive train components.

AUT 213**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION I****3 credits (0-6)***Prerequisite: AUT 208**Corequisite: AUT 211*

A study of the theory, operation and diagnosis of automatic transmissions. Rebuilding of automatic transmissions is introduced.

AUT 216 **FUEL AND EMISSION SYSTEMS**

3 credits (0-6)

Prerequisite: AUT 208

Corequisite: AUT 217

A study of the principles and functions of the automotive fuel system including the carburetor, fuel pump, gas tank and emission control systems. Stresses the diagnosis and repair and adjustment of emission control systems, repair and adjustment of the carburetor, fuel injection and their components.

AUT 217 **ENGINE DIAGNOSTICS & REPAIR I**

3 credits (0-6)

Prerequisite: AUT 208

Corequisite: AUT 216

A study of the operational theory of the internal combustion engine. Engine rebuilding, mechanical diagnosis and failure analysis are introduced. Emphasis is on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment.

AUT 218 **AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE III**

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: AUT 211, 213, 216, and 217

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus that guides them through the process of job search and decision-making. Explores career opportunities in the automotive field, develops resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and demonstrates how to apply these techniques and skills in the job market. Students must work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.*

AUT 226 **AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION II**

2 credits (0-5)

Prerequisites: AUT 213 and AUT 218

A continuation of Automatic Transmission I. Transmission rebuilding is continued with emphasis on in-service automotive repair.

AUT 228 **ENGINE DIAGNOSTICS & REPAIR II**

3 credits (0-6)

Prerequisites: AUT 217 and AUT 218

A continuation of Engine Diagnostics and Repair I. Engine rebuilding is continued with emphasis on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment.

AUT 229 **AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS**

3 credits (0-6)

Prerequisites: MAT 108 and AUT 218

Corequisites: AUT 226 and 228

An introduction to electrical/electronic principles and applications to automotive systems. Covers DC and AC circuit fundamentals, wiring diagrams, electronic devices, use of test equipment and troubleshooting techniques.

BIOLOGY

(For related courses, see Science)

BIO 010 **BASIC BIOLOGY**

4 credit equivalents (3-3)

Corequisite: MAT 013

An introduction equivalent to one year of high school biology. The basic principles and terminology of biological sciences. Recommended for students with insufficient background in biology to prepare them for college level biology courses. *"C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/development requirements.*

BIO 103 **GE SCI** **PLANTS, PEOPLE AND CULTURE**

3 credits (2-2)

A general one-semester introductory course in plant biology. Topics to be included are basic plant structures and functions, psychoactive drugs, plant poisons, medicinal uses, as well as economic and ornamental uses. Plants and their impact on society from both a contemporary and historical perspective will be examined. Inquiry based laboratory exercises, audiovisual materials, research using the Internet and current readings are included. *Recommended for non-science majors.*

BIO 105 **GE SCI** **HEREDITY, EVOLUTION AND SOCIETY**

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisites: *Appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010*

An introduction to classical and modern genetics and evolutionary theory. A survey on the historic and scientific developments leading to our current concepts of heredity and evolution. The individual and societal implications of the powerful ideas and technologies associated with modern genetics and evolutionary theory. Includes computer simulations, audiovisual materials and laboratory observations (without dissection). *Recommended for non-science majors.*

BIO 106 **GE SCI** **HUMAN BIOLOGY, BIOMEDICAL ISSUES AND SOCIETY**

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisites: *Appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010*

An introduction to the functioning of the human body; a survey of selected body systems in health and disease. There will be discussions and written assignments concerning human biological issues from both historical and current perspectives. Laboratory exercises (without dissection), audiovisual materials, computer simulations and current readings are included. *Recommended for non-science majors.*

BIO 111 **GE SCI** **HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: *One year of high school laboratory biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 and appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013*
A study of human cells and tissues as they relate to organs and systems. Structural and functional features of the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems are examined. *Recommended for students in the health sciences.*

BIO 112 **GE SCI** **HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: BIO 111

A continuation of BIO 111. A study of the structure and function of the body is continued by examining the endocrine, reproductive, circulatory, digestive, respiratory and excretory systems.

BIO 117 **GE SCI**

BIOLOGY I

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: *Appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010*

A general study of the physical and chemical properties of living material, cell organelles, transport cell division, energy transformations in photosynthesis and cellular respiration, plant and animal tissues, the classification of organisms and genetics.

BIO 118 **GE SCI** **BIOLOGY II**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: BIO 117

A continuation of Biology 117. Emphasis is on supporting life processes, animal systems, evolution, ecosystems and communities.

BIO 123 **GE SCI** **GENERAL BIOLOGY I**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: *One year of high school laboratory biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010. Also appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013*

A study of the basic principles and origins of life; the chemistry of living things; cell structure, function and reproduction; cell metabolic processes; plant taxonomy, anatomy, physiology and reproduction; Mendelian genetics and modern genetics principles. *Required of science transfer students in biology and chemistry.*

BIO 124 **GE SCI** **GENERAL BIOLOGY II**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: BIO 123

A continuation of BIO 123. Emphasis is on plant and animal systems, evolution and ecology.

BIO 203 **METHODS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY**

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: *BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124;*

MAT 108 or department approval

Corequisite: BIO 221

Laboratory experience in common biological techniques. Emphasis is on microscopy, histological techniques, tissue culturing, and macromolecular separation and identification.

BIO 211 **PRINCIPLES OF MICROBIOLOGY**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: *One year of high school laboratory biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 and appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or MAT 013*

An introductory study of the microbial world with emphasis on the nature and behavior of microorganisms, the interrelationships that operate between microbes and the human host in health and disease, and the principles of prevention and control of infectious disease. Laboratory experience develops techniques in the proper handling, observation and identification of microbial cultures. *Recommended for students in the health sciences.*

BIO 214 **VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: *BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124*

An analysis of basic physiological concepts and their relationship to selected vertebrate types. Emphasis is on mammalian physiology with laboratory exercises in instrumentation, animal handling and basic in class computer analysis of data. Formal laboratory reports and notebooks are required.

BIO 221
MICROBIOLOGY
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124

A comprehensive study of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Topics include: cellular and viral structure and function, taxonomy, microbial metabolism and genetics, physical and chemical methods of controlling microorganisms and concepts of pathogenicity and immunology. The laboratory exercises emphasize practical skills in manipulating, observing, controlling and identifying microbes.

BIO 224
APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: BIO 221

Topics include: microbial ecology, aquatic microbiology, including water and wastewater treatment; microbiology of air, soil and food; dairy microbiology; industrial microbiology. In the laboratory students learn standard methods of analysis for microorganisms in the environment.

BIO 226
BIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGY
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Departmental approval must be obtained. A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in biological technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the college through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours per semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department and registered with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

BIO 228
GENETICS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: BIO 124 or departmental approval; CHM 124 or departmental approval

Mendelian and molecular concepts of heredity and their relationship to cell function, development and evolution. Topics include structure, function of genes, patterns of inheritance, nature and causes of mutations, mechanisms of gene regulation and population genetics. Lab includes genetics of fruit flies, fungi, bacteria, human pedigree analysis and modern molecular techniques.

BUSINESS

BUS 010
FRESHMAN SEMINAR IN BUSINESS
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

An introduction to the touch operation of the alphabetic, numeric, and symbolic keys of the computer keyboard. Increases students' ability to think critically, abstractly, and systemically. Students are required to paraphrase, analyze, outline, and summarize various types of problems in order to expand the deductive thinking and problem-solving skills most demanded in an academic environment. Emphasis placed on solving cases, study skills, and time management.

BUS 101
BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND
MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)

The planning, supervision, control and performance of activities involved in the production of goods and services. The problems of human relations and labor-management and the functions of human resources, marketing, purchasing, production and finance are explored from the standpoint of effectively carrying on business that relates positively to the society of which it is a part.

BUS 107
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS
3 credits (3-0)

Corequisites: OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of "C" or higher or department waiver
Covers a full range of data processing methods and devices. Emphasis is placed on the use of microcomputers. Hands-on-instruction includes use of electronic spreadsheets, database management software, word processing, disk operating systems and graphics.

BUS 115
MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013

Covers the mathematics of consumer interest, compound interest, time value of money, and problems in retailing, business ownership and basic business probability and statistics.

BUS 201
BUSINESS LAW I
3 credits (3-0)

Brief surveys of the American legal system, procedural law, crimes and torts, administrative agencies, consumer, environmental and planning law. Detailed study of the substantive law of contracts, personal property and bailments and sales law. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

BUS 202
BUSINESS LAW II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 201

Detailed study of the substantive law of commercial paper, agency and employment, security devices, bankruptcy, partnerships and corporations and real property. Decedents' estates, wills and trusts as well as insurance law are surveyed. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

BUS 205
BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: A passing score on the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in English 010: Writing Skills for College

A practical approach to writing reports, memos and business letters and making oral presentations. Writing techniques relating to the nature of audience, the effectiveness of language, purpose and other rhetorical considerations.

CHEMISTRY

(For related courses, see Science)

CHM 010
BASIC CHEMISTRY
4 credit equivalents (2-4)

Prerequisite: MAT 013 or one year of high school algebra
An introduction to the fundamental principles of chemical structure and reactions. Includes applications in related laboratory work. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

CHM 107 GE SCI
PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY
4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisite: One year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010

An introduction to basic concepts of inorganic, organic and biochemistry. Topics include the metric system, ionic and covalent bonding, acids, bases, and salts, radioactivity, solutions, colloids, emulsions, gases, and important organic compound classes such as alcohols, ethers, esters, carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and enzymes.

CHM 117 GE SCI
CHEMISTRY I
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra, or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science or departmental approval

A foundation course involving a study of the metric system, bonding, periodic table, chemical equations, mole-related concepts, stoichiometry and gas law. Laboratory experiences stress proper lab technique, use of equipment, treatment of data and safety.

CHM 118 GE SCI
CHEMISTRY II
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisite: CHM 117

A continuation of CHM 117. Topics include qualitative and quantitative solution chemistry, acid-base theory, chemical equilibria, oxidation-reductions and basic electrochemistry. Laboratory experiences cover qualitative analysis and volumetric methods of analysis. The volumetric techniques include acid-base and redox titrations and spectrophotometric analysis. The computer is used to analyze data.

CHM 119 GE SCI
GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY I
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: One year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 and two years of high school algebra or MAT 014

An introduction to the concepts of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include: the metric system, atomic structure, periodic law, ionic and covalent bonding, nuclear radiation, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, gas laws, liquids and solids, acids, bases and salts, solutions, colloids and electrolytes, chemical kinetics and equilibrium and an introduction to hydrocarbon chemistry. Laboratory experiments conducted for each of the major topics. *Recommended for health sciences, liberal arts students.*

CHM 120 GE SCI
GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY II
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CHM 119

A continuation of CHM 119. Topics include hydrocarbon and functional group organic chemistry, carbohydrates, lipids and proteins, including the metabolism of these substances, nucleic acids, and the chemistry of blood and urine. Laboratory experiments conducted for each of the major topics.

CHM 123 GE SCI
GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and geometry or MAT 014, and one year of high school chemistry

A theoretical treatment of principles and laws underlying atomic structure, chemical reactions, enthalpy changes, bonding and states of matter integrated with descriptive material and quantitative calculations. Laboratory experiences reinforce both theoretical and quantitative aspects of the lecture topics.

CHM 124 GE SCI
GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisite: CHM 123

A continuation of CHM 123 concentrating on properties of liquids, solutions and solids, kinetics, gas phase equilibrium, properties of acids and bases, acid-base and solubility equilibria, thermodynamics and electrochemistry. The laboratory includes qualitative and quantitative determinations related to lecture topics.

CHM 201 GE SCI
PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CHM 118 or equivalent

An introduction to the basic concepts of organic chemistry in a non-mechanistic approach. Laboratory experiences include the basic techniques of organic synthesis and the related techniques used in the isolation and purification of organic compounds.

CHM 202 GE SCI
BIOCHEMISTRY
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CHM 201

An introduction to the chemistry of compounds present in living systems. Topics include the structure and properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids and the metabolism of these substances in the body. Laboratory experiments include the qualitative and quantitative analysis of these compounds. *A one-semester course.*

CHM 219
MODERN METHODS OF ANALYSIS I
5 credits (3-6)

Prerequisites: CHM 118 and MAT 014 or equivalent

Covers the theory relating to the quantitative techniques of volumetric, gravimetric and spectrophotometric analysis. Topics include evaluation of measurements, concentration calculations, acid-base and precipitation equilibria. Laboratory experiments cover classical volumetric and gravimetric analysis and use of visible spectrometers.

CHM 220
MODERN METHODS OF ANALYSIS II
5 credits (3-4)

Prerequisites: CHM 219 and CHM 201 or equivalent

An overview of the theory and equipment of modern instrumentation in the chemistry laboratory. These include Infrared UV/Visible, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, and Mass Spectrometry. The course also explores different techniques of separation including gas, high performance liquid, and thin layer Chromatography.

CHM 223 GE SCI
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisite: CHM 124 or equivalent

A mechanistic study of the preparation and chemical reactivity of alkanes, alkenes, and alkynes. Conformational analysis and stereochemistry of organic compounds. Laboratory experience include basic techniques for the preparation, isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds.

CHM 224 GE SCI
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
4 credits (2-5)

Prerequisite: CHM 223

A mechanistic study of the preparation and chemical reactivity of alcohols, phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, amines, carboxylic acids, and carboxylic acid derivatives. Laboratory experience includes the characterization and identification of organic compounds using modern spectroscopic techniques: IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³C-NMR, and Mass Spectrometry (MS). Introduction to basic techniques of chromatography (GC, HPLC) are also included.

CHM 226
CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: CHM 201 or CHM 223 and CHM 219 and departmental approval

A cooperative work experience program employing students in technical positions to gain practical experience necessary for success in chemical technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the college through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department and register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

CIVIL/CONSTRUCTION
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CIT 104
CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING I
3 credits (1-2-3)

Prerequisites: MAT 109, CIT 106

Introduction to surveying, measurement theory, field and office procedures and error analysis. Lectures emphasize the concepts, computations, analysis and adjustments of leveling, angle observation, distance measure and control traverses. Field exercises stress the techniques of distance measure from rough pacing to use of the Electronic Distance Measure instrument, as well as the correct procedures for horizontal and vertical angle observations. Students prepare drawings and maps from their field notes.

CIT 105
STATICS FOR TECHNICIANS
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: CIT 110 or MCT 101; MAT 109

Practical study of statics for the engineering technology student. Topics include: force system resultants, force system equilibrium, load analysis of structural trusses and frames, cross-sectional area properties, centroid, moment of inertia, radius of gyration, and polar moment of inertia. Use of the TI-85 calculator or approved equivalent is required for the solution of several types of problems.

CIT 106
CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWING
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 014, MEC 123, CIT 110

Study and execution of drawings normally encountered in Civil Engineering. These include: survey plans, deed plots, topographic plans, right of way utility plan and profiles, property subdivision plans, structural sketches in steel, wood and concrete. Plans will be made using surveyors notes as input and calculations associated with horizontal and vertical control will be covered.

CIT 107
CONSTRUCTION QUANTITY ESTIMATING I
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013

Introduction to the drawings and procedures used in the construction industry. Students will examine and interpret construction drawings to determine quantities of various materials of construction. Construction material properties and methods of quantity takeoffs are presented. Topics include: area and volume calculations; blueprint reading; quantity calculations; use of engineering scales; construction documents and the use of computer programs for estimating. Laboratory projects reinforce the lecture material and emphasize proper estimating procedures and format. Students will prepare a quantity estimate for a small construction project.

CIT 110
INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL/CONSTRUCTION
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013

Corequisite: MAT 014

Introduction to engineering practices in the field of Civil and Construction Engineering Technology through the use of project-centered/activity-based learning. Hands-on activities include PC setup and software use, construction blueprint reading and sketching, along with structural model building and testing.

CIT 116
CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS/CAD II
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: CIT 110 and MEC 123

Corequisite: CIT 106

Advanced computer graphics designed for students who have passed MEC 123 or equivalent. Includes advanced drafting techniques using AutoCad such as: menu customization, use of LISP routines to facilitate drafting production. Advanced techniques applied to drawings commonly used in a civil/construction environment.

CIT 151
URBAN AND SUBURBAN DEVELOPMENT
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: CIT 205

Land use planning, zoning and planning boards, general building codes, local control surveys, land data systems, subdivision design, professional land planning systems.

CIT 203
STRENGTH OF MATERIALS
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: CIT 105 and SPE 121

Study of strength of materials with emphasis on practical applications. Topics include: axial stress and strain, material properties, torsional stress and strain, shear and moment diagrams, bending moment stresses, bending shear stresses, beam design, theoretical and specification column analysis and design, connection analysis, and combined stresses using Mohr's Circle. Weekly laboratory experiments and written reports are used to reinforce lecture material. Students are required to present one oral presentation during the semester. Graphical calculator required.

CIT 205
CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING II
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: CIT 104 and CIT 106

A continuation of Construction Surveying I with emphasis on the methods of layout of construction projects. Topics include: traverse computations and adjustment; control surveys for topography; N.J. State Plane Coordinates, horizontal and vertical curve calculations and stakeout methods, radial stakeouts; pipeline and utility stakeouts, road and street stakeouts; building stakeouts, earthwork calculations and Right of Way acquisition computations. Laboratory exercises demonstrate and reinforce these topics. Computer software is available to aid in the computations.

CIT 208
REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: CIT 203 and MAT 110

Analysis and design of beams, girders, columns and footings using The Strength Design criteria. Topics include principles of structural design, loads, properties of concrete and reinforcement. Emphasizes the use of the ACI code. Use of computer programs will aid the student in the design process. Review of basic detailing practices.

CIT 209
STEEL DESIGN
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: CIT 203 and MAT 110

Practical applications of strength of materials using the AISC Steel Manual in allowable stress design. Topics include: steel framing load analysis, tension member analysis and design, beam analysis and design, concentric and eccentric column analysis and design, concentric connection analysis and design. Graphing calculator required.

CIT 210
SOILS IN CONSTRUCTION
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: CIT 105

Basic study of soils and soil mechanics in construction and environmental projects. Topics include: Index properties; soil classification systems, soil moisture; shear strength; subsurface stresses; lateral earth pressure; settlement; bearing capacity; subsurface investigations; landfill soil utilization and use of geosynthetics for stabilization and prevention of groundwater contamination. Topics covered in lectures dealing with theory and practical computations. The use of some computer software will be required to carry out some of the computational projects.

CIT 211
CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATING
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: CIT 107, CIT 110, MAT 109

Basic discussions will be presented for cost estimating of residential, commercial and heavy-highway construction projects. Specifications and specification standards will be reviewed as set forth by the CSI. Includes types of estimates, alternate quantity takeoff procedures, unit pricing, material and labor costs, job overhead and profit and contingencies. Discussions of various construction documents and bid presentations. The use of the computer and estimating software will be used to facilitate the final estimate and summary sheets.

CIT 212
WATER RESOURCES TECHNOLOGY
3 credits (1-5)

Prerequisites: MAT 110, PHY 115, SPE 121

Study of Hydrology and Hydraulics as they relate to Stormwater generation and collection; Wastewater collection and treatment and Water treatment and distribution systems. Lectures include: Hydrology and runoff; groundwater; pipeline hydraulics; open channel hydraulics; Wastewater treatment; pump selection; reservoir and detention design; drainage structures; water pollution and flood control. Laboratory exercises consist of design projects such as stormwater collection system, sanitary sewer lift station, culvert, drainage channel, culvert, detention pond, backwater curves and water distribution system. Computer software is available to aid in the design calculations.

CIT 213
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS LABORATORY
2 credits (1-3)

Prerequisite: CIT 107

Laboratory experience emphasizing procedures and techniques involved in standard soil, concrete and asphalt testing. Testing of field and laboratory soil samples is carried out to determine the engineering properties of the soil. Aggregates for concrete and asphalt are tested for acceptability. Concrete and asphalt mixes are designed and tested for workability and strength.

CIT 214
CURRENT TOPICS IN CIVIL/CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
1 credit (1-0)

Prerequisites: CIT 116, 203, 205, and PHY 116

Broadens the education of the civil technology student by covering several selected topics chosen from a pool of topics and team-taught by faculty and local engineers who have particular expertise in the subject. Topics run in sequence and are chosen from a pool which includes: traffic & transportation, construction inspection, computer applications, timber design, construction law, construction accounting, route surveying, electricity in construction, HVAC systems, and soil conservation permits. A senior-level course.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(For related courses, see Correction Administration and Police Science)

CJU 123
CRIMINAL JUSTICE I
3 credits (3-0)

Examines both the substantive and procedural criminal law with a special focus on the administration of justice. Particular attention will be given to the role of the police, courts and correctional systems and how each separate entity must function within the framework of Constitutional law. Special emphasis will be on New Jersey statutory law and court rules.

CJU 124
CRIMINAL JUSTICE II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: CJU 123

A continuation of Criminal Justice I. Particular emphasis on the New Jersey court system including detailed discussions of the role of prosecutors versus defense attorneys; pretrial, trial and post-trial functions and the constant influence of ethical considerations.

COMMUNICATION

COM 105
INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDY
3 credits (3-0)

A survey of the field of communication studies, including the production, transmission and reception of messages among persons, groups, organizations and cultures.

COM 121
MASS COMMUNICATION STUDY
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: COM 105 or permission of Department Chairperson

A survey of the institutions, history and technology of the mass communication media, concentrating on radio, television, film and other electronic and print media forms. Topics include the growth of print and electronic media, and the relationship among government, media and the public, including the social responsibility and ethics of mass communication.

COM 131
INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: COM 105 or permission of Department Chairperson

A comprehensive introduction to the historical development and regulatory policies of radio and television broadcasting. Emphasizes the social, economic and ethical impact of radio and television on society and its citizens.

COM 208
COMMUNICATION SEMINAR & FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Permission of Department Chairperson

A cooperative program whereby the student may gain experience in a communication-related position in radio, television or public relations in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for growth and success. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through site visits and individual progress review related to the position in order to effect the attainment of specific competencies. The student attends a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and serves a minimum of 180 hours during the semester.

COM 210
RADIO BROADCASTING PRODUCTION
3 credits (3-0)

Classroom and studio practice in the preparation and presentation of radio materials including writing, announcing, newscasting, interviewing, musical and dramatic programing. Practical concerns involve studio recording techniques, editing of audio tapes and program organization and management. The emphasis is on effective communication and ethical and aesthetic values in a production setting. Hands-on experience with equipment conducted in the campus radio studio, WMCC.

CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION

(For related courses, see Criminal Justice)

COR 201
INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite or corequisite: CJU 123

Examines the vast spectrum of systems, processes and people involved in the correctional field. Emphasizes the legal impact of the correctional process as well as correctional management theories and applications. Particular attention will be given to the massive changes of modern correctional facilities and emerging prison issues such as overcrowding, drugs and the AIDS problem.

COR 207
CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite or corequisite: CJU 123

Provides a thorough examination of the major issues that correctional institutions must deal with daily as well as the long term effects of decision and policy making. Particular attention given to treatment programs, their uses and limitations. Provides an overview of the past and current status of penal servitude. Explains the lifestyle of the offender in correctional facilities and evaluates efforts to integrate the institutional experience with the post-release life of the inmates.

COR 280
CORRECTIONS EXTERNSHIP
3 credits (2-6)

Prerequisite or corequisite: COR 201 or COR 207

A cooperative work experience program in which students enhance their skills by getting hands-on experience in county or state correctional facilities. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, two-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 90 hours a semester.

COUNSELING AND PLACEMENT SERVICES

CPS 031 **BECOMING A MASTER STUDENT** 3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Designed to help students learn how to learn, to become "Master Students." Topics covered include notetaking, taking tests, improving memory skills, "effective" reading, managing time and finances, dealing with pressure, handling relationships with family, friends, and faculty, setting goals and communicating effectively.

CPS 041 **STRATEGIES FOR SUCCESS** 3 credit equivalent (3-0)

Prerequisite: CPS 031 or departmental approval
Second course in a two-semester sequence for students in Project Connections. Provides an opportunity for students to learn strategies for academic success and to plan for successful transitions in career and education. Focuses on a better understanding of LD issues and self-advocacy, to become familiar with the Adaptive Lab Equipment, to set career and educational goals and design strategies to accomplish them.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CSC 010 **CONCEPTS IN COMPUTERS** 3 credits equivalents (3-0)

Provides an introduction to computer concepts. Topics include computer terminology, hardware, software, problem solving techniques, elementary concepts of sequence, selection and repetition. Provides hands-on experience on PCs using Microsoft Word for Windows and BASIC, and interactive software. *Recommended for students interested in Computer Science who are enrolled in developmental courses such as RDG 009, MAT 010, or MAT 013.*

CSC 020 **INTRODUCTION TO ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY** 3 credit equivalents (2-1)

An introduction to the personal computer and adaptive hardware and software aids for the personal computer. Students learn to use DOS and Windows to operate a microcomputer, start applications, and install and load adaptive software. Screen text magnifiers, CCTV (closed caption television) for enlargement, a scanner for input of data directly from the printed page, OCR (Optical Character Recognition) for translation of scanned data into editable text, voice input hardware and software for direct entry of text and commands, and voice output software for production of synthesized speech will be presented. Students learn word processing concepts. DOS- and Windows-based word processors will be used to produce and edit documents, using adaptive hardware and software. Artificial Intelligence-based software will be used to minimize the keystrokes necessary to enter text.

CSC 105 GE CSC **COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS** 3 credits (3-0)

Presents a survey of Computer and Information Science. Defines computers and computer programs and their application in business, industry, institutions, and government. Topics include the history of computers, hardware devices, software programs, information technology ideas and terminology, privacy of information, ethical issues, and the influence of computers on people and society. Hands-on experience includes: data entry through electronic spreadsheets, word processing, creation and use of a data base to support transaction processing. *Recommended for anyone wishing to attain basic computer literacy.*

CSC 107 **COMPUTERS IN HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES** 1 credit (0-2)

Presents a survey of computer applications and their use in the health technology fields. Discusses the major components of a computer, instructs in the use of software application packages including word processing and database, and exposes a student to a personal computer operating system. Students gain experience using Microsoft Word and ACCESS.

CSC 108 **INTRODUCTION TO THE INTERNET** 2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite recommended: Prior completion of one of the following courses: CSC 105, CSC 107, or BUS 107 or equivalent microcomputer experience

An introduction to the skills necessary to use the Internet and the World Wide Web including the use of electronic mail, newsgroups, remote logins, file transfers, Web browsers, hypertext documents, and Internet addressing. Includes intranets and how they are used in organizations. Students will also learn to select an Internet Service Provider (ISP), and then use the Internet for business applications. Emphasizes terminology used on the Internet and the appropriate behavior ("netiquette") for Internet users.

CSC 109 GE CSC **"BASIC" PROGRAMMING AND SYSTEMS** 3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school Algebra or MAT 013

Corequisite: MAT 014
Covers the history, art and discipline of computer programming and problem solving techniques using the BASIC language and the implications for change in the present and future of society. Major emphasis is on problem solving using computers from a personal and professional point of view. Topics include top-down programming design, structural control logic, elementary data structures and sequential file handling.

CSC 110 **MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS AND ARCHITECTURE** 3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 105 or BUS 107
Teaches students the role of microcomputer operating systems and how the operating systems interact with the computer. The course covers the structure and function of hardware including input/output devices, memory, central processing unit, storage devices, communications devices, and buses. The commonly used microcomputer operating systems Windows and DOS will be discussed and emphasized with hands-on exercises covering topics including: disk maintenance, directory and file management, batch files, interaction of graphical user interface, and utilities. Configuration and optimization of standard hardware and system software will also be discussed.

CSC 125 **WEB PAGE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT** 3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 108 or permission of Department Chairperson

An introduction to the process necessary to design and develop Web Pages. Provides students with hands-on experience in the creation of Web Pages that include text, images, audio, and video. Emphasizes appearance and functionality of the Web Page. Utilizes HTML, editors, and templates.

CSC 133 **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE USING C ++** 4 credits (3-1-2)

Prerequisite: MAT 014 or two years of high school Algebra and Geometry
Corequisite: MAT 125 or MAT 129

Presents an introduction to programming and problem solving using an object-oriented language. Introduces algorithm development and basic problem solving techniques. Includes fundamental topics of computer programming such as selection, repetition, development of functions and simple data structures such as lists, tables, objects and classes. Problems are implemented using object-oriented techniques in the C ++ programming language. First major course in Computer Science required for students interested in pursuing any of the three options in Computer Science. Also suitable for students in other programs seeking a rigorous introduction to Computer Science and Programming.

CSC 134 **OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C ++** 4 credits (3-1-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 133, and MAT 125 or MAT 129
Corequisite: MAT 126 or MAT 131

This course builds on the C++ foundation developed in CSC133 and is the second core course required for students in CIS and Computer Science Transfer Program. It discusses the principle of encapsulation and how it is used to create abstract data types. The object-oriented programming features of classes, inheritance and polymorphism are covered, along with the C++ features of templates and operator overloading. Students implement programs using these features in the C++ programming language.

CSC 160 **INTRODUCTION TO UNIX** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school Algebra and Geometry or MAT 014

Introduces the UNIX operating system and its many capabilities and applications. Presents text editing, word processing, electronic mail and terminal-to-terminal communications. A hierarchical file system and a command level programming language are introduced and applied in programming assignments.

CSC 165 **BEGINNERS C-PROGRAMMING** 3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or MAT 014

Covers the syntax and semantics of the C programming language including: data types, operators, control structures, functions, program structure, pointers, array, structures, input and output. Students complete programs in C of moderate complexity on the UNIX system.

CSC 200 **NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: CSC 110

Provides students with a thorough understanding of the basic concepts of data communications, networking, and connectivity. Includes topics covered in Novell course #200 Networking Technologies. Upon completion the student will have the necessary knowledge and be eligible to sit for the certification test for this Novell course.

CSC 205

COMPUTER SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE I 3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in first year of CIS or Network Administration option

A cooperative work experience program whereby the student is employed in a computing/information systems position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in the computing field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. The student attends a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours a semester. The individual must be selected by the cooperating employer and recommended by the chairperson of the Computer Science Department.

CSC 206

COMPUTER SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE II 3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: CSC 205

Continuation of CSC 205 to include practical experience in the organization and operation of Information Technology departments. A term project is required that discusses the working experiences and learning objectives of the student and is presented to the class.

CSC 208

VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 109 or CSC 133 or CSC 165

Studies the Visual BASIC programming language, presenting top-down structured programming, visual interface design and implementation, functions, procedures, arrays, data file access methods, graphics programming, and database access programming. Hands-on experience with event-driven programming for an interactive Graphical User Interface under Windows is introduced. The creation and customizing of forms, controls (menu bars, scrolling list boxes, buttons, arrays of controls), their properties and their underlying BASIC programs (methods) will be studied. Error-handling routines and advanced debugging techniques will be used to produce reliable programs.

CSC 211

PROGRAMMING IN JAVA

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 134

Corequisite: CSC 125 or CSC 241

Students learn to design, write, compile, test, and execute Java programs. Students create both stand-alone and client/server applications using the Java programming language. Enhancement of Web Site functionality and embedding Java Applets in HTML code is taught. Platform independent graphical user interfaces is built using Java's Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT).

CSC 225

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 134

Provides an introductory systems analysis and design course for computer programmers and systems analysts. Presents an overview of information systems and the systems development life cycle. Stresses the techniques for systems documentation using case tools. Classical and structured methods for describing data flow, data modeling, process flow, file design, input and output design, and program specifications is utilized to document systems. Also surveys other important skills for the systems analyst such as fact-finding, communications, and project management.

CSC 226

NETWORK 3 TO 4 UPDATE

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisites: CSC 247 and MAT 125 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson

Provides a 3.1x System Administrator with an overview of the NetWare 4 NDS (NetWare Directory Services) environment. Topics include contrasting the differences between the two systems and the integration of NetWare 3 and NDS. Covers the Novell course #526 InternetWare 3 to InternetWare 4.11 Update. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be prepared to take the associated Novell Certification test which is required for CNE (Certified Novell Engineer) certification.

CSC 230

MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION AND AUTHORING TOOLS

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 110 (Recommended - MAD 121)

Teaches students how to incorporate the multimedia components of graphics, text, video, animation and sound into an interactive presentation. Topics discussed include the hardware and software needed to author multimedia titles and the design of multimedia projects. Students get hands-on experience with leading software and author their own multimedia presentations.

CSC 233

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE I

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 134

Corequisite: CSC 235

Designed to give students a basic knowledge of computer architecture and assembly language. This knowledge facilitates learning of higher level languages and programming more efficiently. It also is the key to understanding the computer at the machine-language level, and will aid in the advanced computer architecture stressed in the fourth semester.

CSC 234

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE II

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 233

This is a continuation of CSC 233, including a systems view of linking programs, the functions of operating system modules (the linkage editor, loaders, control program, interrupt handlers/device drivers, etc.), virtual storage concepts, and command languages. Programs are written in IBM Assembly language. The computer organization topics include an overview of computer systems organization (processor, memory, I/O and interrupt handling), the digital logic level, the machine level, and the operating system level.

CSC 235

DATA STRUCTURES

4 credits (3-1-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 134, MAT 126 or MAT 131

Teaches different techniques of storing, accessing and processing data as utilized in the development of programs and algorithms. Topics include linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, recursion and graphs. Algorithms for applications such as sorting, searching and merging will be analyzed and implemented. Solutions are designed using object-oriented techniques and implemented in the C++ programming language. This is the third course in the C++ programming sequence and is required for students in the Computer Information Systems General Option and Computer Science Transfer Option.

CSC 239

DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPTS

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 134

Provide students with a thorough understanding of what a database is and how it is used. Emphasis is placed on the design of a database for the effective storage and retrieval of user data. The use of structured query language (SQL) is presented. Hands-on laboratory experiences provides the student with practical applications in the use of databases.

CSC 241

INTERNET APPLICATIONS-HTML/CGI

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 208

Prepare students to build and maintain computer applications utilizing the Internet and the World Wide Web. Emphasis is placed on planning, analysis, design, implementation, promotion, and innovation as they pertain to the Web Development process. Client/server computing, human computer interaction, and hands on use of HTML, CGI, and form tools to implement effective applications will be studied.

CSC 243

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING IN C

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 165 or permission of Department Chairperson

Covers advanced topics in program design, testing and modular integration. Presents "C" programming language and its use to implement programs of moderate difficulty in a UNIX* environment. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, pointers, arrays, structures, UNIX* system interface, readability, efficiency, portability and tools for software development.

CSC 244

C++ FOR C PROGRAMMERS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 243

Introduces the concepts underlying object oriented programming. Topics include abstract data types, classes and objects, inheritance, polymorphism, and operator overloading. Students use these features in programs implemented using the C++ programming language. Students also learn how to use existing class libraries provided with the C++ compiler as basic building blocks to create more complex programs. *Designed for students who have a strong background in 'C' programming.*

CSC 245

UNIX AND SHELL PROGRAMMING

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 134

Presents the basic concepts of the UNIX operating system including files, processes, and ports. The features of the UNIX shell are explored, namely, input and output redirection, pipes, pattern matching and shell variables. Students learn the Bourne shell and develop the ability to write shell programs of moderate difficulty. Basic text processing and large software project tools are also covered.

CSC 246
UNIX AND WEB SERVER ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 245

Builds on the basic understanding of UNIX and shell programming developed in CSC245. UNIX is the dominant operating system of Internet routers and Web servers. This course covers the essential elements of designing a client/server UNIX configuration, installing it, and keeping it running in an effective fashion. Local Area Networks (LANs), Wide Area Networks (WANs), and the TCP/IP protocol suite are a fundamental part of the UNIX client-server configuration, and are fully covered. The installation of UNIX applications is also covered, with electronic mail tools and Web browsers as primary examples of these applications. The emphasis is on serving UNIX client/server needs on a global basis as occurs in a modern multinational corporation.

CSC 247
NETWARE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CSC 105

Corequisite: CSC 110

Provides students with the necessary knowledge and skills to become a Novell NetWare system administrator or system manager. Topics included are Novell NetWare file systems, security, workstation connectivity, login scripts and menus, server management, printing services, and network application installation. Advanced topics discussed are server startup procedures, configuration, protocol support, memory and DOS client management. This course includes topics covered in Novell courses-#508 System Administrator and #518 Advanced System Administrator. Upon successful completion of this course the student will have the knowledge and be eligible to sit for the certification tests for these Novell courses.

CSC 248
NETWARE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 200

Provides students with the knowledge necessary to support and service a Novell network. Cabling, Network Interface Cards, and other Novell network hardware components will be studied. Hardware and software installation, troubleshooting, and the use of network diagnostic and repair utilities is examined. This course includes topics covered in Novell course-#801 NetWare Service and Support. Upon completion, the student will have the necessary knowledge and be eligible to take the certification test for this Novell course.

CSC 251
WINDOWS NT WORKSTATION ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 110

Corequisite: CSC 200

Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform day-to-day administration in a single-domain or multiple-domain Windows NT-based network. Topics include creating and administering user and group accounts, profiles, managing resources, auditing, and setting up and maintaining the printing environment. Hands-on exercises enable students to implement the tasks necessary to become a Windows NT administrator. Successful completion of this course will prepare students to take the associated Windows NT certification test.

CSC 252
WINDOWS NT SERVER ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 251

Provides a foundation for the administration of servers in a Windows NT-based network. Topics include the server architecture, installation and configuration, as well as managing security, domains, resources, replication, and synchronization. Hands-on exercises are provided to allow students to perform the above-mentioned tasks. Successful completion of this course will prepare students to take the associated Windows NT certification test.

CSC 257
NETWARE ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION
2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: CSC 247

A continuation of NetWare 4.11 Administration course. It discusses additional administration skills to provide students with the ability to design, configure, and administer a complex network as well as handle more challenging network situations. This course covers the Novell course #525 IntranetWare 4.11 Advanced Administration. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to take the associated NetWare Certification test for this Novell course.

DANCE

(For related courses, see Physical Education and Recreation)

DAN 131 GE DIV GE HUM
ELEMENTS OF DANCE
3 credits (3-3)

Provides fundamental movement skills, and body awareness in Modern Dance, basic training at the elementary level of Ballet technique, introduction to a cross section of Jazz technique, movement styles and rhythms, theory and practical application in the principles of dance forms. Additional focus will be on the ethnicity (African roots) in jazz, modern dance as the American dance form, and ballet based on European (French, Russian, Italian) techniques.

Emphasizes placement, strength, flexibility, coordination, musicality within the different dance idioms; the exploration of space, time and energy as the raw materials in dance; the specific vocabulary relating to the different dance techniques and the creative experience of short movement patterns.

DAN 132 GE DIV GE HUM
DANCE APPRECIATION
3 credits (3-3)

Designed to inform the student about dance as a performing art, through the critical evaluations of the various dance styles.

An examination of Dance in World Cultures will also be included; especially the cross-cultural contribution of dance.

Discusses the role and collaboration of performers/dancers, choreographers, artistic advisors, composers, technicians and the audience.

Include lectures, lecture-demos, discussions, selected readings, films, video tapes, slides, live performances, and experimental dance/movement sessions. Attendance at recommended dance performances is required. Written reports are required.

DAN 201 GE HUM
METHODS AND MODERN TECHNIQUES IN DANCE
3 credits (3-3)

Provides development in Modern Dance through theory and practical application. Emphasizes the practice of composition skills, clarity of movement, initiation, body articulation, and dynamics of performance.

Focuses on the development of small group work and solos, including form and structure. Attendance is required at two professional dance productions. Written reports must be submitted.

DAN 202 GE HUM
IMPROVISATION AND COMPOSITION
3 credits (3-3)

A comprehensive approach, introducing the creative and theoretical aspects of contemporary dance, with focus on improvisation toward composition. Dance studies will be designed through problem-solving experiences, exploration of resources, use of ideas, knowledge of forms, development of craft. Emphasizes the excitement of making choices and taking chances.

Studies will be performed as works in progress at the end of semester (informal showing; individuals or group).

Class sessions will include lectures, films, discussion, selected readings on theory, philosophy, current trends of dance, and experimental dance/movements.

DENTAL HYGIENE

DHY 102
RADIOLOGY
2 credits (1-2)

The nature, production, and utilization of x-rays as theoretical and technically related to dentistry. Exposure, processing and mounting techniques as well as film interpretation. Introduction to hazards and safeguards.

DHY 105
ORAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY
4 credits (3-4)

Detailed anatomical and histological study of the oral cavity. Emphasis on the teeth and related bones, muscles, nerves, glands and blood vessels. Didactic materials are supplemented by laboratory exercises.

DHY 107
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES I
3 credits (1-6)

Introduction to primary dental hygiene services. The basic sciences are related to the performance of such services as taking the medical and dental history oral inspection, scaling and polishing teeth and patient education. Didactic materials are supplemented by laboratory and clinical exercises. *May not be audited.*

DHY 108
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES II
5 credits (2-10)

Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107 and current CPR certification

Clinical practice on patients of selected difficulty, encompassing the areas of oral inspection, Extra and Intra oral radiology, prophylaxis and patient education. Lecture material covers clinic related skills as well as a general reference to the entire scope of practice of this profession. *May not be audited.*

DHY 110
NUTRITION
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107

Fundamental principles of normal nutrients, nutrient requirements, sources, food values, deficiencies, and energy. Covers basic nutrition as it applies to general and oral health. Nutritional concepts applied to the science of preventive dentistry.

DHY 203
GENERAL AND ORAL PATHOLOGY
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205

An introduction to the basic principles of pathology. A consideration of common diseases affecting the human body and knowledge of how to correlate basic principles of general pathology to oral diseases and lesions. Special attention focused on abnormal conditions of the oral cavity.

DHY 204
DENTAL MATERIALS

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107

A study of the chemical and physical properties of materials most commonly used in dental practice. Includes demonstration and performance of basic laboratory and operatory procedures as related to these materials.

DHY 205
PERIODONTOLOGY

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: BIO 211; DHY 102, 105 and 107

Detailed study of the principles and concepts of periodontal disease, including the tissues surrounding the teeth in both healthy and disease states. Emphasizes the dental hygienist's role in initial therapy and as a disease control therapist in the maintenance of oral health.

DHY 207
DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205

Principles and procedures of dental health education and the use of visual aids as applied to all types of dental programs. Emphasis on group presentations. Opportunity provided for observation and practice teaching.

DHY 208
PHARMACOLOGY

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: BIO 112, CHM 107, DHY 203, 207, 211, 215

Designed to acquaint the dental hygienist with pharmacology as it relates to the dental office. The classification use and action of drugs will be emphasized. Prescription writing, the importance of the patient's health history and emergency care of adverse reaction will also be included.

DHY 210
PUBLIC HEALTH

2 credits (1-3)

Prerequisites: DHY 203, 207, 211 and 215

A basic course in the concept, scope and administration of public health programs. Emphasis on the needs of the population and the role of the dental hygienist within public health practice. Opportunity provided for field experience in analysis and planning of public health education projects.

DHY 211
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES III

5 credits (1-13)

Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205 and current CPR certification

Continuation of DHY 108. *May not be audited.*

DHY 212
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES IV

5 credits (1-13)

Prerequisites: DHY 203, 207, 211 and 215 and current CPR certification

Continuation of DHY 211. *May not be audited.*

DHY 215
ADVANCED PERIODONTOLOGY

1 credit (1-1)

Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205

An expanded study of the principles and concepts of, and current research on periodontal disease. In this advanced course the evaluation and monitoring of the periodontal disease process; the latest concepts in treatment; immunology; the relationship of periodontics to other dental specialties; and critique of related literature will be discussed. Various guest lecturers will share their expertise with the students.

**DISTRIBUTION (INCLUDING
PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION,
TRANSPORTATION, MATERIALS
MANAGEMENT)**

DIS 101
**CONCEPTS OF MATERIALS MANAGEMENT,
TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

An introduction to basic principles of materials management and physical distribution. The interrelationships between materials management, physical distribution and other organizational activities are studied. Principal methods of planning and forecasting as related to these disciplines are examined. Control and measurement methods in terms of costs, processes, and efficiency are identified and defined in detail.

DIS 201
CUSTOMER SERVICING

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

Studies physical distribution concepts and the development and processing of orders for goods and services placed on suppliers. Manual and data processing order-handling systems are discussed and cost benefits of each system are detailed. Includes analysis and student preparation for communications between customer service personnel and internal or external individuals such as manufacturing, credit and collection, the sales force, and customers. The order analyst is conceptualized as a self-contained entity capable of troubleshooting problem orders through the system.

DIS 202
TRANSPORTATION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: DIS 101

History, organization, and economic aspects of the American transportation system are considered. Introductory topics include the development of interstate rail, water, motor, and air carriers. The evolution of public regulation for each mode is studied. Advantages and limitations of each form of transportation are considered. Middlemen, such as freight forwarders and internodal transportation companies, are discussed. Major aspects of international transportation are considered. Insurance and packaging aspects of each transportation mode are analyzed.

DIS 204
WAREHOUSING AND INVENTORY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: DIS 101

A survey of public and private storage, materials control, and materials handling. Manual- and electronic-processing-based control systems, physical count, access, and location of materials inventory from raw material to finished goods, interpretation of data processing reports and updating, methods of physical inventory, including sampling. Manual versus automated storage and retrieval, storage at the factory versus storage near the marketplace, and the usage of integrated distribution centers versus storage warehouses are analyzed.

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY

(For related courses, see Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management)

DTC 101
INTRODUCTION TO DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY

1 credit (1-0)

An introduction to the organization of food service in health care facilities and the role of the dietetic technician.

DTC 102
ORIENTATION TO DIETARY SERVICES

1 credit (1-0)

Prerequisites: DTC 101, HRI 103 and HRI 105. *Students must have earned a grade of "C" or better in all prerequisites.*

Corequisites: HRI 108 and HRI 210

An introduction to the total organization of health care facilities, departmental function and responsibilities, as well as professional and paraprofessional interrelationships.

DTC 208
**SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE IN
FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS I**

3 credits (0-9)

Prerequisite: DTC 101 and HRI 105 both with a grade of "C" or better

Corequisites: DTC 102, HRI 108 and HRI 210

A clinical experience designed to introduce students to the organization of food service in a specific health care facility and to provide an integrated approach to the nutritional care of patients.

DTC 209
**SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE IN
FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS II**

4 credits (1-9)

Prerequisite: DTC 208 and HRI 210 both with a grade of "C" or better

Corequisites: HRI 213 and HRI 203

A clinical experience in a health care facility designed to give students an opportunity to apply classroom theory to quantity food production, patient and employee food service, and personnel management.

DTC 210
**SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE IN
FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS III**

4 credits (0-12)

Prerequisite: DTC 209 and HRI 218 both with a grade of "C" or better

Corequisites: HRI 205, DTC 220

A clinical experience in a health care facility designed to emphasize the managerial functions of planning and control in relation to food procurement, inventory management, cost accounting and overall evaluation of a dietary department.

DTC 220
SEMINAR IN DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY

1 credit (1-0)

Prerequisite: DTC 209 and HRI 218 both with a grade of "C" or better

Corequisites: HRI 205, DTC 210

Explores the expanding dimensions of the dietetic technician's role in health care facilities and community nutrition programs and prepares students for entry into the health care field.

ECONOMICS

ECO 201 GE SS
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: A passing score on the algebra portion of the College's Placement Test or MAT 013

Introduces the foundations of economic analysis and explores the problems of macroeconomics, including national income, equilibrium analysis, and fiscal and monetary policy. The public sector of the national economy is also stressed.

ECO 202 GE SS
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ECO 201 or permission of Department Chairperson

Microeconomics: includes such topics as the price system, allocation of resources, distribution of income and the prospects for economic change. International trade is also studied.

EDUCATION

EDU 121 **INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION**

3 credits (3-0)

Analyzes the interaction of culture and education, develops from a historical perspective the evolution of modern education and examines contemporary issues and problems in American education. *Students are required to complete a 25 hour volunteer assignment working in a teaching/learning setting.*

EDU 123 **FUNDAMENTALS OF READING INSTRUCTION**

3 credits (3-0)

Presents elementary reading programs and the various causes of reading disabilities. An introduction to methods and materials of teaching reading, formal and informal tests, scoring and interpreting data, reading laboratory materials, phonics, vocabulary and comprehension problems and individualized reading programs. Students also investigate how young children learn their own language. An essential course component is the role of the aide in the reading environment.

EDU 126 **ORIENTATION TO EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES**

3 credits (3-0)

Acquaints students with the many fundamental concepts related to the teaching and learning process and the methods and activities that motivate learning. Traditional and innovative instructional procedures are demonstrated and analyzed. The role of the paraprofessional in the teaching/learning environment is explored. *Students are required to complete a 25 hour volunteer assignment working in a teaching/learning setting.*

EDU 207 **INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

3 credits (3-0)

The physical and mental health needs of young children, as well as curriculum, equipment and learning procedures appropriate for early school years are considered. Studies of current trends and issues in early childhood education are considered, with emphasis on established and innovative programs in the field.

EDU 208 **CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN**

3 credits (3-0)

An examination of the significance of creative play in the education of young children. Students learn to understand, use and direct activities in art, music and science for preschoolers. Selection and use of audiovisual materials are considered. How young children learn and when they are ready to learn are concepts that this course develops. These concepts provide the rationale for planning creative activity programs.

EDU 210 **EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN**

3 credits (3-0)

An introduction to the educational programs for exceptional and special learners. Current as well as historical specialized programs and issues. Recent research of special students' needs. Rationale-based strategies and instructional techniques to use with the exceptional population.

EDU 221 **SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval

Combines classroom instruction with experience in the special education field. Students function as special education assistants in public and private schools and institutions and agencies. Techniques of caring for the special population.

EDU 222 **SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: EDU 221 with grade of "C" or above with departmental approval

A continuation of EDU 221. Placements are of a different nature than those assigned in EDU 221.

EDU 223 **TEACHER ASSISTANT SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval

The nature and scope of the role of the paraprofessional in education is examined in seminars. Students will assist a teacher in the classroom of a cooperating school.

EDU 224 **TEACHER ASSISTANT SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: EDU 223 with grade of "C" or above and departmental approval

A continuation of EDU 223. Increased effectiveness of the paraprofessional in the school setting. Classroom experiences are evaluated by students and supervising teachers. The placement is of a different nature than assigned in EDU 223.

EDU 225 **EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval

Includes on-campus classes and on-site practical experiences. Observation, evaluation, planning and strategies of classroom presentations and management. Supervised paraprofessional work with young children in day care centers, preschools and kindergartens. Students assist with evaluating their own progress in individual conferences with instructor.

EDU 226 **EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: EDU 225 with grade of "C" or above and departmental approval

A continuation of EDU 225. Students gain additional supervised experience as paraprofessionals in early childhood settings through academic work on campus and through evaluational procedures. Practicum placement is of a different nature than assigned in EDU 225.

EDU 227 **EARLY CHILDHOOD COOPERATIVE SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE I**

4 credits (2-12)

Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval

Provides employment in a preschool, public/private school or kindergarten. Supervision is provided by the College through on-site visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to attend a two (2) hour weekly seminar on campus and work a minimum of 12 hours per week. This course may be substituted for EDU 225, Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum I.

EDU 228 **EARLY CHILDHOOD COOPERATION SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE II**

4 credits (2-12)

Prerequisite: EDU 227 with grade "C" or better and departmental approval

Builds upon experiences, techniques and information introduced in EDU 227. Proficiency is advanced in areas of classroom management, anecdotal reporting, interpersonal relationship and self-awareness. Students are required to attend a two (2) hour weekly seminar on campus and to continue to work a minimum of 12 hours per week. This course may be substituted for EDU 226, Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum II.

EDU 280 **EDUCATION FIELD EXPERIENCE**

3 credits (3-6)

Prerequisites: EDU 126, ENG 121 and 122

Observation and analysis of the teaching/learning experience in settings from preschool to high school. Includes observation, research and application of current practices in light of psychological, philosophical and historical theories of education. Requires a research paper.

ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

ELT 010 **INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Corequisite: MAT 013

An introduction to terms and methods used in the field of Electrical Technology and the mathematics and physical concepts that are essential for higher level courses. Increases students' ability to think critically, abstractly, and systematically. Calculator proficiency will be gained. Provides laboratory experiences. *Recommended for all Electrical Engineering Technology students who must remediate MAT 013 or MAT 014.*

ELT 101 **CIRCUITS I**

4 credits (3-3)

Corequisites: MAT 109 and MCT 101

A study of the fundamentals of DC electrical circuits. Topics include: current and voltage, resistance and resistive networks, work and power, network theorems, electrical measurement techniques, capacitance and inductance and an introduction to AC theory. Computers are used in the analysis of electric circuits. Theory is supplemented by laboratory experimentation.

ELT 102 **CIRCUITS II**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 101 or equivalent

Corequisite: MAT 110

A continuation of ELT 101. Topics include inductance, DC transients, alternating current circuits, power, reactance and impedance, and frequency analysis, vector mathematics and resonance. Theory is supplemented by laboratory experimentation.

ELT 103
ELECTRONICS I
4 credits (3-3)

Corequisite: ELT 102

An investigation of the physical operation of semiconductor devices and a discussion of the analytical and graphical techniques used in the design and analysis of circuits which use these devices. Equivalent circuits are used to describe the operation of basic amplifying circuits. Applications of these circuits are covered. Computers are used in the analysis of electronic circuits.

ELT 106
TECHNICAL ELECTRICITY
4 credits (3-3)

Corequisite: MAT 110

A study of the theory and practical applications of electricity. Topics include fundamental principles of electricity, AC and DC circuits, electrical instruments, electro-magnetic devices (transformers and rotating machinery) and electronic circuits and devices. Laboratory provides hands-on experience.

ELT 111
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
3 credits (2-3)

Corequisite: ELT 101

A study of a digital electronic circuits and systems. Introduces number system and Boolean Algebra topics. Digital electronic circuits and systems are analyzed and designed. Topics covered are: logic gates, Flip-Flops, registers, counters, arithmetic logic circuits, memories and various logic families.

ELT 203
ELECTRONICS II
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 103

A study of the performance and applications of transistor and linear integrated circuits. Laboratory experiments are used to supplement the studies of electronic circuits and to verify analytical results. Topics covered are feedback systems, operational amplifiers, power amplifiers, regulated power supplies and power control circuits. Computers are used in the analysis of electronic circuits.

ELT 205
ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 102

Introduces the basic principles and practices of electromechanical energy conversion devices. AC-DC motors and generators, transformers, magnetic amplifiers, and three phase circuits are studied.

ELT 208
**ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY WORK
EXPERIENCE**
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: ELT 102 and 103

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 13 hours a week. Students are required to work a total of 180 hours during the semester. Students must be recommended by the Department faculty. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

ELT 215
APPLIED ELECTRICITY
3 credits (2-3)

Corequisite: MAT 108

An introduction to the theory and practical applications of electricity. Topics such as: DC and AC circuit theory, electrical instrumentation, electromagnetic devices and circuits and electronic devices and circuits are covered. Laboratory experimentation included. *Recommended for HVAC students.*

ELT 216
HVAC CONTROL SYSTEMS
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 215

An introduction to the fundamentals of measurement and control of electric, electronic and fluid control systems. Topics include control of residential, commercial and industrial air conditioning and heating systems, zone control, special control systems and supervisory control systems. *Recommended for HVAC students.*

ELT 221
ELECTRIC CIRCUITS I
4 credits (3-3)

Corequisite: MAT 132

An introduction to electric circuit theory. Topics include: the mathematical development, current voltage, resistance, power, passive electrical components, laws of electricity and network theorems. Stresses analysis techniques. Theory is supplemented by laboratory work. *Recommended for engineering students.*

ELT 222
ELECTRIC CIRCUITS II
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 221

A continuation of ELT 221. A study of the phasor concept, AC power, complex frequency, resonance, Fourier analysis techniques, Laplace transforms, polyphase circuits, and two port networks. Laboratory experiments supplement theoretical topics.

ELT 223
**ELECTRONIC DESIGN AND
MANUFACTURING**
2 credits (1-3)

Prerequisites: ELT 111 and MEC 117

Corequisite: ELT 103

A study of electronic design and manufacturing techniques. Students perform individual technical projects which encompass all phases of modern design, development, and manufacturing processes. Topics such as: Cost Analysis, Engineering Design, Component Section, Time Scheduling, Printed Circuit Board Layout and Fabrication Techniques, and Product Evaluation are discussed. Monolithic and Hybrid IC fabrication techniques are studied.

ELT 224
COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 203

A study of Electronic Communication Systems. An introduction to signal processing methods, analog and digital modulation techniques, radio receivers, transmitters, and microwave principles and antennas.

ELT 226
MICROCOMPUTERS
2 credits (1-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 111

A study of the hardware, software, interfacing and programming of a contemporary microcomputer. Students demonstrate the application of the microcomputer through laboratory projects. *For Electrical Engineering Technology students.*

ELT 230
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 103 or approval of Department Chairperson

A study of industrial electronics, components and systems. Topics include: Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits in Industrial Applications, Motors, Industrial Control Devices and Circuits, Transducers, Industrial Process Control, Programmable Controllers, Virtual Instrumentation and Principles of Robotics.

ELT 232
**COMPUTER TROUBLESHOOTING/
PERIPHERALS**
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 226

A study of computer system hardware and peripherals with an emphasis on microcomputer systems. Peripheral devices studied include: fixed and removable magnetic disk drives, optical disk drives, printers, tape drives, and monitors. ROM POST and other software diagnostics are covered.

ELT 233
CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL MOTORS
3 credits (2-3)

Corequisite: ELT 230

A study of control circuits used in starting, stopping, reversing, and speed control of DC and AC motors. Both conventional and programmable logic methods are used to implement control circuits.

ELT 234
AUDIO TECHNOLOGY
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 103

A study of the basic principles of acoustics. Students consider the specific roles of the audio building-blocks—the microphone, amplifier, filter, mixer, loudspeaker, etc. Topics include home and professional (studio) configuration with consumer education.

ELT 238
ADVANCED DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 111

A continuation of ELT 111. Topics include: Combinational Logic Design, Sequential Logic Design, Memory Systems, I/O Devices and Digital Data Transmission.

ELT 239
**DIGITAL DATA COMMUNICATION AND
NETWORKING**
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: ELT 226

A study of various types of data communication systems including WANS and LANS, system components, network structures, and interface techniques are examined. Transmission codes and multiplexing methods are emphasized. Extensive laboratory work includes use of protocol analyzers, installation of networks, hardware and software troubleshooting.

ENGLISH

ENG 009
WRITING SKILLS FOR COLLEGE I
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

For students whose College Placement Test scores show they need intensive work to improve their writing abilities. Objectives are designed to develop the ability to write in Standard American English. Instruction is provided in sentence structure, punctuation, and usage; students regularly practice writing effective sentences, paragraphs and short essays. Students may have to enroll in ENG 010 after successfully completing ENG 009. *"C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.*

ENG 101
WRITING SKILLS FOR COLLEGE II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in ENG 009
Designed to improve fundamental skills of Standard American English through the writing of effective sentences, paragraphs, and essays and to build confidence in beginning writers. Correct spelling, punctuation and grammar are stressed. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

ENG 110
INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH WRITING
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: Appropriate scores on the reading and writing portions of the College's Placement Test or a grade of C or better in RDG 009 and ENG 009
Corequisites: RDG 011 and ENG 010. Completing RDG 011 and ENG 010 with grades of "C" or better or passing the reading and writing portions of the College's Placement Test waives the corequisite.

An introduction to the basic strategies of library research and formal research writing. Through a variety of research projects and writing assignments across the curriculum requiring use of source materials, students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words and learn both MLA and APA formats. (Does not fulfill the requirement for freshman composition — ENG 121 and ENG 122/125, and cannot be used to fulfill Liberal Arts elective requirements.)

ENG 121 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite(s): A passing score on the writing portion of the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in ENG 010; completion of RDG 009 with a "C" or better or a score on the reading portion of the College's Placement Test that exempts the student from RDG 009.
Through a variety of writing projects requiring description, characterization, narration, illustration, process analysis, comparison and contrast, and definition, as well as through a documented essay, students develop competence writing clear, correct, effective English prose. Extensive reading materials serve as structural models and as the bases for discussion and for the writing of essays involving response, analysis, and synthesis. During the course, the student will write between 7,000 and 10,000 words, including drafts and revisions.

ENG 122 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite(s): A grade of "C" or better in ENG 121 and a passing score on the reading portion of the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in ENG 121 and a grade of "C" or better in RDG 011.
Through writings, reading of essays, short stories and poems, and speaking, the student will continue to learn and to practice the skills of clear, correct, effective English. Through a variety of writing projects, requiring techniques such as cause and effect, analysis, evaluation, classification, argumentation and persuasion, as well as through a formal research (library) paper, students will write between 7,000 and 10,000 words, including drafts and revisions.

ENG 125 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION II: WRITING ABOUT LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite(s): A grade of "C" or better in ENG 121 and a passing score on the reading portion of the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in ENG 121 and a grade of "C" or better in RDG 011.

Enables students to continue strengthening academic writing skills while developing an appreciation for literature. By reading, discussing, and writing about poetry, short stories, drama, and critical essays, students continue to practice skills introduced in English Composition I and learn techniques important to argumentation, critical analysis, literary interpretation, and literary research. Various writing projects, including a formal full-length research paper on a literary topic amounting to between 7,000 and 10,000 words are required. *This course may be substituted for ENG 122 and carries full credit for graduation in all programs.*

ENG 131 GE COM
RESEARCH, COMPOSITION AND PRESENTATION I
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: A passing score on the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in ENG 010

Written and oral communication skills for students in the Mecmtronics Engineering Technology and Telemedia Communications Technology programs. Students read and write technical documents and prepare a variety of written and oral projects and a documented research report. Develop competence in clear, correct, effective written English. Students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words, including drafts and revisions, present two formal oral reports and learn basic word processing skills.

ENG 132 GE COM
RESEARCH, COMPOSITION AND PRESENTATION II
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 131
Continuation of ENG 131. Emphasizes more complex written projects, oral reports and presentations and a documented field research report. In addition, the student develops competence in the reading and writing of technical documents, the analysis and interpretation of written material and the use of written sources as the starting point for expository writing. Students continue to develop interviewing, oral communication and presentation skills and learn how to prepare visual materials. Students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words, including drafts and revisions, and present two formal oral reports. *For Mecmtronics Engineering Technology and Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

ENG 133 GE COM
RESEARCH, COMPOSITION AND PRESENTATION III
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 132
Continuation of ENG 132. Emphasizes more complex written projects—augmentation and persuasion—and a documented research project that integrates oral reports and presentations. In addition, students develop additional competence in the reading and writing of technical documents, the analysis and interpretation of written material—including poetry, drama and fiction—and the use of written sources as the starting point for expository writing. Students polish interviewing, oral communication and presentation skills; prepare visual materials; participate in team writing projects and prepare a resume. Students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words, including drafts and revisions, and present two formal oral reports. *For Mecmtronics Engineering Technology and Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

ENG 205 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces the prospective reporter to the various forms of journalistic writing, including news and feature stories, editorials, and opinion columns. Students learn to recognize, weigh, gather, report and edit the news as they learn to develop, organize and publish their work as professional reporters working on the staff of the College newspaper. In addition, they are introduced to the major historical trends in journalism as well as the ethical and moral issues that journalists face each day as they perform their jobs.

ENG 206
JOURNALISM WORKSHOP
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 205 or permission of Department Chairperson
An advanced course in journalism emphasizing the development of editorial skills and actual newspaper production. Membership on the school newspaper is required.

ENG 212 GE HUM
CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 121
Surveys the field of children's literature. Covers many forms of this literature, both traditional and modern. Attention is given to ways of helping children enjoy literature. *It is strongly recommended that all degree students complete ENG 122 or 125 before registering for this course.*

ENG 214 GE HUM
JOURNALISM/WRITING FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (2-6)

Prerequisites: ENG 205 or ENG 235 or BUS 205 and permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisite: ENG 206
A cooperative work experience through which students are employed in a professional writing or journalism position to gain the practical experience necessary for success in the field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through the instructor's on-the-job visits and individual progress reviews. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. They attend a weekly one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours during the semester.

ENG 215 GE HUM
SCIENCE FICTION
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Significant works of science fiction like those of Shelley, Verne, Wells, Huxley, Asimov, Heinlein, and Bradbury are read and analyzed. Major topics include science fiction as a literary genre, the advance of technology and its effects on society and the individual, and the scientist as evil genius.

ENG 220 GE HUM
DETECTIVE FICTION
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A study of the "Who Done It?" as it evolved in America and spread through the world as a popular genre. Students read, analyze, and write about crime/mystery fiction with emphasis on the development of the character of the detective. Writers include but are not limited to Poe, Conan Doyle, Hammett, Chandler, Chesterton, Freeman, Bramah, Futrelle, Ross MacDonald, McBain, Christie, Ibarngengoita, Sayers, P.D. James, Robert Parker, Simeon, Sjowall & Wahloo, Rendell, Stribling, Togawa, and Van der Wetering.

ENG 221 GE HUM
ENGLISH LITERATURE I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by major authors in English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through 1789 are read and analyzed. Authors studied include the Beowulf poet, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, the metaphysical poets, Swift and Blake.

ENG 222 GE HUM
ENGLISH LITERATURE II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by major authors in English literature from 1789 to the present are read and analyzed. Authors studied include Wordsworth, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Yeats, Joyce, and Eliot.

ENG 225 GE DIV GE HUM
WORLD LITERATURE I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to masterpieces of world literature to 1500. A variety of cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored in selections by authors from Asia, Africa, and Continental Europe. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments designed to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENG 226 GE DIV GE HUM
WORLD LITERATURE II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to masterpieces of world literature from 1500. A variety of cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored in selections by authors from Asia, Africa, Continental Europe and Latin America. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments designed to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENG 227 GE DIV GE HUM
LITERATURE OF BLACK AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 permission of Department Chairperson
The literature of the black American from African and Pre-Civil War songs and tales to the writers of the Reconstruction, the early 1900's, the Harlem renaissance, the WPA Writers' Workshop, and the new black writers of the 1990's.

ENG 228 GE HUM
MODERN BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 permission of Department Chairperson
British and American poets from the time of Dickinson through the 20th century are read and analyzed. Poets studied could include Dickinson, Whitman, Yeats, Frost, Stevens, Eliot, Hughes, Auden, Brooks, Ginsberg, Sexton, Rich, and Plath.

ENG 233 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO THE NOVEL
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
The novel from its earliest forms to the present. Authors include Fielding, Austen, Dickens, Melville, James, Flaubert, Dostoevski, Joyce and Faulkner. Works are analyzed in terms of genre, point of view, structure, characterization and theme.

ENG 234 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to Shakespeare's dramas. Students read, discuss, and write about selected histories, comedies, and tragedies. Included is a discussion of the Elizabethan theater.

ENG 235 GE HUM
CREATIVE WRITING I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A basic course in creative and imaginative writing. Various literary forms are discussed and undertaken by the students. Student manuscripts are extensively analyzed and criticized.

ENG 236 GE HUM
CREATIVE WRITING II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A continuation of ENG 235. Various literary forms are discussed and undertaken. Student manuscripts are extensively analyzed and criticized by both students and instructor. Students focus on one major writing project. Various forms, techniques and styles of imaginative writing are discussed via an investigation of professional as well as student writing.

ENG 237 GE COM
ADVANCED WRITING WORKSHOP
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An advanced writing course in which students continue to improve composition skills by interacting with both instructor and peers (including students from various curricula) to form a community of writers. Students are required to undertake sustained reading of books, periodicals, and monographs in their fields, and to complete research and other writing projects on topics related to their majors and fields of interest.

ENG 238
TECHNICAL WRITING
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An advanced writing course designed especially for the students majoring in the various A.S. and A.A.S. curricula (with the exception of business majors). Enhances students' skills for technology communication projects with particular emphasis on informal and formal report writing. It emphasizes clarity, conciseness, objectivity and practicality of style.

ENG 239 GE DIV GE HUM
WOMEN IN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Writers who have shaped woman as a literary image and spoken with a woman's voice in novels, short stories and poems.

ENG 243 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: BEGINNINGS TO 1880
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from colonial times to 1880. Various cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENG 244 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: 1880-1945
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from 1880 to 1945. Various cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENG 245 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: WORLD WAR II TO PRESENT
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from World War II to the present. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments about contemporary American authors such as Albee, Angelou, Baldwin, Brooks, Heller, Oates, O'Connor and Updike, whose works provide perspectives on the social, moral, and political changes taking place in contemporary society.

ENG 247 GE HUM
PRINCIPLES OF LITERARY STUDY: INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles of studying and analyzing different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, discussing and writing about various kinds of poems by such poets as Shakespeare, Milton, Keats, Frost, Plath, and others, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such concepts as figurative language, poetic speaker and situation, meter, sound, form, and rhyme. Students are required to write a number of literary analyses.

ENG 248 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO SHORT FICTION
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Students read short fiction by various authors of the 19th and 20th centuries and discover ways of talking and writing about it. Concepts such as point of view, character and plot are introduced. Students learn how to read with greater appreciation and skill and to see literature as a means to understand themselves and their world.

ENG 249 GE HUM
BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An examination through letters, memoirs, journals, autobiography, and biography of some of the seminal figures of our time. Through discussion and written response, the impact of cultural, ethnic, economic, and political factors on the individual and the expression of such influences as they emerge in the writings are analyzed. The readings focus on individuals who represent the following: artists (art, dance, music, film), authors/playwrights/poets, scientists, politicians/statesmen, religious/philosophical figures.

ENG 250 GE DIV GE HUM
GAY AND LESBIAN LITERATURE
credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Students read works which have either homosexuality as a prominent theme or prominent homosexual characters. Writers include, but are not be limited to, Sappho, Catullus, Walt Whitman, Gertrude Stein, Virginia Woolf, Allen Ginsberg, Martin Duberman, Rita Mae Brown, Audre Lorde, Susan Sontag, Adrienne Rich, Minnie Bruce Pratt and Paul Monette. Old world and new world cultures, as well as a variety of genres, will be discussed in this course.

ENG 253 GE DIV GE HUM
MYTHOLOGY IN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Myths of ancient cultures are read and discussed through some of their great epics, plays, poems and histories.

ENG 254 GE HUM
LITERATURE AND FILM
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by writers such as Steinbeck, Bronte, Warren, Shakespeare and Dickens and their transfer to film by such directors as Ford, Wyler, Rossen, Olivier, and Lean are studied. A study of the literary and cinematic approaches taken by each is included.

ENG 257 GE HUM
THE LITERATURE OF EVIL
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by writers such as Euripides, Shakespeare, Machiavelli, Marlowe, Milton, Hawthorne, Poe, Shelley, Blatty, Tryon, and O'Connor are studied. Students discuss various genres and types of evil characters as well as dominant motifs in the literature of evil.

ENG 258 GE HUM
MODERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introductory study of modern dramatic literature, including plays by Ibsen, Shaw, Chekhov, Brecht, Beckett, Williams, Miller and O'Neill. Major works are analyzed for literary style, form and content; discussions touch on topics such as alienation, theatre of the absurd, existentialism in drama, tragicomedy, dramatic irony, and tragedy of the common man, and the playwright as social agitator.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 060
LISTENING-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Corequisites: ESL 061 and 062
A beginning level listening course to help students comprehend basic interaction in a variety of contexts. Students acquire new vocabulary in addition to aural comprehension through classroom activities using tapes, workbook exercises, dictations, and participation in group communication activities.

ESL 061
PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Corequisites: ESL 060 and 062
Pronunciation at the beginning level. Students learn the vowel and consonant sounds of English and the ability to produce them correctly. Students practice transferring this knowledge to dialogues and short conversations. Methods of self monitoring and correction are taught.

ESL 062
DISCUSSION-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Corequisites: ESL 060 and 061
Oral communication at the beginning level. Students participate in social conversations and acquire basic vocabulary in order to communicate better. Appropriate cultural behavior will be discussed in the context of social interaction.

ESL 063
STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Corequisite: ESL 064
A basic course in English structure in the context of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Approximately 1,000 vocabulary items are presented. Students are required to attend one hour of individualized work in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours.

ESL 064
WRITING INTENSIVE LEVEL I
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Corequisite: ESL 063
A basic course in writing. Students learn to write grammatically correct simple sentences. More complex sentences will be practiced later and guided writing will be done based upon pictures, personal experience and other stimuli.

ESL 071
PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 061 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisite: ESL 072
An intermediate course in pronunciation. Students review the vowel and consonant sounds, and intensive practice done on contrasting the different vowel sounds. Accented and unaccented syllables are addressed and practice starts on intonation.

ESL 072
DISCUSSION/CULTURAL ORIENTATION-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 062 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisite: ESL 071
A course in oral communication at the intermediate level. Attention paid to conversation techniques and strategies in different situations. Addresses the cultural conventions of communicating in American English.

ESL 073
STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 063 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisites: ESL 071, 072, 074 and 075
A review of the basic structures in ESL 063 and an introduction to more advanced verb tenses and more complex and advanced structural items. Students required to attend one hour of individualized work in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours.

ESL 074
WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 064
Corequisites: ESL 071, 072, 073, and 075
Develops skills in written structures at the intermediate level. Students review how to form a good sentence and then learn to combine these sentences to form a good paragraph. Students are required to attend one hour of individualized work in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours.

ESL 075
READING/VOCABULARY-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 063
Corequisites: ESL 071, 072, 073, and 074
Introduces students to reading. Vocabulary development is an integral part of this course. Emphasizes comprehension and vocabulary through context clues.

ESL 083
STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 073 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisites: ESL 084, 085, and 086
A continuation of ESL 073 introducing additional structural items. Students will review verb tenses and question forms, and learn advanced verb tenses and modal auxiliaries to have a good functional knowledge of American English grammar. Students will be required to attend one hour of individualized work session in the ESL Lab in addition to class hours.

ESL 084
WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 074 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisites: ESL 083, 085, and 086
A continuation of ESL 074. Emphasizes expanding paragraph development. Attention paid to more advanced, complex grammar in the context of writing. Students are required to attend one hour of individualized work in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours.

ESL 085
READING/VOCABULARY-INTENSIVE III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 075 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisites: ESL 083, 084, and 086
Students practice reading longer passages than in previous courses. Emphasizes vocabulary development, comprehension, context clues and increased reading speed. Introduces specific reading attack skills for specific types of reading.

ESL 086
DISCUSSION/PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisites: ESL 071 and 072 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisites: ESL 083, 084, and 085
Advanced review of all the sounds of English and work on syllables, stress, and intonation. Addresses listening skills. Students have the opportunity to learn different conventions of communication through discussions. An oral presentation is required.

ESL 091**ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND PHONOLOGY IV****3 credit equivalents (3-0)***Prerequisite: ESL 086 or permission of the ESL Chairperson**Corequisites: ESL 092, 093, 094, 099*

Designed to facilitate the ESL student transition to subject matter classrooms and the workplace. The focus of the course is understanding and participating fully in the American College classroom and the workplace. Students will develop discussion skills required in the classroom and the workplace. The emphasis will be placed on aural comprehension and oral presentation. Advanced topics in American English phonology including contrastive intonation will be addressed.

ESL 092**ADVANCED STRUCTURE IV****3 credit equivalents (3-0)***Prerequisite: ESL 083 or permission of the ESL Chairperson**Corequisites: ESL 086, 091, 093, 094, 099*

An advanced structure course that will review verb tenses included in ESL 083. Advanced structures such as gerunds, infinitives, participial phrases and various types of clauses will be introduced. Students will practice these structures in the context of writing.

ESL 093**ESL STRUCTURE/Writing IV****4 credit equivalents (3-1)***Prerequisite: ESL 084 or permission of Department Chairperson*

An advanced structure/writing course reviewing all of the structures covered in previous courses. Special attention made to the advanced structures necessary for good composition. Paragraph practice with an introduction to the various types of expository writing. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

ESL 094**ESL READING/VOCABULARY IV****4 credit equivalents (3-1)***Prerequisite: ESL 085 or permission of Department Chairperson*

Review and utilize all of the skills developed in previous courses. Continued emphasis upon comprehension, advanced vocabulary development and increased reading speed. Students read and interpret advanced reading passages. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

ESL 099**ESL READING/Writing V****4 credit equivalents (3-1)***Prerequisite: ESL 093 or permission of Department Chairperson*

Advanced course in reading/writing to improve composition skills through interpretation of reading passages. Students analyze readings and develop good expository essays in response to the readings. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TRANSITION**EST 009****ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TRANSITION****4 credit equivalents (3-1)**

For former ESL students whose test scores show they need intensive work to improve their writing abilities. Develop the ability to write in Standard American English. Provides instruction in sentence structure, punctuation and usage, taking into consideration the needs of second language learners; students regularly practice writing effective sentences, paragraphs and short essays. This course is in place of ENG 009 and students may have to enroll in ENG 010 after successfully completing EST 009. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY**ENV 201****ADVANCED WASTEWATER OPERATIONS I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: CHM 010, MAT 013 or a recent course in basic water and wastewater operations approved by the Department of Environmental Protection of New Jersey*

Covers such topics as wastewater and characteristics, pre and primary treatment processes, biological treatment, and disinfection. Both ENV 201 and 202 must be taken to prepare a student for N.J. State Level 2 (or higher) Wastewater Operators License. ENV 201 and 202 are recommended to be taken in sequence, but they may be completed in reverse order if necessary.

ENV 202**ADVANCED WASTEWATER OPERATIONS II****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisites: CHM 010, MAT 013 or a recent course in basic water and wastewater operations approved by the Department of Environmental Protection of New Jersey Covers topics such as Physical Straining Processes, Ultimate Effluent Disposal, Sludge Treatment Systems, Ultimate Sludge Disposal, Total Treatment Systems, and Plant Operations. Although ENV 201 and 202 are recommended to be taken in sequence, they may be completed in reverse order if necessary.

ENV 203**ADVANCED WATER OPERATIONS I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: See ENV 201*

Sources of water and their characteristics, water cycle balance, reservoirs in New Jersey, surface and ground water supplies, methods of analysis, disinfection, tastes, and odors. Both ENV 203 and 204 must be taken to make students eligible for New Jersey State Water Operator License exams. ENV 203 and 204 are not sequenced and may be completed in reverse order if desired.

ENV 204**ADVANCED WATER OPERATIONS II****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: See ENV 201*

Water treatment operations including pretreatment and filtration, distribution systems, records, budgeting, and supervision. Both ENV 203 and 204 must be taken to make students eligible for the New Jersey State Water Operator License exams. ENV 203 and 204 are not sequenced and may be completed in reverse order if desired.

ENV 205**ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION CONTROL****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: BIO 118, CHM 118, MAT 014 or equivalent*

A survey of community air pollution stressing problems and the technology used for their detection and control. Students will learn about air monitoring equipment and air sampling procedures used in the field. Effects of air pollutants on the community will be considered on the basis of air quality standards. Techniques used to control air pollution emissions from both mobile and stationary sources will be discussed.

ENV 207 GE DIV GE SCI**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN OUR DIVERSE SOCIETY****3 credits (2-2)**

This course looks at environmental issues that affect people living today. Students will learn about people from a variety of cultures and different geographical regions of the world, studying their histories, how they live, how technology affects them, and how they manage their environmental issues. Each issue will be reviewed by studying its origin, the effect it has on today's society, and its impact on the generations to come.

ENV 208**COMMUNITY SANITATION****3 credits (2-2)**

A survey of current environmental health problems with emphasis on communicable diseases, waste disposal, water and air pollution control, food sanitation, pest control, hazardous waste disposal, and other topics. Applicable federal and New Jersey regulations are studied.

ENV 211 GE SCI**CRITICAL ISSUES IN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisite: MAT 013 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test and one year of high school laboratory science*

Basic topics include the values, attitudes, and concepts necessary to understand and appreciate the interrelationships among people, their culture, and their biophysical environment. Emphasis is on the air and water environment. Includes laboratory and field trips. ENV 211 and 212 are not sequential and may be taken in either order.

ENV 212 GE SCI**GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisite: MAT 013 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test and one year of high school laboratory science*

Focuses on solid and hazardous wastes, toxicology, food, soils, energy and radiation. Includes laboratory and field trips. ENV 211 and 212 are not sequential and may be taken in either order.

ENV 220**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE****3 credits (2-3)***Prerequisite: CHM 118 or equivalent*

An introduction to industrial hygiene, this course examines the sampling and analytical techniques required to evaluate the safety and health hazards associated with the chemical, physical, biological, and other stresses in the industrial environment. In addition, various control methods are considered.

ENV 221**HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

Covers in detail the Resource and Recovery Act regulations as they pertain to the generation, transportation, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes.

ENV 222
WATER AND WASTEWATER ANALYSIS
3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: BIO 118, CHM 118, MAT 013

A systematic study of laboratory procedures as applied to water and wastewater analysis. The course provides the student with an understanding of both the theory and the laboratory techniques required to perform all analyses needed to determine the sanitary characteristics of water. The student will also learn how to perform analytical tests to characterize wastewater.

ENV 226
ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: ENV 201 or 203 and Department Chairperson's permission

Corequisite: ENV 202 or 204

A cooperative work experience program whereby the student is employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in Environmental Technology. Supervision of this approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. The student attends a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours per semester. *The student must be recommended by the faculty of the department in order to participate in this experience.*

FOOD INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT

FIM 201
FOOD MARKETING AND MERCHANDISING
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MKT 201

Provides an introduction to the food industry. Topics include the structure of the food industry, product and service categories, and regulations affecting food merchandising. Students will be introduced to store layout, buying and price management, advertising and promotion, profitability, and potential career options.

FIM 202
SANITATION AND REGULATORY ISSUES
3 credits (3-0)

Techniques and procedures for employing hygienic practice in the food industry including food sanitation and microbiology, food spoilage and foodborne illnesses, and education and training in sanitation of food industry personnel. Government regulations, as they pertain to the food industry, will be studied.

FIM 203
FOOD DISTRIBUTION, SALES AND PRODUCTION
3 credits (3-0)

Food Distribution, Sales and Production focuses on the structure and formulation of the channels of distribution, sales strategies, and marketing logistics in the food industry. Customer service, logistical costs, system planning and management are all analyzed. Topics also include transportation, warehouse operations, sales management and the application of information systems.

FIM 204
FOOD MANAGEMENT CO-OP
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: FIM 201, 202 and 203

Enables the student to learn and practice food marketing skills under professional guidance in a college approved work environment. The student's work is supervised by a trained faculty member. Students must work a minimum number of hours for the semester and attend a weekly seminar.

FIM 205
ISSUES AND PROBLEMS IN
FOOD INDUSTRY
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: FIM 201, 202 and 203

Issues and Problems in Food Industry. Discusses the strategic basic aspects of food marketing and management. As the capstone course of the Food Industry Management Program it integrates theoretical concepts from a variety of business administration fields with current issues and problems in the food industry.

FINANCE

FIN 201
CREDIT AND COLLECTION PRINCIPLES
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ACC 101

A basic course in credit and collections. Nature and function of credit, types and classification of credit, principles of bank and commercial credit, factors of credit risk, sources of information, analysis of agency reports, interchange services, and collection procedures.

FIN 202
ADVANCED CREDITS
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FIN 201

Interpreting the financial statement including value and purpose of the financial statement and types of financial statement; the analysis of financial statements as a basis for credit; the use of ratios of sales and balance sheet relationships in the analysis of financial statements; comparative statement analysis; policies and organizations for collections; procedures in handling collections; collection correspondence; legal aid and processes to assist creditors; adjustments and use of adjustment bureaus; bankruptcy; insurance and guarantees; credit practices and policies of banks; factors and finance companies; foreign credits and collections; and the retail credit organization and procedures.

FIN 203
PROBLEMS IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: FIN 201 and 202

The everyday functions of an operating credit manager in personnel hiring, motivation, decision-making, presentation, financial analysis, funds flow, policy, and management problems. In-depth cases studies are utilized.

FIN 205
CREDIT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
FIELD EXPERIENCE I
3 credits (1-12)

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a credit or financial position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in the credit and financial management field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the college through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department. FIN 205 Credit and Financial Management Field Experience is offered as an alternative to MKT 143 or 201.*

FRENCH

FRE 121 GE HUM
ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
3 credits (3-0)

Systematic training in speaking, reading, and writing the French language. Laboratory work is required. *For students with little or no previous knowledge of French.*

FRE 122 GE HUM
ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 121

Continuation of FRE 121.

FRE 221 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 122 or two years of high school French

Continuation of principles established during the first year: review of grammar, reading, and conversation. Emphasis on conversational activities and original compositions. Laboratory work is required.

FRE 222 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 221 or 224 or 228 or permission of Department Chairperson

Continuation of FRE 221.

FRE 224 GE DIV GE HUM
CONTEMPORARY FRENCH LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson

Reading, analysis and discussion of works of representative Francophone writers from the late 19th and 20th centuries. Readings and discussions are primarily in French with a strong emphasis on the analysis of short stories, plays, poems, modern era and excerpts of novels.

FRE 228 GE DIV GE HUM
FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson

Readings, analysis and discussion of French civilization and culture of major periods from prehistoric times to the present. Readings and discussions primarily in French. *This course may be taken in lieu of FRE 222 to complete the modern language requirement for the A.A.*

FRE 231 GE HUM
FRENCH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 222 or a minimum of three years of high school French

An advanced course providing intensive training in speaking and writing colloquial French. Includes oral and written reports and discussions.

FRE 232 GE HUM
FRENCH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FRE 231

Continuation of FRE 231.

FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

FSC 103
INTRODUCTION TO FIRE PROTECTION
3 credits (3-0)

Introduces the history and philosophy of fire protection including a review of statistics of loss of life and property by fire; introduction to agencies involved in fire protection; chemistry of fire; building construction; fire protection systems and extinguishing agents; firefighting strategy and tactics; fire department organization and equipment; legislative developments; and the discussion of current related problems and future needs related to fire protection, including the study of legal rights, duties, liability concerns and responsibilities of fire department organizations.

FSC 204

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Provides fire service personnel with an understanding of the basic principles of building construction and how design considerations and materials selection affect the life safety of both the building's occupants and fire fighters. The five different types of construction will be covered in detail: wood frame, ordinary, non-combustible, mill and fire-resistive. Case studies of catastrophic fire losses will be examined from the building construction viewpoint and new construction materials and techniques will be explored.

FSC 206

FIRE STRATEGY AND TACTICS

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Principles of fire control through preplanning and fire ground decision making: the "size up" emphasizes life safety of occupants and fire fighting personnel as well as effective utilization of manpower, apparatus, and equipment for preservation of life and confinement of fire. Case studies of fire ground decisions are reviewed.

FSC 207

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FOR THE

FIRE SERVICE

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: CHM 107 and FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Chemical characteristics related to storage, transportation and handling of hazardous materials, i.e., flammables, combustibles, oxidizers, explosives, compressed gasses. Emphasizes emergency response, mitigation and fire suppression. Students will also receive certification in the AWARENESS and OPERATIONAL levels of haz-mat responder requirements as per OSHA 1910.120. Provides an introduction to the TECHNICIAN and INCIDENT COMMANDER levels of haz-mat responder requirements.

FSC 209

FIRE SUPPRESSION AND DETECTION SYSTEMS

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Fundamentals of design and installation of fixed fire protection systems. Selection and application of fire suppression and detection systems as well as engineering principles are covered. Systems studied will include, but are not limited to: sprinkler, standpipe, dry chemical, foam, halon, carbon dioxide, smoke/heat/fire detection, evacuation/public address and explosion. Case studies address issues related to systems selection, installation, and maintenance.

FSC 210

FIRE AND ARSON INVESTIGATION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Fire causes, natural and accidental; fire and police investigation; orientation and introduction to arson and incendiarism; laws of arson; technical analysis of arson and fraud; collection and preservation of evidence; photography, diagrams, and notes; interviewing and detention of witnesses; records, reports, briefs, and court procedures; arson prevention; processing of criminal evidence and pertinent procedures required by statute.

FSC 212

FIRE PREVENTION AND INSPECTION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor

Basic principles of fire prevention and inspection, emphasizing recognition of fire hazards, and the protection systems minimizing and/or coping with these hazards; includes methods of building inspection, enforcement of applicable laws, codes and ordinances and consideration of practical test facilities.

GERMAN

GER 121 GE HUM

ELEMENTARY GERMAN I

3 credits (3-0)

Basic skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing. Supporting work in the language laboratory. *For students beginning German or with less than two years of German in high school.*

GER 122 GE HUM

ELEMENTARY GERMAN II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 121

Continuation of GER 121.

GER 221 GE HUM

INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 122 or two years of secondary school German

Review and continued study of grammatical structures. Practice in listening and reading skills; emphasis on speaking and writing based on modern German short stories and cultural topics. Supporting work in the language laboratory.

GER 222 GE HUM

INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson

Continuation of GER 221.

GER 224 GE DIV GE HUM

MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson

Introduces major writers of the modern era; emphasis is on short stories by authors from Austria, Germany, and Switzerland.

GER 228 GE DIV GE HUM

GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher

Survey of the major aspects of German culture and civilization, both historical and contemporary. Extensive use of media: film, slides, recordings.

GER 231 GE HUM

GERMAN CONVERSATION AND

COMPOSITION I

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 222 or equivalent

Emphasis on speaking and writing skills; vocabulary buildings in contemporary cultural, social, and literary contexts; expanded study of syntax and grammar through example and expression.

GER 232 GE HUM

GERMAN CONVERSATION AND

COMPOSITION II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: GER 231 or equivalent

Continuation of GER 231.

HEALTH

(For related courses, see Physical Education, Recreation and Dance)

HED 150 GE PED

CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES

3 credits (3-0)

Examines health as a dynamic foundation of life having psychological, physiological and environmental dimensions. Using an individualized lecture and discussion approach that includes contemporary health topics: assessing personal health status and behavior, decision making in the health area, eliciting health promoting behaviors and interpreting existing or proposed social actions that affect all areas of health. Written and oral assignments are given to assist students in their quest for clear understanding of the topics. A research paper is required.

HED 200 GE DIV GE PED

HUMAN SEXUALITY AND FAMILY LIFE

3 credits (3-0)

A survey course designed to enable students to understand the biological, physiological, psychological, social, and cultural aspects of sexuality and human sexual behavior. An examination of multicultural influences is an integral part of the course. At the option of the professor, students are evaluated by quizzes, exams, a research paper and group work.

HED 205 GE PED

NUTRITION FOR THE ACTIVE PERSON

3 credits (3-0)

All areas of nutrition, as it affects the active person. Emphasizes the essential dietary nutrients, the body's nutritional reaction to increased activity demands, meal planning, body weight and composition, and long and short-term effects of nutrition. A research paper is required.

HED 209

CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

3 credits (3-0)

Basic principles and research findings concerning health and nutrition of young children in group settings. Sensitivity to mental and physical healthy: planning nutrition programs and optimal physical care in child care centers.

HISTORY

(See also African-American Studies)

HIS 121 GE HUM

HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION I

3 credits (3-0)

The historical development of Western civilization from ancient times to approximately 1715 A.D. Emphasis is on the social economic, political, and cultural forces that helped to shape the West, beginning with the early Mediterranean civilizations and following through to the subsequent rise of European civilization.

HIS 122 GE HUM

HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION II

3 credits (3-0)

Europe and the world since 1715. Emphasis is on the emerging nation-state political system, the Industrial Revolution of the nineteenth century, and intellectual history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, the rise of totalitarianism in the twentieth century, and the world balance of power since 1914.

HIS 123 GE HUM**HISTORY OF NON-WESTERN CIVILIZATION IN EAST ASIA****3 credits (3-0)**

Traces the social, economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the cultures of the Far East from ancient times to the present. Emphasis is on the cultural interpenetration between these different ways of life in India, China, and Japan and the Civilization of the West. (For a similar study of the Third World see HIS 124.)

HIS 124 GE HUM**HISTORY OF NON-WESTERN CIVILIZATION IN THE THIRD WORLD****3 credits (3-0)**

Traces the social, economic, political, and cultural forces that shaped the cultures of the Third World from ancient times to the present. Emphasis is on the cultural interpenetration between ways of life in Pre-Columbian (Maya, Aztec, Inca) America, the Middle East and Africa and the Civilization of the West. (For a similar study of East Asia see HIS 123.)

HIS 130 GE HUM**HEALTH CARE AND MEDICINE IN THE WESTERN WORLD****3 credits (3-0)**

Examines the historical development of health and medical care in societies from the ancient Greek to the modern American. Emphasis on scientific and technological advancement, care of the ill, treatment of disease, and training of health care practitioners. Discussion of the values of each historical period and the relationships between social values, ethics and prescribed health care.

HIS 202 GE DIV GE HUM**ANCIENT EGYPT'S HISTORY: AN INTRODUCTION****3 credits (3-0)**

Traces the genesis, rise, and development of the high culture and dynastic civilization of pharaonic Egypt from the Predynastic Period through New Kingdom (approx. 3500 to 1000 B.C.). An interdisciplinary approach will be used that takes into account the effects that geography and topography had on Egypt's cultural development. Topics discussed will include language, religion, mummification, funerary architecture, and art. Course will be illustrated with slides as well as with artifacts and artifact-facsimiles.

HIS 221 GE HUM**UNITED STATES HISTORY I****3 credits (3-0)**

Historical importance of the Puritan heritage, the American Revolution, the Constitution, Jacksonian democracy, Manifest Destiny, and the Civil War to understand pre-Civil War America.

HIS 222 GE HUM**UNITED STATES HISTORY II****3 credits (3-0)**

Historical importance of Reconstruction, the rise of big business, the Progressive Movement, the World Wars, the New Deal, and the Cold War. Understanding American institutions and values from the Civil War to the present.

HIS 240 GE HUM**TECHNOLOGY AND WESTERN CULTURE****3 credits (3-0)**

An introduction to the historical significance of technological development on the structure of modern society. The development, usage and impact of selected technologies as they relate to the historical development of Western Civilization.

HIS 245 GE HUM**HISTORY OF MAJOR WORLD RELIGIONS****3 credits (3-0)**

The origins, beliefs, and contemporary practices of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shintoism. Attention is given to the interaction of specific religions and the cultures in which they are practiced.

HIS 256 GE HUM**HISTORY OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY****3 credits (3-0)**

Cultural and intellectual history, assessing the effect of historical events on the lives of individuals, as well as societies. Focus on increased government influence over the lives of its citizens, especially in the area of politics and economics.

HIS 258 GE HUM**HISTORY OF WOMEN****3 credits (3-0)**

The background of women in the Western world. The roles of women in various societies and upon the contributions made by women. Several women's movements are studied in detail.

HIS 260 GE DIV GE HUM**DIMENSIONS OF PREJUDICE, GENOCIDE AND THE HOLOCAUST****3 credits (3-0)**

Enhances students' understanding of global genocide and the Holocaust of World War II. A variety of studies will permit students to gain a broader understanding of prejudice and racism, as well as to develop their insight and knowledge of human inhumanity. Comparisons of worldwide genocides will be traced throughout the 20th century, with special focus on the Nazi Holocaust. Attention will be given to major issues pertaining to conscience and moral responsibility regarding prejudice, genocide, and the Holocaust.

HOTEL, RESTAURANT, AND INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT

HRI 101**INTRODUCTION TO HOTEL, RESTAURANT, AND INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

An introduction to the lodging and feeding industry: its history and development, current trends, its organization, its challenges and opportunities for service.

HRI 103**PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION****3 credits (1-4)**

A study of the classification, selection, and preparation of foods. Emphasis on working techniques and the development of professional skills.

HRI 105**BASIC NUTRITION****3 credits (3-0)**

Principles of nutrition including the various essential nutrients in foods and their functions in the human body.

HRI 107**BAKING FUNDAMENTALS****3 credits (1-5)***Prerequisite: HRI 103*

Practical baking fundamentals for quality and quantity production of sweet dough, breads, pies, cakes, pastries and specialty bakery and dessert products, including cake decorating.

HRI 108**QUANTITY FOOD PRODUCTION****3 credits (1-4)***Prerequisite: HRI 103*

The study and application of techniques, standards, and principles of quantity cookery. Emphasis is on the flow of food production through the kitchen of foodservice operations, and the development of skills in the culinary arts.

HRI 109**PROFESSIONAL CULINARY TECHNIQUES****3 credits (1-4)***Prerequisite: HRI 103*

The study of professional cooking based on a knowledge of ingredients and procedures with an emphasis on classical culinary methods, menu planning and influences on modern American cuisine.

HRI 110**SUPERVISORY DEVELOPMENT IN THE LODGING & FOODSERVICE INDUSTRY****3 credits (3-0)**

An introduction to the principles of effective supervision by today's hospitality managers. Supervisory skills that impact the working relationships between supervisors and employees. *Industry certification.*

HRI 111**FOOD PREPARATION PRACTICUM****3 credits (1-13)***Prerequisite: HRI 103. Admission to the Culinary Arts Program.*

A practicum designed to develop and refine professional food preparation and production skills through an approved on-site industry experience. Learning activities are planned, supervised and evaluated by qualified chefs and/or food production managers in coordination with the program coordinator.

HRI 114**GARDE MANGER****3 credits (1-5)***Prerequisite: HRI 103*

Decorating foods and platters for a la carte and buffet production. Food specialties such as sculptures, aspics, pates, chaudfroids, terrines, galantines and sauces are prepared.

HRI 115**FOODSERVICE OPERATIONS****3 credits (3-0)**

Introduction to the restaurant and catering business including terminology, principles of foodservice management and elements of dining room service.

HRI 201**HOTEL-MOTEL FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS****3 credits (2-2)***Prerequisite: BUS 107*

Theory and practice in front office management for small and large properties. Function and operation of systems and equipment used in the front office through the complete guest cycle. Practical applications of management concepts through lab exercises and computer simulation. *Industry certification.*

HRI 202**FACILITIES LAYOUT AND DESIGN****3 credits (2-2)**

Study of physical property, selection, design, operation, and maintenance of equipment essential for hotel, restaurant, and institution operations. *Industry certification.*

HRI 203**VOLUME FOOD MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION****4 credits (2-4)***Prerequisite: HRI 108*

The organization and management techniques for distribution and service of food, sanitation and safety, menu planning, employee relationships. Includes actual experience in conducting luncheons catered by students in the curriculum.

HRI 204**SEMINAR AND COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE****3 credits (1-12)***Prerequisites: HRI 101, 103 and 208 or permission of Department Chairperson*

A critical review and analysis of operations, materials, and equipment based on current reports in trade journals and periodicals. Discussion of employment experiences in industry. The influence of menu and clientele on preparation and functions of management in the food and lodging industry. One lecture hour a week on campus and minimum of 180 hours a semester on related work experience.

HRI 205**FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTROLS AND PURCHASING****3 credits (2-2)**

Food controls and the importance of purchasing, receiving, storing, and issuing. The utilization of employees and maintenance of records to control food and labor costs. *Industry certification.*

HRI 206**MERCHANDISING FOR THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY****3 credits (2-2)**

Principles and practices of public hospitality merchandising. Use of advertising and promotional media as related to internal and external sales. Laboratory practice in creating promotional materials.

HRI 208**ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION IN FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS****3 credits (3-0)**

Techniques and procedures for employing hygienic practice in food service including food sanitation and microbiology, food spoilage and food-borne illnesses, and education and training in sanitation of food service personnel. *Industry certification.*

HRI 210**NUTRITION IN MODIFIED DIET****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: HRI 105 with a grade of "C" or better*

Relationship of the principles of nutrition to special and abnormal physical conditions. The various types of school lunches, hospital diets, geriatrics, and related problems are explored.

HRI 213**HEALTH FACILITIES FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

The organization of a hospital dietary department including the various types of food services available.

HRI 215**BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT****3 credits (2-2)**

An introduction to planning, equipping, staffing, operating, and marketing, regulations and terms of the trade as they relate to purchasing, control, merchandising and bar management. The identification, use and service of wines and other alcoholic beverages. *Industry certification.*

HRI 216**HOSPITALITY PROPERTY MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

Property management including the care of guest rooms, and public space, security, parking, laundry, recreation rooms, and pools, and other outdoor recreation facilities with emphasis in staffing, equipment, capital investment, rentals and renovations. *Industry certification.*

HRI 217**SUPERVISORY HOUSEKEEPING****3 credits (3-0)**

The fundamentals of housekeeping management. Management functions, tools and practices required in lodging and institutional housekeeping departments. *Industry certification.*

HRI 218**NUTRITION THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: HRI 105 with a grade of "C" or better*

Explore the principles and impact of nutrition on pre-conception, pregnancy, lactation, infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood and aging. For every phase of life, investigate characteristics of normal growth and development, nutrition assessment, the most common nutritional deficiencies seen, nutrient needs and practical means of delivering nutrition. Practice in planning meals appropriate for each stage of life is included.

HRI 220**TRAINING DEVELOPMENT OF HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

Training needs in the hospitality industry. The systematic design of instruction, the evaluation of training programs, and management of the training function. *Industry certification.*

HRI 250**LAW FOR HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS****3 credits (3-0)**

A basic course in hotel, motel, and restaurant law. Introduces fundamental laws, rules and regulations applicable to the hospitality industry.

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

HVA 101**AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING PRINCIPLES I****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisite: MAT 013*

Basic refrigeration and air conditioning principles and system components. Topics include: Properties of Matter, Refrigeration Systems, Refrigerant Controls, Fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism, Electric Motors and Refrigerant. Laboratory projects present experimental learning through a hands-on approach to illustrate and reinforce the lecture topics.

HVA 102**AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING PRINCIPLES II****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisite: HVA 101*

A continuation of HVA 101. Covers commercial refrigeration, air conditioning and heating systems. Topics include: Commercial System Components, Heating and Cooling Load Analysis utilizing computers and standard forms, use of the Psychrometric Chart, Air Conditioning and Heating System Components, Filtration Systems, Concepts of Air Duct Systems and Solar Energy Systems. Laboratory projects present experimental learning through a hands-on approach to illustrate and reinforce the lecture topics.

HVA 106**HVAC DRAFTING****2 credits (0-6)***Prerequisite: MEC 123 or equivalent*

A continuation of MEC 123. Emphasis is on the specialized topics used in the HVAC industry. Topics include: reading building construction drawings (particularly mechanical plans), orthographic and isometric ductwork drawings, sectional drawings and details, standard HVAC symbols, sheet metal developments, electrical control diagrams, and HVAC specifications. Laboratory time is divided between using the conventional drafting board and the computer aided drafting system.

HVA 201**HVAC DESIGN PRINCIPLES I****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisites: HVA 102 and MAT 108*

An introduction to the design principles necessary for designing heating, refrigeration, and air conditioning systems. A survey of the scope of the HVAC industry precedes the topics of heating load analysis, boilers and furnaces, hydronic piping systems, cooling load analysis and Psychrometrics analysis. Laboratory design projects included.

HVA 202**HVAC DESIGN PRINCIPLES II****4 credits (3-3)***Prerequisite: HVA 201*

A continuation of design principles covered in HVA 201. Topics include: fluid flow in pipes and ducts, fan and air distribution devices, centrifugal pumps, expansion tanks, air conditioning system design, refrigeration system design, energy conservation, planning and designing HVAC systems, and solar energy system design. Laboratory design projects included.

HVA 203**HVAC EQUIPMENT LABORATORY****1 credit (0-3)***Prerequisite: HVA 102*

Performance testing and evaluation of air conditioning, refrigeration and heating systems. Laboratory projects include the analysis of: solar energy systems, cooling towers, commercial air and water cooled refrigeration systems, ductwork systems, and various heating and cooling systems. Oral presentation required.

HVA 204**MECHANICAL ESTIMATING AND PLANNING****3 credits (2-3)***Corequisite: HVA 202*

An introduction to the techniques and practices of quantity take-offs and cost estimates of mechanical systems including sheet metal, piping, electrical, site utility work, materials, HVAC equipment and labor. Bids are prepared at the budget stage, conceptual stage, and final design stage. Bidding strategies, labor and material problems, and energy management systems are discussed. Projects are planned utilizing the critical path method and cost engineering methods.

HVA 210**THERMODYNAMICS OF REFRIGERATION****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 108*

Thermodynamics analysis of the mechanical refrigeration cycle and its associated equipment. Topics include: Properties of Matter, Ideal Gas Processes, The First & Second Laws of Thermodynamics, Mollier and p-h Diagrams, Psychrometric Properties of Air, Reciprocating Compressors, Evaporators, System Equilibrium, Condensers and Cooling Towers.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

IND 103 **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** **AND THE OSHA LAW** 3 credits (3-0)

A study of the requirements and implications of The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) on the working environment. Topics included are accident causes and costs, workman's compensation, controlling unsafe acts and conditions, OSHA standards, inspection rights, enforcement procedures, and penalties.

IND 104 **INSPECTION TECHNIQUES** 3 credits (2-2)

A study of the selection, operation, and use of measuring instruments, mechanical, pneumatic, optical, and electronic gauges and non-destructive tests utilized by inspectors to control product quality. Laboratory assignments provide hands-on experience in the selection, set-up, and use of inspection tools for checking manufacturing specifications.

IND 105 **INDUSTRIAL GRAPHICS AND** **SPECIFICATIONS** 2 credits (1-3)

A fundamental graphical language course interpreting industrial drawings and specifications. Topics include detail and assembly drawings, bills of materials, tolerances, fit of mating parts, surface quality, welding, piping, and sheetmetal drawings, and drawings of mechanical components such as gears, cams, etc. Laboratory assignments supplement the lecture material.

IND 203 **STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL I** 3 credits (3-0)

A two-course sequence that provides students with the tools necessary to apply statistics to quality control problems. Topics include objectives of statistical quality control, fundamental statistical concepts, and fundamental concepts of probability. Laboratory assignments supplement the lecture material.

IND 204 **STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL II** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: IND 203

A continuation of IND 203. Topics include quality control charts, acceptance sampling, aspects of life testing, reliability and cost of quality decisions. Laboratory assignments provide hands-on experience in quality control.

IND 207 **QUALITY CONTROL CONCEPTS AND** **TECHNIQUES** 3 credits (3-0)

An introduction to the concepts and techniques of quality control as used in industry today. Topics include quality policies and objectives, economics, organization, maintenance, reliability and specifications of quality control.

ITALIAN

ITA 121 GE HUM **ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I** 3 credits (3-0)

Use of integrated materials allows students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of speaking, reading and writing the language. Laboratory work is required. *For students with little or no knowledge of Italian.*

ITA 122 GE HUM **ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ITA 121

A continuation of ITA 121. Use of integrated materials allows students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of speaking, reading and writing the language. Laboratory work is required.

ITA 221 GE HUM **INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ITA 122 or two years of high school Italian

A review and reinforcement of the principles established on the elementary level: emphasis on conversational activities, readings from selected works of literature and compositions.

ITA 222 GE HUM **INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: ITA 221 or equivalent

A review and reinforcement of the principles established on the elementary level: emphasis on conversational activities, readings from selected works of literature and compositions.

LAND SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY

LST 250 **BOUNDARY LAW I** 3 credits (3-0)

An introductory course which analysis elements of boundary law, consisting of legal research, evidence, procedures and the synthesis needed for the surveying of land.

LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

LNC 123 GE DIV GE HUM **INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF** **HUMAN LANGUAGE** 3 credits (3-0)

The course introduces and explores the areas of language acquisition, dialects, social variations of language, language and ethnicity, language and gender, and cross-cultural and multi-cultural perspectives of language. The student will get a broad understanding of phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics in the context of English and its history.

MARKETING ART AND DESIGN

(See also Advertising Graphics Design, ART 103 and Professional Commercial Photography)

MAD 106 **MECHANICAL AND COMPUTER** **STUDIO SKILLS** 3 credits (1-5)

Introduction to the basic tools and techniques of linework, geometric construction, and mechanical art, both by hand and by use of computer draw and paint programs. Covers thumbnails, roughs, layouts, lettering, typography and mechanicals. Stress is on practical exercises to develop accuracy and neatness in preparing artwork. Practical problems in the preparation of basic master art for printers demonstrate how to meet print reproduction needs.

MAD 107 **PHOTOGRAPHY I** 3 credits (2-3)

The theory, practice, technique, and technology of black & white still photography. Students learn about: use of the camera, composition, lighting, exposure control, use of filters, film and paper processing, and printing. Students have access to extensive darkroom facilities. Students are required to have their own manually settable 35mm SLR camera.

MAD 108 **PHOTOGRAPHY II** 3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: MAD 107

Emphasizes creative visual communication. Students will expose and process various types of black & white and color films. Through projects, they will explore the challenges of lighting in different locations and conditions, including the effective use of incandescent and electronic flash lighting in the studio. Darkroom and computer projects, including special effects printing, emphasize print quality.

MAD 111 **COLOR AND DESIGN I** 3 credits (1-5)

Introduction to principles and characteristics of light, color, and design. The interaction of colors is stressed using student projects and computer demonstrations. Two-dimensional surfaces and their compositional possibilities are studied and related to increasingly complex graphic concepts. Applicable computer paint and draw programs are introduced.

MAD 112 **COLOR AND DESIGN II** 3 credits (1-5)

Prerequisite: MAD 111

Explores three-dimensional form along with the possibilities of new shapes and structures. Color experiments are carried out in various three-dimensional media, including projects in the application of color and design to subjects from architecture to packaging.

MAD 117 **FREEHAND DRAWING** 3 credits (1-5)

Develops a firm foundation in the fundamentals of drawing and design, while developing visual awareness with sensitivity to line, texture, form, and value. Drawing and composition techniques are developed through the design of illustrative layouts, stressing the use of various media and the application of general illustration to the advertising design field. Computer draw and paint software is incorporated.

MAD 121 **GRAPHICS FOR COMPUTER AUTHORS AND** **PRESENTERS** 3 credits (2-2)

Corequisite: BUS 107 or CSC 105 or MCT 101 or the equivalent

An introductory layout, color, design, and graphics course, not part of the Marketing Art & Design curriculum, for students interested in producing graphics solely for electronic media and presentation. Particular attention is paid to the peculiarities of electronic colors and imagery, file import and export, and the use of different computer applications to create special aesthetic effects. Access is provided to both MAC-OS and Windows. Students learn by hands-on development of finished graphic projects.

MATHEMATICS

MAT 009

BASIC MATHEMATICS ALTERNATIVE

1 credit equivalent (1-0)

Prerequisite: Permission of Mathematics Department or Department of Continuing Studies

A one-week version of MAT 010. The topics covered are addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, and decimals; ratio and proportion, percentage, average, arithmetic mean, approximation, square roots, and measurement of common geometric figures. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

MAT 010

BASIC MATHEMATICS

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Focuses on computational skills and problem solving. Topics include addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions and decimals, ratio and proportion, percent, measurement, areas and perimeters of geometric figures, and basic descriptive statistics. Applications are included as well. *Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.*

MAT 010A

BASIC MATHEMATICS I (PART A)

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

The first half of a two-semester course which focuses on computational skills and problem-solving. Topics include additional, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions and decimals. Applications are included as well. Students who successfully complete this course must pass MAT 010B in order to fulfill the MAT 010 requirement. *Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.*

MAT 010B

BASIC MATHEMATICS II (PART B)

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 010A

The second half of a two-semester course which focuses on computational skills and problem-solving. Topics include ratio and proportion, percent, measurement, areas and perimeters of geometric figures, and basic descriptive statistics. Applications are included as well. Students who successfully complete MAT 010A and MAT 010B will have fulfilled the MAT 010 requirement. *Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.*

MAT 013

ALGEBRA I

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 010 or passing score on placement examination

Covers topics in elementary algebra: integral, irrational and complex numbers, basic geometry, techniques of graphing and solving linear equations, inequalities, polynomials and functions and their operations, special products and factoring, fractional expressions and equations, quadratic equations and methods of solutions, scientific notation and radical expressions. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

MAT 013A

ALGEBRA I (PART A)

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 010 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test

The first half of a two-semester course in elementary algebra designed to introduce and develop elementary algebra concepts. Topics include: Properties of real numbers, operations on real numbers, simplifying and evaluating algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, solving literal equations, rational expressions and equations, ratio and proportion, verbal problems, and properties of angles and quadrilaterals. Students must complete this course and MAT 013B to fulfill the MAT 013 requirement. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/development level or movement to MAT 013B.

MAT 013B

ALGEBRA II (PART B)

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 013A or permission of Mathematics Department Chairperson

The second half of a two-semester course in elementary algebra designed to introduce and develop elementary algebraic concepts. Topics include: techniques of graphing, solving linear equations and linear systems, polynomials and their operations, special products and factoring, rational expressions and equations, and solving quadratic equations by factoring. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/development level or movement to a credit course.

MAT 014

ALGEBRA II

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 013, equivalent, or passing score on the College's Placement Test

Covers the topics of intermediate algebra: polynomials, fractional expressions and equations, exponents, powers, roots, quadratic equations and functions, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and an introduction to computer software. The use of a calculator is essential. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

MAT 014A

ALGEBRA II (PART A)

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MAT 013, MAT 013B, or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test

The first half of a two-semester course in intermediate algebra designed to build on skills developed in Algebra I and elevate them to a higher level of mathematical sophistication through the use of lecture, group work, and the calculator. Topics include: A review of elementary algebra, the coordinate plane and graphs of functions, functional notation, linear equations and inequalities, properties of lines, systems of linear equations, and polynomials. The use of a graphing calculator is essential. Students must complete this course and MAT 014B to fulfill the MAT 014 requirement. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/development level or movement to MAT 014B.

MAT 014B

ALGEBRA II (PART B)

4 credit equivalents (4-0)

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MAT 014A

The second half of a two-semester course in intermediate algebra designed to build on skills developed in Algebra I and elevate them to a higher level of mathematical sophistication through the use of lecture, group work, and the calculator. Topics include: rational exponents, radical expressions, radical equations, quadratic equations, rational expressions, rational equations and complex fractions. The use of a graphing calculator is essential. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/development level or movement to credit course.

MAT 020

GEOMETRY

credit equivalent (3-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 013

A traditional high school geometry course for students who have successfully completed one year of high school algebra or equivalent. Includes an understanding of Euclidean geometry with topics such as basic proofs, congruent triangles, parallel and perpendicular lines, lines and planes in space, polygons, circles, and the Pythagorean Theorem. Optional topics include logic and construction. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

MAT 080

ALGEBRA I REVIEW

1 credit equivalent (1-0)

Prerequisites: MAT 010 or equivalent and passing score on the College's Placement Test

A one-week review of elementary algebra. Covers elementary algebra including: integral, rational and irrational numbers, techniques of graphing and solving linear equations, polynomials and their operations, special products and factoring, fractional expressions and equations, quadratic equations and methods of solutions, radical expressions, and inequalities.

MAT 101 GE MAT

FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS I

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, two years of high school mathematics or MAT 013 or departmental approval

Survey topics of inductive and deductive reasoning, calculators and computers, number systems, and consumer arithmetic. The first half of a two-semester course designed primarily for liberal arts students planning a year's study of college level mathematics.

MAT 102 GE MAT

FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 101

A continuation of MAT 101. A survey course of algebra, topology, probability and statistics. Designed primarily for liberal arts students planning a year's study of college level mathematics.

MAT 104

MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013

An introduction to basic mathematics for para-professionals. Includes the teaching of arithmetic operations in those number systems appropriate for the elementary school, problem-solving techniques for the development of mathematical concepts, and the use of instructional aids.

MAT 107 GE MAT**MATHEMATICS I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, MAT 013, or departmental approval*

Basic mathematics with an emphasis on the technical, manipulative skills that are required in a technological society. Emphasis is on understanding concepts in each of the many application-oriented problems. Stresses the importance of precision, accuracy, and the clear presentation of results. Topics include arithmetic operations, measurement, rounding, conversions, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio, proportion, scientific notation, use of calculators, metric system, solving linear equations, and pairs of equations, and graphic linear equations. *The first semester of a two-semester course.*

MAT 108 GE MAT**MATHEMATICS II****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 107*

A continuation of MAT 107. Basic mathematics stressing manipulative, technical math skills. Presents many more technological applications with an emphasis on understanding basic principles. Topics include solving quadratic equations, graphic quadratic, logarithmic, and exponential functions, essentials of trigonometry and selected geometry problems, and many topics from statistics: frequency distribution, presentation of statistical data (graphs, charts, tables) measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, normal distribution, binomial distribution, hypothesis testing, and sampling.

MAT 109 GE MAT**COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval*

Prepares students for calculus. Its purpose is to make students aware of the concepts and skills needed in a technological society. Some essential topics are linear, quadratic, and trigonometric functions, vectors, solutions of triangles, and use of the calculator. Additional topics include use of determinants and technical applications.

MAT 110 GE MAT**COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY II****2 credits (2-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 109 or equivalent*

A continuation of MAT 109. Essential topics are quadratic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and their graphs, and use of the calculator. Additional topics include complex numbers, statistics, and graphing.

MAT 112**UNIFIED CALCULUS I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 110 or equivalent*

An introduction to calculus with topics from analytic geometry, with a special emphasis on technical applications. Essential topics include equations of lines and circles, development of the derivative of polynomial and transcendental functions, derivative applications such as curve sketching, maxima-minima problems, related rates, development of the integrals of polynomials, and integral applications such as area under curves. Additional topics are applications such as volumes, centroids, moments of inertia, and inverse trigonometric functions.

MAT 123 GE MAT**COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND DATA ANALYSIS****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 014 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test*

Familiarizes students with mathematical models that occur in more advanced courses and in the areas of business, science and the social sciences, using exploratory data analysis and statistical methods. Topics include linear and exponential functions, regression, and descriptive statistics, probability and an introduction to regression.

MAT 124 GE MAT**STATISTICS****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 123*

An introduction to hypothesis testing, chi-square analysis, analysis of variance, non-parametric statistics, and regression and curve fitting. Familiarizes students with models and methods used in data analysis with a focus on databases and computer systems to aid in analysis. Students will plan an experiment and make inferences about a population based upon sample data collected.

MAT 125 GE MAT**MATHEMATICS FOR DECISION SCIENCES I****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval*

Introduces students to methods of mathematical thinking, to prepare them for more advanced courses and to introduce them to mathematical concepts that occur in programming and algorithm development. Topics introduced in the first semester are logic, truth tables, number systems, linear equations, systems of equations, matrix operations, mathematics of finance, exponentials, logarithms, relations and functions. Topics stress discrete mathematics. *This is the first semester of a two semester sequence designed for students in computer science.*

MAT 126 GE MAT**MATHEMATICS FOR DECISION SCIENCES II****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 125*

A continuation of MAT 125. Familiarizes students with mathematical methods and applications used in programming applications and in algorithm development. Topics introduced in the second semester are sets and counting, probability, statistics, difference equations, graph theory and trees. Topics stress discrete mathematics.

MAT 127**PRECALCULUS I****2 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: Passing score on the College's Placement Test and MAT 014 or at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval*

The first half of a two semester precalculus course designed to give students extended enrichment to prepare for a first course in calculus. Emphasis is on algebra topics to develop skills properly for a thorough understanding of the algebra and trigonometry concepts needed to study calculus. Topics include the algebraic functions and their graphs. Of special interest are the characteristics of polynomials and rational functions.

MAT 128**PRECALCULUS II****2 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 127 or an equivalent course*

The second half of a two-semester precalculus course designed to give students extended enrichment to prepare for a first course in calculus. Emphasis is on the graphs and properties of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The mathematical concepts underlying algebraic and trigonometric procedures are studied in order to prepare for proper understanding of the methods used in calculus.

MAT 129 GE MAT**PRECALCULUS****4 credits (4-0)***Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval*

Emphasis is on those topics from algebra and trigonometry that best prepare students for the first course in calculus. The areas of study are algebraic and transcendental functions and their graphs. Of special interest are polynomials, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.

MAT 131 GE MAT**ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I****4 credits (4-0)***Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, MAT 129 or equivalent, or four years of high school mathematics or equivalent or departmental approval*

Presents fundamental ideas of calculus such as the derivative, integral, and their applications. Topics include fundamentals of analytic geometry. The first course in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 131A GE MAT**ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I (PART A)****2 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 127/128 or MAT 129 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test*

Presents fundamental ideas of calculus such as the derivative and its applications. Topics include fundamentals of analytic geometry. The first in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 131B GE MAT**ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I (PART B)****2 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 131A*

The second half of the two-semester sequence of Analytic Geometry and Calculus I. Presented are fundamental ideas of calculus such as techniques and applications of integration. This completes the first in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 132 GE MAT**ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS II****4 credits (4-0)***Prerequisite: MAT 131 or equivalent*

Topics include trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, areas, centroids, techniques of integration, parametric curves and vectors, indeterminate forms, Taylor's formula, infinite series and topics in analytic geometry. Recommended for students majoring in engineering, mathematics, computer science, social sciences, and the science related areas of chemistry and physics.

MAT 141 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR
TELECOMMUNICATIONS I
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 013 or equivalent
Basic mathematics emphasizing arithmetic, basic algebraic manipulation and graphing. Topics include: Mathematical logic, number systems, significant digits, scientific notation, operations on polynomials, solving linear equations, analytic geometry, graphing linear equations, systems of equations, ratio and proportion. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

MAT 142 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR
TELECOMMUNICATIONS II
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 141
Emphasizes algebra and trigonometry, also introducing statistics. Topics include: essentials of right angle trigonometry, graphs of sine and cosine, basic trigonometric identities, factoring, algebraic fractions, fractional equations, quadratic equations, introduction to statistical ideas, types of data and graphical presentations of quantitative data. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

MAT 145 GE MAT
INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS I
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 014 or two years of high school algebra and appropriate score on the College's Placement Test.
A collaborative learning, project-oriented course for technical students. This is the first semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates with topics in calculus. Its purpose is to make students aware of the mathematical concepts needed to compete in the twenty-first century. Students will apply problem-solving techniques using real world situations from their technical and science courses. Topics include functions, number sense, number bases, use of the graphing calculator, basic trigonometry, polynomial equations, elementary statistics, logic, analytical geometry, transforming real world situations into mathematical models, properties of basic geometric figures, ratio and proportion, scientific notation and conversion of units.

MAT 146 GE MAT
INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS II
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 145
The second semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates with topics in calculus. Topics from the previous semester will be reinforced and expanded upon. Topics include functions, number sense, use of the graphing calculator, trigonometry, polynomial, rational and radical equations, elementary statistics, analytical geometry, transforming real world situations into mathematical models, properties of geometric figures, ratio and proportion.

MAT 206
INTRODUCTION TO DISCRETE
MATHEMATICS
4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 132 or approval of Department Chairperson of Mathematics
An introduction to mathematical concepts and theories that are needed for the theoretical understanding of major ideas in computer science, including logic, Boolean algebra, and relations and functions. Includes a fundamental treatment of: sets, counting techniques, logic, relations and functions, graphs, semigroups, monoid, groups, homomorphisms and isomorphism. Also provides illustrations and applications of these theoretical concepts to the computer field, for example, combinational network, computer logic, coding theory, introductions to finite state machines and formal languages. Prepares students for advanced work in computability theory, algorithms analysis, machine design and construction and Turing machines.

MAT 210
LINEAR ALGEBRA
4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 132
Covers geometric vectors, vector spaces, systems of linear equations, determinants, linear transformations, matrix algebra and the applications of matrices to the engineering, social and management sciences. Advanced topics include linear product spaces, eigenvalues and vectors, canonical forms, and computations via the computer. Topics include linear differential equations, linear programming, factor analysis, stochastic processes. Utilizes computer software to solve real-life problems and to facilitate computations involving the mathematical operations listed above.

MAT 233 GE MAT
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS III
4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 132 or equivalent
Emphasis is on the study of analytic geometry and calculus in three dimensions. Topics include solid analytic geometry, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and topics in vector analysis such as Green's theorem, the divergence theorem, surface integrals and Stokes theorem. *Recommended for students majoring in engineering, mathematics, computer science, social sciences, and the science related fields of chemistry and physics.*

MAT 234
DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 233 or approval of Department Chairperson of Mathematics
An introduction to differential equations for students interested in mathematics and sciences - both physical and social sciences. Covers first and higher order equations, linear equations with constant and variable coefficients, series solutions, Laplace transforms, some linear algebra and matrix methods, linear systems. Topics stress not only existence of solutions and the techniques used in finding them, but also the process of mathematical modeling - the process of abstracting a real world problem into an appropriate model. Discusses relevance and history of differential equations.

MAT 241 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR
TELECOMMUNICATIONS III
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 142
Probability and descriptive statistics. Topics include: graphical presentations of quantitative data, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, elementary probability theory, random variables, probability distributions, binomial distribution, Poisson distribution and normal distribution. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

MAT 242 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR
TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 241
Algebra and discrete math. Topics include: fractional exponents, radicals, logarithmic functions, logarithmic and exponential equations, graphs, Euler circuits, Hamiltonian cycles, trees, minimal spanning trees, shortest route problems and scheduling problems. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

MAT 245 GE MAT
INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS III
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 146
The third semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates in topics in calculus. Topics from the previous semester will be reinforced and expanded upon. Topics include polynomial functions, rational functions, radical functions, trigonometry, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, probability and statistics and conic sections.

MAT 246 GE MAT
INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS IV
2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 245
The final semester of a four-semester sequence that introduces topics in calculus. Topics include limits, the derivative, the definite integral and integration. Calculus topics will be based on technical applications and computer software will be utilized to solve problems.

MAT 257
SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 132
Introduces students to a selected branch of mathematics. Topics to be determined in advance by the department from one or more of the following areas: Chaos & Fractals, Combinatorics, Graph Theory, Number Theory, Numerical Analysis, Topology, Complex Variables, Probability Theory, Statistics, and Logic. Specific topics will appear in the College Brochure for the particular semester the course is taught. Especially relevant for mathematics, as well as science transfer and engineering science majors, interested in learning about mathematics areas not normally covered in the standard calculus sequence. The course illustrates the key problems from which the subject evolved and develops theoretical concepts along with analytical problem solving skills.

MAT 285
BASIC STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS
4 credits (4-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 131 or equivalent calculus course
An in-depth study of descriptive statistics, probability, theory, sampling distributions, principles of hypothesis testing, analysis of variance and regression analysis. The material is designed to give students the knowledge and skills for gathering, organizing, and interpreting statistical data as relevant to business. This course will also provide a sound foundation for the study of more advanced topics.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY

MEC 111
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND
MATERIALS I
4 credits (3-3)

A study of conventional and non-conventional machining processes, quality control techniques, and a survey of metallic and non-metallic materials used in manufacturing. Topics include manufacturing operations, machining variables, the selection, failure and life of cutting tools, machining tolerances and surface quality, inspection devices and quality control charts, and material selection. Laboratory provides hands-on experiences in the set-up and operation of machine tools.

MEC 112
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND MATERIALS II

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: MCT 101 and MEC 111

A study of materials, their engineering properties, destructive and non-destructive materials testing, primary forming processes used in manufacturing as well as processes used to modify the properties of materials. Laboratory projects provide hands-on experience with commonly used materials testing and inspection methods, heat treatment, coldworking and joining processes.

MEC 116
NUMERICAL CONTROL, ROBOTICS, AND BONDING PROCESSES

3 credits (2-3)

Corequisite: MAT 108

A study of the modern manufacturing processes of chipless machining, numerical control, (CNC, DNC, CAM), robotics, and joining along with the primary forming processes of casting, forging, rolling, and extruding. Laboratory emphasis is on numerical control, robotics, and joining processes.

MEC 117
ELECTRICAL DRAWING

1 credit (0-3)

The graphic language as it applies to electrical drawings. Includes linework, lettering, wiring diagrams, logic diagrams, and printed circuits. All projects are completed using (CAD), computer-aided drafting system with AUTOCAD.

MEC 119
GRAPHIC SCIENCE

2 credits (1-3)

A study of the graphical language specifically designed for the engineering science student. Emphasizes the interpretation of engineering drawings used to communicate ideas in the major engineering disciplines. Topics include: techniques of drafting and sketching and interpretation of chemical, civil, electrical, electronic, mechanical and welding engineering drawings. Laboratory time is divided between using (CAD), computer-aided drafting and sketching techniques to complete required drawings.

MEC 123
TECHNICAL GRAPHICS/CAD I

3 credits (0-6)

A study of the graphic language of engineering and technology to include linework, lettering, geometric construction, orthographic projection, pictorial, sectional and auxiliary views and dimensioning techniques. Laboratory time is divided between technical sketching and drawings produced using AutoCAD software.

MEC 124
TECHNICAL GRAPHICS/CAD II

3 credits (0-6)

Prerequisite: MEC 123

A study of working drawings as they relate to the mechanical field to include detail, assembly, exploded pictorial and welding drawings. Also included are limits, precision, geometric tolerances and fits of mating parts. Laboratory projects develop and demonstrate graphic skills. Projects are all completed using (CAD) computer-aided drafting with AUTOCAD.

MEC 204
FLUID MECHANICS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: CIT 105, MAT 110

A study of the basic principles of conservation of energy, continuity of flow, and fluid mechanics as related to fluid systems at rest and in motion. Laboratory experiments provide hands-on experience in the set-up, operation, analysis, and design of fluid systems. Computer software is used in several analysis and design projects. Oral presentation required.

MEC 210
FLUID SYSTEMS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: MAT 108 or 109, CSC 117 or 109

An introduction to hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power systems, liquid and air distribution systems, and the selection of the system components. Topics include: fluid statics, fluid dynamics, system flow and losses, pressure and flow measurement.

MEC 219
DYNAMICS OF MACHINE ELEMENTS

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: MAT 110, MCT 101, MEC 123, PHY 115, SPE 121

A study of the displacements, velocities and accelerations associated with the motion of mechanisms including four bar linkages, cams and gears. Also included is an examination of the dynamic forces generated by the mechanisms. Solutions to dynamics problems are obtained by making use of analytical techniques, using a programmable calculator, as well as appropriate computer software.

MEC 220
INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: ELT 106; MEC 112, 124, 219; PHY 116

Corequisite: MEC 204

A study of the hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, and mechanical components and drives utilized in robotics and automated systems. Topics include the terminology, movements work envelopes, controllers, operations, and applications of robots. Students are required to complete a comprehensive project in an area of CIM (Computer Integrated Manufacturing) using the equipment in the laboratories including Robotics, FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) cell, CAD/CAM (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Manufacturing) software, and CNC (Computer Numeric Control) machines. Professionally prepared reports and an oral presentation are required.

MEC 221
ENGINEERING MECHANICS I

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MAT 131

Basic concepts for the study of force systems and Newtonian mechanics, trusses, frames, torsion, bending, friction, centroids and moments of inertia. Engineering examples are stressed to develop understanding and application skills.

MEC 222
ENGINEERING MECHANICS II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MEC 221

A continuation of MEC 221. Deals with the displacements, velocities, accelerations of bodies and the forces which cause the motion. Topics include kinematic and kinetic analysis of rectilinear, curvilinear, rotational and plane motion of bodies. Stresses engineering applications.

MECOMTRONICS

MCT 101
INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: MAT 013 or passing score on the College's Placement Test

Corequisite: MAT 014

Introduction to engineering practices through an integration of computer applications with electrical and mechanical components and systems. Activity based learning is accomplished through a variety of hands-on projects.

MCT 102
SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: MCT 101 and 103

Corequisites: MCT 104 AND 106; PHY 146; MAT 146, and ENG 132

Learn how to support, maintain, upgrade and troubleshoot the hardware and software of personal computers. Learn about software licensing requirements, and install and upgrade applications and operating system software; use the Internet and manufacturer's computer bulletin boards to download software updates and technical specifications; install and replace internal computer devices such as drives, cards and memory and learn about compatibility between hardware devices. Students troubleshoot hardware and software malfunctions. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 103
FOUNDATIONS OF MECOMTRONICS

4 credits (3-3)

Corequisites: MCT 101, PHY 145, MAT 145, and ENG 131

A project-oriented course that provides a foundation for technical studies within the Meccomtronics program. Topics in Computer Aided Drafting cover mechanical, electrical and assembly drawings. Electrical and mechanical principles are introduced through various product development activities. Product characteristics and specifications are explored through the use of measuring instruments, manufacturers' data and study of properties of materials. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 104
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL POWER SYSTEMS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 101 and MCT 103

Corequisite(s): MCT 102, MCT 106, MAT 146, PHY 146, and ENG 132

A study of electrical and mechanical power components and systems used in the transmission of mechanical power and the distribution of electrical power. Topics include analysis of electric circuits; electromagnetic devices and their use in systems; discrete semiconductor switching devices; hydraulic and pneumatic power devices; types and uses of electric motors and generators as well as power distribution systems. Troubleshooting and repair of hydraulic, pneumatic control equipment and electrical/electronic systems will be studied through a number of industry-based projects. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 106
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 101 and MCT 103

Corequisite(s): MCT 102, MCT 104, MAT 146, PHY 146, and ENG 132

A study of theory, performance and applications of automated systems presented through a number of industry-based projects. Topics include open and closed loop control systems and their electrical and mechanical control components, electronic controllers, numerical control and robotics equipment, PLC controlled operation and material handling systems. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 101 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS WITH INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS**

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 102, MCT 104, and MCT 106

*Corequisite(s): MCT 203, MCT 205, ENG 133,
MAT 245 and PHY 245*

Provides a background in the theory of telecommunications and hands-on experience installing and administering a network. Learn technical characteristics of telecommunications, such as protocols, transmission characteristics, data representation, carrier techniques and multiplexing. Evaluate and select network components, install network hardware, software and cabling, troubleshoot network malfunctions and perform network administration tasks. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 102 **SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 201, MCT 203, and MCT 205

Corequisite(s): MAT 246 and PHY 246

An introduction to current topics in computer and engineering technology. Topics are one or more of the following areas: Microelectronics and Semiconductor Manufacturing, Electrical Power Generation and Distribution, Electronic Communications, Computer Engineering, Biomedical Equipment, Instrumentation and Transportation Technology. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 203 **CONTROL AND AUTOMATION OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 104, MCT 106

*Corequisite(s): ENG 133, MAT 245, MCT 201,
MCT 205 and PHY 245*

A study of the theory, performance and application of Automated Manufacturing Systems, Programmable Logic Controls (PLC), Manufacturing Work Cells, Transportation of Materials during the Manufacturing Process and Automated Inspection Techniques. Topics include components and operation of hydraulic, pneumatic, electric drives and automated inspection techniques and their control. Industry-based projects are used to set-up, operate, analyze and control various automated manufacturing systems. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 205 **MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: MCT 106

*Corequisite(s): MCT 203, ENG 133, MAT 245 and
PHY 245*

A study of the theory, performance and application of manufacturing processes, prototyping and assembly along with methods of statistical process control. Topics include Product Realization, Computer Aided Manufacturing, Prototyping and Principles of Electronic Product Manufacturing and Assembling, Reliability and Quality Decisions Based on Cost. Industry-based projects are used to manufacture and produce quality products using ISO 9000 quality standards. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 206 **CAPSTONE PROJECT**

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite(s): MCT 201, MCT 203 and MCT 205

Corequisite(s): MAT 246, PHY 246

A culmination of studies through a comprehensive project which validates knowledge and skills acquired through Meccomtronics Engineering Technology program. Students will design, develop and produce a product or a process using methods and techniques consistent with industrial practices requiring a formal written report and oral presentation. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MCT 208 **MECOMTRONICS AND TELEMEDIA TECHNOLOGY FIELD EXPERIENCE**

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisites: Meccomtronics Technology Field

Experience — MCT 102, MCT 104, and MCT 106;

*Telemedia Technology Field Experience — TCT 104
and TCT 122*

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a Meccomtronics or a Telemedia position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in these technical fields. Supervision of the departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on Campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *For Meccomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

MED 101 **INTRODUCTION TO THE MEDICAL LABORATORY I**

2 credits (1-2)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Medical Laboratory
Technology program required*

Basic understanding of medical laboratory terminology, safety, specimen collection, and manual procedures in hematology, hemostasis, body fluids, immunohematology and serology. Lectures are combined with laboratory experiences. Stresses medical ethics.

MED 102 **INTRODUCTION TO THE MEDICAL LABORATORY II**

3 credits (2-3)

*Prerequisites: BIO 117, CHM 117, ENG 121, MAT 107
and MED 101*

Continuation of MED 101. Emphasis on clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology and safety in the laboratory. Provides hands-on experience with those concepts and techniques essential to medical laboratory technology students. Laboratory experiences include manual methods with principles on techniques and accuracy being stressed.

MED 210 **MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY I**

6 credits (3-12)

*Prerequisites: BIO 118, CHM 118, ENG 122,
MAT 108, MED 102, and permission of the Health*

Technologies Division

Basic medical terminology, organization of hospital laboratories, and rules of ethical behavior. Stresses the practical side of basic laboratory work in the areas of specimen collection, hematology, urinalysis, blood banking, serology, clinical chemistry, microbiology, quality control, etc. Includes on-the-job education in laboratory work. Students supervised by medical technologists and specialists. *May not be audited. An eight week, 40 hours a week, Summer clinical experience.*

MED 211 **MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY II**

8 credits (4-16)

Prerequisite: MED 210

A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of hematology, coagulation, urinalysis, serology, and blood banking. Clinical instruction and technique are obtained in affiliated hospitals under the supervision of medical technologists and specialists. *May not be audited. Requires 16 hours a week in a hospital laboratory.*

MED 212 **MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY III**

8 credits (4-16)

Prerequisite: MED 211, BIO 211

Continuation of MED 211. Includes microbiology and parasitology, and clinical chemistry. Clinical instruction and technique are obtained in affiliated hospitals. *May not be audited. Requires 16 hours a week in a hospital laboratory.*

MANAGEMENT

MGT 200 **PRINCIPLES OF SUPERVISION**

3 credits (3-0)

Supervisory practices and principles with maximum opportunities for practical involvement in applying theory to real-life situations. Emphasizes first and middle-level supervisory positions. Stresses the aspects of job leadership and effective human relations. Includes procedures for dealing with interpersonal relationships among and between employees and management, quality circles, quality of work life, conflict management, cost-benefit analysis, organization development, time management and stress management. *Recommended for persons employed in or seeking entry-level employment in supervisory positions in business, industry, or public service.*

MGT 205 **PRINCIPLES OF LABOR RELATIONS**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: BUS 101 or MGT 220

A survey course that evaluates union growth and structure. A study of the nature of the labor market, collective bargaining, labor legislation, wages, employment, and productivity. An analysis of policies and techniques of employers, wage earners, and government in trying to find solutions to the labor problems in American society.

MGT 208 **MANAGEMENT FIELD EXPERIENCE**

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: MGT 210

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a management position in order to gain some practical experience necessary for success in management. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department and register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

MGT 210 **CONCEPTS OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

Theories, techniques, and insights from the behavioral sciences of the major areas of management including planning, organizing, directing, controlling and administration. Concepts relating to all levels of management are studied.

MGT 214
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MGT 210

The development of an awareness of the tools a user/manager utilizes in the design modification and implementation of a manual or automated system. Students select a particular technique, apply it to a system, and develop cost justification for implementation of the technique. A combination of lecture and workshop oriented sessions are used in developing the various management techniques. The various tools and management techniques for evaluating the operations functions of a business are examined.

MGT 216
SEMINAR IN MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCES
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: ACC 102, ECO 202, ENG 122,

MGT 205, 210 and 220

Corequisite: MGT 214

An interdisciplinary course which integrates and synthesizes concepts and information from preceding management courses. Emphasis is on establishing an environment to employ previously learned material, with the opportunity to practice decision-making and control techniques based on this material. Case studies are employed and supplemented with simulation techniques. Emphasis is given to subordinate - supervisor interaction, with students participating individually and in teams.

MGT 220
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)

An analysis of the principles of organization for effective human resources management. Selection of personnel, delegation of responsibilities, the psychology of motivating and directing people, dealing with unions and other organized groups and training and maintaining morale.

MARKETING

MKT 143
SALESMANSHIP
3 credits (3-0)

The fundamentals of selling with particular stress on preparation, approach, demonstration, overcoming objections, and closing sales. Developed through discussions and participation in sales situations.

MKT 201
MARKETING I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

An overview of the field of marketing and the marketing concept. Students develop an understanding of the growing importance of the consumer, differences between industrial and consumer marketing, the impact of government and environment on marketing, and the basic marketing functions of product planning, marketing channels, physical distribution, promotion, pricing, and marketing research.

MKT 202
MARKETING II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MKT 201

An advanced and interdisciplinary analysis of marketing planning, using the concept of strategic management, through the case history approach.

MKT 203
PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

The principles of advertising and the role of advertising in the field of business. The course traces advertising through its various steps from the initial need to its implementation in the marketplace.

MKT 206
MARKETING MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite or corequisite: ACC 102; BUS 201; ECO 201; ENG 122; MKT 202 & 203

Students integrate their knowledge of the major areas of marketing and management and test their theoretical concepts through marketing planning projects. Students' analyses of the class projects are directed at the managerial level.

MKT 209
MARKETING FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: MKT 201

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a marketing position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in marketing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. MKT 209 Marketing Field Experience is offered as an alternative to BUS 202. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

(See Transportation, Physical Distribution and Materials Management)

MMG 201
MATERIALS MANAGEMENT I
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: DIS 101

An analysis of the characteristics of closed-loop materials management systems. Master production scheduling, materials requirement planning and capacity requirements planning will be introduced and described in detail. Principles, methods and processes in forecasting, exponential smoothing, PERT and statistical methods will be reviewed.

MMG 202
MATERIALS MANAGEMENT II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: DIS 101

An analysis of the elements of an effective inventory management system, shop floor control and intermediate capacity control. Finite loading and infinite loading techniques will be examined in detail, together with such topics as input/output analysis dispatch lists, critical ratio and economic order quantity determination.

MUSIC

MUS 103
CHORAL PERFORMANCE I
1 credit (0-2)

A working approach to the understanding of music through singing. Proper vocal production and elementary music reading. Participation in the college chorus is required.

MUS 104
CHORAL PERFORMANCE II
1 credit (0-2)

Prerequisite: MUS 103 or permission of the instructor
Continuation of MUS 103 with a more advanced choral experience in small groups. Participation in the college chorus is required.

MUS 107 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC
3 credits (3-0)

Contemporary and classical music will be dealt with as integral parts of today's musical scene. Students listen, discuss, analyze, and evaluate music in order to increase appreciation and understanding. Attendance at a minimum of two professional college performances required.

MUS 109
CHORAL PERFORMANCE III
1 credit (0-2)

Prerequisite: MUS 104 or permission of the instructor

Small ensemble singing and solo performance. Advanced sight-singing and rhythmic dictation. Participation in the college chorus is required.

MUS 110
CHORAL PERFORMANCE IV
1 credit (0-2)

Prerequisite: MUS 109 or permission of the instructor after audition

Continuation of MUS 109 with a more advanced choral experience in small ensembles and solo performance. Participation in the college chorus is required.

MUS 123 GE HUM
MUSIC HISTORY: TRADITIONAL
3 credits (3-0)

Understanding and appreciation of music from the historical point of view. Major periods studied include the classical, the baroque, and the romantic. Course fee and field trip are required. *Required of music majors.*

MUS 124 GE HUM
MUSIC HISTORY: CONTEMPORARY
3 credits (3-0)

Understanding and appreciation of music from the historical point of view. Special emphasis on the music of Tchaikovsky, Debussy, Stravinsky, and twentieth-century American music. Course fee and field trip are required. *Required of music majors.*

MUS 130 GE HUM
GUITAR I
3 credits (3-0)

Guitar for the beginning student. Enables the beginner to read fundamental music notation and play guitar. Basics of technique, sight-reading and elementary literature. Students must supply their own instruments. Listening to great music. Attendance is required at two professional concerts. Written concert reviews must be submitted. Students are responsible for concert fees.

MUS 131 GE HUM
KEYBOARD STUDIES I
3 credits (3-0)

Students develop an appreciation and understanding of great keyboard composers, performers and literature by giving them the ability to read and play keyboard music. Fundamentals of technique, keyboard harmony and sight-reading. Attendance at two professional concerts required. Written concert reviews must be submitted. Students are responsible for concert fees. *Required for music majors. Open to non-music majors.*

MUS 132 GE HUM
KEYBOARD STUDIES II
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: MUS 131

A continuation of MUS 131 with further emphasis on great keyboard literature. Students are introduced to more difficult keyboard harmony, sight-reading, and more advanced techniques. Listening to great keyboard literature. Attendance is required at two professional keyboard concerts. Written concert reviews must be submitted. Students are responsible for concert fees. *Required for music majors. Open to non-music majors.*

MUS 133**APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO I****2 credits (1-2)**

One hour private instruction weekly in piano, organ, voice, or orchestral instruments. Credit to be determined through recital. To be arranged with the music faculty and the department chairperson. Students must have studied formally for a minimum of two years, or play on a two-year level. Fee: approximately \$25.00 per lesson.

MUS 134**APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO II****2 credits (1-2)**

For course description and fee, see MUS 133.

MUS 136 GE HUM**GUITAR II****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisite: MUS 130 or permission of the instructor
Intermediate guitar technique, including choral accompaniment and solos. Use of standard notation. Students must supply their own instrument. Listening to great music. Attendance at two professional concerts. Written reports must be submitted. Students are responsible for concert fees.

MUS 140**MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS****3 credits (3-0)**

An introduction to the study of music theory. The course concentrates on the basic elements of pitch, rhythm, scales, intervals and triads. Notational skills will be developed and aural recognition of musical elements will be introduced. A working knowledge of the piano will be developed as theoretical concepts are related to the keyboard. *No prior musical training required.*

MUS 145 GE DIV GE HUM**MUSIC APPRECIATION: JAZZ HISTORY****3 credits (3-0)**

Provides an understanding and appreciation of jazz history, performers and styles. The social, historical and multi-cultural forces that influenced the work of the jazz musician will be included. Improvisation will be studied while listening to representative selections of jazz compositions. Attendance at two professional concerts is required. Written concert reviews must be submitted. Course fee required.

MUS 201**MUSIC NOTATION & COMPOSITION I****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisite: MUS 140 or passing score on music theory placement test

A practical approach to music encompassing analysis, basic harmonic writing, and ear training. Designed for students with some previous musical background. *Required of music majors.*

MUS 202**MUSIC NOTATION & COMPOSITION II****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisite: MUS 201

Continuation of MUS 201. Students build musical skills in analysis, harmonic writing, and ear training. *Required of music majors.*

MUS 207**APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO III****2 credits (1-2)**

For course description, see MUS 133.

MUS 208**APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO IV****2 credits (1-2)**

For course description, see MUS 133.

NURSING**NRS 111****FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING****6 credits (3-3-6)**

Prerequisite: CPR Certificate

Corequisites: BIO 111, NRS 112 & ENG 121

Provides students with the foundation of basic nursing principles necessary to identify human-environmental interactions as they relate to nursing practice. Classroom lectures, seminars and symposiums provide students with opportunities to explore the concepts of basic nursing including: Roger's Theory of Unitary Humans, nursing process, normal nutrition, epidemiology, ethical and legal concepts and critical thinking. Faculty supervised learning laboratory practice provides students with opportunities to develop cognitive and psychomotor skills related to nursing, physical assessment and medication administration skills. Faculty supervised clinical experiences enable students to apply newly gained cognitive and psychomotor skills in a variety of clinical settings. Practicum experiences will be provided in a variety of acute, sub-acute, long-term and community settings.

NRS 112**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF HEALTH PROMOTION****3 credits (2-3)**

Prerequisite: Acceptance into a health technologies curriculum

Corequisites: NRS 111 for nursing students, BIO 111 and ENG 121 and the permission of the Dean of Health Technologies and the nursing faculty administrator.

Enables students to recognize how various life-style patterns influence health. Classroom lectures and symposiums provide opportunities to explore measures that are designed to protect and promote health. Health promotion practices related to the psychosocial, protective, fluid/gas exchange, comfort/rest/activity/mobility (CRAM), nutrition, elimination, and growth and development problems will be introduced. The nursing process provides a framework for students to critically think when learning and teaching the concepts of health promotion and maintenance in the community.

NRS 115**FAMILY HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFE SPAN****8 credits (4-3-9)**

Prerequisites: NRS 111, 112; BIO 111; PSY 123

Corequisite: BIO 112

Enables students to recognize patterns of human development from conception through older adulthood. Classroom lectures and seminars provide opportunities to explore the family as a unified whole and discuss its patterns through conception, childbearing, childrearing, middle adult and older adult years. Faculty-supervised learning laboratory practice and clinical practicum experiences provide students with opportunities to develop cognitive and psychomotor skills in assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating nursing care for individuals and families.

NRS 211**NURSING OF ADULTS I****8 credits (4-3-9)**

Prerequisites: NRS 111, 112 and 115; BIO 112

Corequisite: BIO 211

Classroom lectures and critical thinking symposiums provide students with opportunities to explore selected aspects of altered fluid/gas exchange, protection, nutrition, sensory perceptual elimination, and psychosocial patterns. The learning lab experience enable students to gain proficiency in those psychomotor skills that are essential to holistic nursing practice. The faculty guide the students in the utilization of the nursing process which will help clients mobilize their unique energy patterns in varied health care settings.

NRS 212**NURSING OF ADULTS II****8 credits (4-0-12)**

Prerequisites: NRS 211 and BIO 211

Corequisite: SCI 121

Through faculty-supervised lectures, seminars, symposia and clinical lab/practicum, students further develop their cognitive, psychomotor and management skills as they utilize the nursing process to develop plans of care for diverse groups of clients. Students utilize these skills within multifaceted settings to assist in the repatterning of humans and their environmental fields. The varied teaching modalities provide students with opportunities to explore selected CRAM patterns as well as psychosocial, gerontological, community and rehabilitative aspects of nursing care. Students will be provided with opportunities to explore current health care trends/issues as they relate to our ever-changing health care arena. A close relationship between the students and the clinical site fosters growth in nursing practice and support students as they prepare for their new role as graduate nurses.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**OAD 010****KEYBOARDING FOR COMPUTERS****1 credit equivalent (0-2)**

Keyboarding computer skills are developed through hands-on applications. The course teaches the touch operation of the alphabetic, numeric, and command/function keys. Students learn to keyboard rapidly and accurately. Vocabulary and concepts used in keyboarding operations are also incorporated. *Not open to Office Administration students.*

OAD 101**DOCUMENT PROCESSING I****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisite: OAD 010 or OAD 106 or BUS 010 or permission of Department Chairperson

Covers methods and details of processing a full range of business documents using word processing software. Emphasis is placed on current terminology and workflow in a variety of business settings.

OAD 102**DOCUMENT PROCESSING II****2 credits (1-3)**

Prerequisite: OAD 101 or permission of Department Chairperson

Covers the preparation of business documents through concepts and hands-on applications using word processing software and an up-to-date operating system. Emphasis will continue to be placed on development of speed and accuracy.

OAD 103**SHORTHAND I****4 credits (3-2)**

The emphasis of Shorthand I is balanced between theory and speed building. Thus, the first half of the semester yields a heavy concentration of theory and a gradual implementation of dictation; the second half reverses to a major emphasis on dictation, with heavy concentration on speed building. The standards have been set up realistically in order to concentrate on the preparation of quality shorthand writers.

OAD 104**SHORTHAND II****3 credits (2-2)**

Prerequisites: OAD 101 and 103

Reinforces the fundamental principles of shorthand to develop word-building power, phrasing skill, and typewritten transcription skill. Emphasis is on increasing shorthand speed and transcription skills for mailability.

OAD 106
KEYBOARDING/BASIC WORD PROCESSING FOR THE SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNER

2 credits (1-2)

Introduces the second language learner to the computer keyboard and fundamentals of word processing concepts and applications. Students will learn the touch typewriting method to input text. Basic word processing applications will include creating and editing a variety of documents allowing students to expand their vocabulary, increase their writing proficiency, and reinforce grammar usage. Word processing and computer terminology as well as instruction will be adapted for the second language learner. (ESL STUDENTS ONLY -recommended for students at the minimum level ESL 080 courses and above.) *Not for office administration students.*

OAD 107
TRANSCRIPTION FOR BUSINESS

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: OAD 101
Corequisites: OAD 102, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson

Integrates machine transcription and word processing skills to produce mailable documents. Machine transcription incorporates the skills of transcribing, proofreading, and editing. Students apply punctuation, spelling, vocabulary building, formatting, proofreading, and grammar to the transcription process.

OAD 110
PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT ACCESS

2 credits (1-1)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Access, a database software program. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create and customize tables, edit, copy, restructure, and delete tables, forms, and reports.

OAD 113
PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT EXCEL

2 credits (1-1)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Excel, a spreadsheet software package. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create a worksheet, use formulas, enhance a worksheet, save and print worksheets and create graphs.

OAD 114
PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT WORD

2 credits (1-1)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Word, a word processing software package. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create and edit documents; insert graphics, symbols, and special characters; merge form letters; and print documents.

OAD 116
PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT POWERPOINT

2 credits (1-1)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to concepts and terminology of PowerPoint, a presentation software program. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on creating presentations using the features of PowerPoint. A slide show will be produced and presented to the class.

OAD 122
WORD PROCESSING

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: OAD 101 or permission of Department Chairperson

Corequisite: OAD 102 or permission of Department Chairperson

Covers the basics of WordPerfect and Word for Windows software applications with emphasis on the preparation of business documents. Introduction to Windows is also included.

OAD 207
ADVANCED TRANSCRIPTION FOR BUSINESS

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisites: OAD 101, OAD 102, OAD 107, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson

Corequisite: OAD 222

Advanced integration of machine transcription and word processing skills. Students will continue to refine their skills in transcribing, proofreading, editing, grammar, punctuation, and formatting. Critical thinking and decision making skills will be used in the production of complex business documents including minutes of meetings, legal, medical, government, and international communications.

OAD 208
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: OAD 211 and GPA 2.0 in OAD courses or permission of Department Chairperson

Provides students with the opportunity to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in the automated office. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester.

OAD 210
RECORDS MANAGEMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: OAD 101 or keyboarding experience or permission of Department Chairperson

Study of the management of information from creation to disposition. Focuses on systems approach to paper management and electronic records. Covers practical application of manual and electronic filing systems.

OAD 211
CONTEMPORARY OFFICE PROCEDURES

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: OAD 102, OAD 107, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson

Focuses on administrative procedures. Students develop competence in a variety of administrative office tasks. Decision-making skills are emphasized and career opportunities are explored.

OAD 213
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE MANAGEMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: OAD 211 or permission of Department Chairperson

Course covers the scope and responsibilities of administrative office managers. Emphasis is on administrative service responsibilities of the office and the management of administrative systems.

OAD 222
INFORMATION PROCESSING

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisites: OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson; BUS 107 or permission of Department Chairperson

Further develops understanding of the integration of office functions through the use of technology. Office-simulation projects using advanced information processing applications allow students to develop proficiency in word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and desktop publishing software.

OAD 223
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: OAD 110, 113, 114, 116 or OAD 222 or permission of Department Chairperson

Advanced information processing. Mastery of advanced word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and presentation applications. Projects are used for advanced business applications.

PARALEGAL STUDIES

LET 100
INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL ASSISTING

2 credits (2-0)

An introduction to the functions and duties of the legal assistant. Students explore the regulation of legal assistants, ethics, privilege and ABA considerations. Students are introduced to the court system and law office routines.

LET 101
LEGAL RESEARCH

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 and LET 100
An introduction to the functions and duties of the legal assistant. Students explore the American legal system and are introduced to the New Jersey court system. Students use the law library including encyclopedias, reporter systems, digests, and practice manuals including updating sources. Students are introduced to the use of computer assisted research by use of WESTLAW including reporter systems, statutes, administrative codes, updating sources and extended databases.

LET 104
PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: LET 101, 113
Forms and procedures used in real and personal property transactions including Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act.

LET 105
FAMILY LAW

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: LET 101, 113
An introduction to the substance and procedural aspects of family law in such areas as divorce, adoption, support and separation agreements, including domestic relation court procedures.

LET 106
WILLS AND ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: LET 101, 113
Substance and procedure with respect to wills, estates, trusts, probate, life insurance, and federal and state taxes.

LET 107
LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: LET 101, 113
Students learn the basics of law office management including accounting procedures, scheduling, filing, and office systems and many other areas.

LET 108**TORTS****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 113*

A study of the principles of tort law, their application in commonly faced situations in law practice, and the role of the legal assistant in the preparation of a tort claim or defense.

LET 109**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 113*

Introduction to the elements of crime and the criminal procedure system. A study of the incidents before and after trial, and an analysis of the impact of the Constitution on crimes and criminal procedure.

LET 110**LITIGATION PROCEDURE****4 credits (4-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 113*

Covers the rules governing courts and basic litigation procedures including telephone technique, client interviews, complaints, interrogatories, etc.

LET 111**CONTRACTS AND THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 113*

Detailed study of the substantive law of contracts, sales law, and commercial paper. (In applicable areas, the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.) Emphasis is placed on source materials, research and writing. Legal principles are applied to theoretical problems as well as current New Jersey cases.

LET 112**BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: LET 111*

Detailed study of the substantive law of agency and employment, security devices, bankruptcy, partnerships and corporations. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

LET 113**LEGAL WRITING****2 credits (2-0)***Corequisite: LET 101*

A writing course focusing on the tasks commonly encountered by legal assistants. Topics covered include correspondence, opinion letters, various forms of briefs and memoranda. Emphasis will be placed on clarity and precision in the use of language.

LET 114**COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR THE LAW OFFICE****2 credits (2-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, BUS 107 (BUS 107 is not a prerequisite for LT or LTT candidates)*

Introduces students to a variety of computer applications found in many law offices. They include time and billing, document assemblers, litigation support and real estate closing packages. Students will be exposed to a variety of Internet research techniques.

LET 208**LEGAL ASSISTANT FIELD EXPERIENCE****3 credits (1-12)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 110 plus 104 or 108 or 109 plus permission of the program director*

A cooperative work experience whereby students are employed in law-related positions to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success as legal assistants. Supervision of these departmentally approved positions is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work approximately 20 hours a week for a minimum of 180 hours during the semester. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department.*

LET 280**SENIOR SEMINAR FOR LEGAL ASSISTANTS****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisites: LET 101, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113 and 114 (LT and LTT candidates should see program director)*

Students integrate their knowledge of theoretical concepts and practical application of legal research, litigation, property, torts, and business law through case analysis and the completion of assigned projects.

PHARMACY**PHA 101****INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACY****4 credits (3-2)**

Prerequisites: CHM 107 and MAT 013 or passing score on algebra portion of the College's Placement Test
An introduction to the field of Pharmacy dealing with the daily activities that occur in pharmacy settings such as hospitals, nursing homes, home health care and community pharmacies. The course will teach many aspects of pharmacy including medical terminology, prescriptions and medications, pharmaceutical calculations, aseptic techniques, pharmacy law and pharmaceutical repackaging.

PHOTOGRAPHY (Professional Commercial Photography)*(See Marketing Art and Design for prerequisite courses)***PCP 213****PORTFOLIO PROJECT****2 credits (1-3)***Prerequisites: All MAD courses; ART 103; minimum of six credits from AGD/PCP**Corequisites: Any number of AGD/PCP credits such that 12, in addition to this course, will have been completed by the semester's end.*

Guides students in job search, including resume writing and interviewing techniques, in addition to the major concentration on the methods and techniques for best presenting their creative work. Considerable research and some additional design project work is to be expected. Students are expected to purchase a suitable portfolio case.

PCP 221**COLOR PRINTING METHODS & PRACTICE****3 credits (2-2)***Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103*

Study of photographic color and printing materials and techniques: subtractive color printing, visual and electronic analysis of color balance, making of internegatives, transparency duplication, and reversal printing. Advanced color print finishing techniques. Color correction and color separation for print media, manually and on the computer.

PCP 222**MARKETING ART AND DESIGN FIELD EXPERIENCE****3 credits (1-12)***Prerequisite: Senior status in advertising graphics design option or professional commercial photography option*

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are provided with a job that will enhance their competency by getting practical hands-on experience in state-of-the-art technology utilized by commercial designers and photographers. Students are assigned to work on a one-to-one basis with a professional designer or photographer using the latest techniques and equipment. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours during the semester. *Open to senior students recommended by the faculty of the department. Marketing Art and Design Field Experience is not a graduation requirement.*

PCP 224**COMPUTER IMAGERY****3 credits (2-2)***Prerequisites: All MAD courses, six credits of AGD/PCP, and ART 103*

Development of techniques to manipulate multiple inputs to produce press-ready outputs for print media. Included are subjects such as: photomanipulation and special effects, production of transparencies and prints from digital images, and combining grabbed, scanned and electronic imagery.

PCP 225**PRODUCT AND STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY****3 credits (2-2)***Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103*

Emphasizes the link between field and studio commercial photography and the production of images for the print media and for distribution through stock agencies. Extensive hands-on experience in the use of the view camera and studio lighting equipment will be combined with practice in the use of the computer for image correction and enhancement. Projects will concentrate on practical applications, such as the making of large format negatives and color transparencies for reproduction, as well as the production of line and halftone negatives for use in the print industry.

PCP 226**PROFESSIONAL/STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY****3 credits (2-2)***Prerequisites: All MAD courses, six credits of AGD/PCP, and ART 103*

Studio and location portraiture and photojournalism, in medium and large format, from the point of view of a professional. Photography of events, groups, weddings, children, men, women, etc. Printing, finishing, and retouching of the resulting images. Quantity, and quality, control, trade vocabulary and business procedures for studios are also covered.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION*(For related courses, see Health, Recreation and Dance)***PED 112****TENNIS AND VOLLEYBALL****1 credit (0-2)**

Students perform the basic skills of the activities and apply the rules and playing procedures.

PED 120**GOLF****1 credit (0-2)**

Basic instruction in the skills, rules, playing procedures. Students demonstrate appropriate shot-making abilities.

PED 120M**GOLF FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS****1 credit (0-2)**

Includes organizational skills, learning principles and the correct mechanics of a golf swing. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and required to teach. *For Physical Education majors.*

PED 122**VOLLEYBALL****1 credit**

Students will receive instruction in the skills, playing procedures and strategies of volleyball. Team play will be developed and stressed.

PED 124**SKIING****1 credit (0-2)**

Basic techniques, equipment selection and care, safety procedures and etiquette essential in skiing. (The half-semester course will require a weekend trip to an area ski resort at students' expense.)

PED 127**TENNIS****1 credit (0-2)**

Students receive instruction in the beginning skills playing procedures, etiquette and strategies of tennis.

PED 127M**TENNIS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION****MAJORS****1 credit (0-2)**

Includes organizational skills, learning principles and the correct mechanics of tennis skills. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and be required to teach. *For Physical Education majors.*

PED 132**BACKPACKING****1 credit (0-2)**

The types of equipment, skills and procedures necessary to plan and undertake a safe backpacking experience. Trip planning and preparation, meeting basic needs and unexpected occurrences, and low impact use of the environment. Six on-campus meetings and a weekend trip are required. Students are responsible for providing their own equipment, food, and transportation for the weekend.

PED 139**EXERCISE, FITNESS AND CONDITIONING****1 credit (0-2)**

Develops an awareness and understanding of the necessity for planned physical activity as it pertains to the enhancement of one's physical, mental, and emotional well being. Students are required to participate in exercise programs defined by the instructor. Acquaints the student with proper nutrition. Briefly examines cardiovascular disease and its causes.

PED 140**RACQUETBALL****1 credit (0-2)**

The rules, basic strokes, shots and strategies of racquetball. Experience is provided in singles and doubles play.

PED 141**AEROBIC DANCE****1 credit (0-2)**

Principles of dance, calisthenics and aerobics with specific exercises geared to strengthen the cardiovascular system. Aerobic dance to improve physical fitness as well as motor performance. A study of rhythmic dance-like movements executed to music.

PED 143**BEGINNING SWIMMING****1 credit (0-2)**

Basic water skills including adjustment to the water, overcoming fear, treading water, beginner stroke, crawl stroke, floating and swimming on the back, artificial respiration and basic rescue techniques. American Red Cross guidelines. *For the non-swimmer and the beginner swimmer.*

PED 143M**SWIMMING FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS****1 credit (0-2)**

Includes organizational skills, learning principles and development of swimming skills. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and be required to teach. *For Physical Education majors.*

PED 144**INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING****1 credit (0-2)**

A second level course for students who successfully complete the beginning swimming course, PED 143, or demonstrate the ability to swim the crawl with head in the water using rhythmic breathing for at least 50 meters. A variety of strokes and skills including elementary backstroke, basic diving, sidestroke, breast stroke, underwater swimming, various kicks, and personal safety skills. American National Red Cross guidelines.

PED 146**STEP AEROBICS****1 credit (0-2)**

Designed to acquaint the student with a lifetime (recreational) fitness activity that combines basic principles and techniques involved in step training. It is executed to music and provides enjoyment through progression in both aerobic capacity and motor skill level.

PED 210 GE PED**SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES OF FITNESS****3 credits (3-0)**

The physiological basis of fitness. Students explore the areas of strength, muscular and cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and nutrition. Students demonstrate, design and implement correct programs in these areas.

PED 212**AQUATICS MANAGEMENT****3 credits (3-0)**

Develops professional aquatic workers. Includes an examination of the principles involved in establishing a multifaceted aquatic program. Includes the interrelationship between resources and management, facilities and equipment, facility operation, safety and legal considerations, lifeguarding, budgeting, staffing and managing, program development and promotion. Explores theoretical and practical aspects through classroom discussion and field trips.

PED 225**FIRST AID, CPR AND SAFETY EDUCATION****3 credits (3-0)**

The theory and practice of basic life saving skills and accident prevention. Topics covered include basic first aid skills, rescue breathing and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). The ability to recognize serious medical emergencies and the recommended course of action are the basic elements of this course. National Safety Council certification will be given to qualified students.

PED 245**ARC LIFEGUARD TRAINING, CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION AND STANDARD FIRST AID****3 credits (3-0)**

Prerequisites: Students must be 15 years of age at the beginning of the course

- Swim 500 yards continuously, using each of the following strokes for at least 100 yards each: crawl stroke, breaststroke, and sidestroke.
- Submerge to a minimum depth of 7 feet, retrieve a 10-pound object, and return with it to the surface. There is no time requirement for this skill.
- Tread water for 2 minutes using legs only. Participants cross their arms across their chest and place their hands under their armpits. Provides the lifeguard candidates with the skills and knowledge necessary to keep the patrons of aquatic facilities safe in and around the water.

Upon successful completion of all course requirements, students will receive the American Red Cross Lifeguarding/First Aid Certificate and CPR for the Professional Rescuer Certificate.

Students may take the course for college credit without becoming a certified lifeguard.

Course fee includes: chapter fee, packet mask, manikin rentals and ARC T-shirt.

PED 270**PHYSICAL EDUCATION FIELD EXPERIENCE****3 credits (1-13)**

A cooperative work experience program employing students in a physical education related position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in that field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 13 hours a week. Students are required to work a total of 180 hours during the semester. *Students must be recommended by the faculty of the department.*

PHILOSOPHY**PHI 121 GE HUM****PHILOSOPHY****3 credits (3-0)**

Background, fundamental problems, and developing types of philosophy as expressed in selected writings of major classical and modern philosophers of the Western tradition.

PHI 122 GE HUM**LOGIC****3 credits (3-0)**

Elementary presentation of the basic tools of logic. The nature and purpose of definition, concepts of truth, and the pitfalls of language. The modern methods of symbolic logic are employed throughout.

PHI 123 GE HUM**ETHICS****3 credits (3-0)**

A survey of the philosophical foundations of Western moral/ethical theory, including natural law, social contract theory, Kantian duty, and utilitarianism. These approaches are employed to consider solutions to such moral dilemmas as abortion, nuclear weaponry, poverty and euthanasia.

PHYSICS

PHY 010

BASIC PHYSICS

4 credit equivalents (2-4)

Corequisite: MAT 014 or equivalent

A one-semester non-credit introductory physics course designed to give students sufficient background to enter into non-calculus physics courses.

PHY 101 GE SCI

PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS I

4 credits (3-2)

Prerequisite: MAT 107 or equivalent

Includes an introduction to Newtonian mechanics with application of the conservation laws to physical systems. Electromagnetism and geometrical optics are introduced at an elementary level. Topics in wave propagation, thermodynamics, atomic and nuclear physics.

PHY 108

RADIOGRAPHIC PHYSICS I

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: Algebra I or equivalent

Technical skills needed for physics course and for other courses in the Radiography Education Program are taught including calculating skills, using formulas, and graphing. Basic physics consists of mechanics, energy, electrostatics, simple D. C. circuits, and atomic theory. Appropriate laboratory experience provided and include computer skills. *The first course in a two-course series.*

PHY 109

RADIOGRAPHIC PHYSICS II

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: PHY 108 or equivalent

A continuation of PHY 108. Topics include: D.C. and A.C. circuit theory, electromagnetism, quantum theory, and x-rays. A detailed study of x-rays (properties, production, x-ray tubes, x-ray interactions, x-ray machines circuitry, interactions of x-rays, detection, and dosimetry). Appropriate laboratory experience provided and include computer skills. *The second course in a two-course series.*

PHY 115 GE SCI

COLLEGE PHYSICS I

4 credits (2-4)

Corequisite: MAT 110

Emphasizes problem-solving methods for a technological environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include kinematics and dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, waves, temperature and heat, and thermodynamics. *The first course in a two-course trigonometry-based physics sequence.*

PHY 116 GE SCI

COLLEGE PHYSICS II

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: PHY 115

Emphasizes problem-solving methods for a technological environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include electrostatics, direct current circuits, electromagnetism, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves, geometrical and physical optics, quantum theory, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. *The second course in a two-course trigonometry-based physics sequence.*

PHY 121 GE SCI

GENERAL PHYSICS I

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: MAT 129

Emphasizes theoretical models and basic physical principals. The course is precalculus based and uses some basic calculus in the development and applications of physical principles in a scientific environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, waves, temperature and heat, and thermodynamics. *The first semester of a two-semester college-parallel sequence for liberal arts science and pre-professional students.*

PHY 122 GE SCI

GENERAL PHYSICS II

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: PHY 121

Emphasizes theoretical models and basic physical principals. The course is precalculus based and uses some basic calculus in the development and applications of physical principals in a scientific environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include electrostatics, direct current circuits, electromagnetism, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves, geometrical and physical optics, quantum theory, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. *The second semester of a two-semester college-parallel sequence for liberal arts science and pre-professional students.*

PHY 131 GE SCI

ANALYTICAL PHYSICS I

4 credits (2-4)

Corequisite: MAT 131 or equivalent

A calculus-based general physics course. Topics include statics, kinematics, dynamics, and the conservation of energy and momenta. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences are included. *The first course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.*

PHY 132 GE SCI

ANALYTICAL PHYSICS II

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisite: PHY 131

Corequisite: MAT 132 or equivalent

A continuation of PHY 131. Topics include wave motion, special relativity, thermodynamics, electrostatics and DC circuits. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences included. *The second course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.*

PHY 141

FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS I

2 credits (1-2)

Corequisite: MAT 141

Algebra-based physics. Topics include units, kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, geometric optics and optical instruments.

Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The first semester of a four-semester sequence. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

PHY 142

FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS II

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: PHY 141

Corequisite: MAT 142

A continuation of PHY 141. Topics include harmonic motion, wave motion, sound, electrostatics and direct current circuits.

Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The second semester of a four-semester sequence. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

PHY 145

MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS I

2 credits (1-2)

Corequisites: MAT 145, MCT 101, MCT 103, and ENG 131

An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. Provides a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, thermodynamics, properties of materials, electrostatics and electric circuits. The first semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. *For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

PHY 146

MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS II

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: PHY 145

Corequisites: MAT 146, MCT 102, MCT 104, MCT 106, and ENG 132

An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. Provides a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, simple and damped harmonic motion, fluids, thermodynamics, properties of materials, electrostatics, electric circuits, magnetism and optics. The second semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. *For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

PHY 231 GE SCI

ANALYTICAL PHYSICS III

4 credits (2-4)

Prerequisites: PHY 132; MAT 132 or one year of integral and differential calculus

Continuation of PHY 132. Topics include magnetism, AC circuits, electro magnetic waves, optics and atomic and nuclear physics. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences included. *The third course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.*

PHY 241

FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS III

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: PHY 142

Corequisite: MAT 241

Algebra-based physics. A continuation of PHY 142. Topics include magnetism, electromagnetism, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves and physical optics. Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The third semester of a four-semester sequence. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

PHY 242

FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS IV

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: PHY 241

Corequisite: MAT 242

A continuation of PHY 241. Topics include temperature and heat, motion in two dimensions, momentum, angular momentum and rotational motion.

Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The fourth semester of a four-semester sequence. *For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.*

PHY 245

MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS III

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: PHY 146

Corequisites: MAT 245, MCT 201, MCT 203, MCT 205, and ENG 133

An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. Provides a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, simple and damped harmonic motion, fluids, thermodynamics, properties of materials, electrostatics and electric circuits, magnetism and optics, atomic structure and quantization. *The third semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

PHY 246

MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS IV

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: PHY 245

Corequisites: MAT 246, MCT 206, and MCT 202

An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. This course will provide a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy, thermodynamics and optics, atomic and molecular physics. *The fourth semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.*

POLICE SCIENCE

(For related courses, see Criminal Justice)

POL 101

POLICE ADMINISTRATION

3 credits (3-0)

The administrative and organizational structures and major functions of representative law enforcement agencies. Allocating responsibility, support functions, command coordination, recruitment, and career advancement.

POL 202

POLICE OPERATIONS

3 credits (3-0)

Administration of police line operations, including patrol as the basic police function, investigation, juvenile, traffic, and special operational units. Liaison between units, enforcement policy, manpower distribution, and analysis of operations.

POL 204

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE COMMUNITY

3 credits (3-0)

The relationship between professional police officers and the community they serve with emphasis on ethical standards, human relations, civil rights, and community service. The attitudes and actions of the police and the public that lead to both positive and negative relationships between them.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POS 121 GE SS

INTRODUCTORY GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

3 credits (3-0)

Surveys the field of political science including an analysis of the discipline as an academic pursuit and a profession. Themes are theory, behavior, and public opinion, parties and interest groups, public administration, law, comparative government, and international relations. Includes a case study of the most recent U.S. presidential election.

POS 201 GE SS

UNITED STATES STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

3 credits (3-0)

A comparative analysis of the state, county, and municipal levels of government in the United States is offered. Particular attention is given to New Jersey government and politics, state party organizations, interest groups, and electorate behavior, as well as the formal governmental structure.

POS 220 GE SS

UNITED STATES NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

3 credits (3-0)

The organization, powers, and procedures of the United States national government are presented along with such topics as the role of political parties, electorate behavior, and interest groups as a continuing process of United States politics.

POS 222 GE SS

FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

3 credits (3-0)

The political systems of the major European powers and the developing nations compared. Political institutions are viewed against their economic, social, and cultural backgrounds.

POS 231 GE SS

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

3 Credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: POS 121 or POS 201 or POS 220

Examines the principal methods by which United States Supreme Court Justices give meaning to Constitutional provisions in the context of individual cases. Particular attention paid to the fundamental importance of a full and coherent understanding of the principles, precedents and problems of America's democratic system.

PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION

PSR 101

INTRODUCTION TO THE PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION

3 credits (3-0)

Enables students to identify the methods by which individuals with severe mental illness are helped in psychosocial rehabilitation and treatment settings. Classroom lectures and seminars provide students with opportunities to explore concepts unique to psychosocial rehabilitation, including history, philosophy and values of psychosocial rehabilitation.

PSR 102

COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES IN INTERVIEWING AND COUNSELING

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite/Corequisite: PSR 101 or permission of Department Chairperson

Introduces students to the principles, and skills necessary for the effective use of therapeutic communication. The student will learn about values, and attitudes impacting on professional interpersonal relationships. Classroom lectures and practice sessions expose students to interviewing, and helping principles through active participation in faculty supervised clinical practice.

PSR 103

INTRODUCTION TO GROUP DYNAMICS

3 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite/Corequisite: PSR 101 or permission of Department Chairperson

Introduces students to the principles, and skills necessary for the effective use of groups to engage people, and achieve goals. Classroom lectures and practice sessions to demonstrate group dynamics, and group process. Includes participation in a faculty supervised group experience.

PSR 104

CLINICAL PRINCIPLES IN PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION AND TREATMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSR 101

Introduces students to an understanding of psychopathology as it is addressed through psychosocial rehabilitation intervention efforts. Students will be able to define and differentiate between mental health and mental illness. The use of common psychotropic drugs and their side effects will also be covered. Current psychiatric practices will be discussed.

PSR 105

REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS I

5 credits (3-0-12)

Prerequisites: PSR 101, PSR 102, PSR 103, PSR 104

Students will observe and identify common interventions for working with the individual with serious mental illness. Clinical experiences (semester total of 168 hours) will emphasize participation under supervision in group activities, program tasks, clients skills training and skills practice. Classroom lectures and seminars will provide students with opportunities to integrate theory with practical experience.

PSR 206

REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS II

5 credits (3-0-12)

Prerequisite: PSR 105

Enables students to continue to develop intervention skills and strategies. Faculty supervised field practica (semester total of 168 hours) provide students with opportunities to develop appropriate clinical judgement, as well as initial participation in service planning and choice of interventions. Students will begin to lead activities under supervision and be introduced to documentation requirements.

PSR 207

COMMUNITY RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSR 101

Introduces students to the principles and practices of systems utilization for the improved functioning of people with severe mental illness. Needs evaluation and goal formulation will be the basis of case coordination and resource linking within a systems framework. Classroom lectures and seminars provide students with opportunities to explore the relationship of services to the individual's needs.

PSR 208
REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS III

5 credits (3-0-12)

Prerequisite: PSR 206

Corequisite: PSR 209

Builds upon students' previous knowledge obtained in prerequisite courses and enables students to implement effectively the psychosocial rehabilitative role in a faculty supervised clinical practicum (semester total of 168 hours). These experiences are designed to expand the student's skills and clinical judgement as part of a multi-disciplinary team providing service to people with severe mental illness.

PSR 209
EMERGING TOPICS IN PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION AND TREATMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Corequisite: PSR 208

Acquaints students with emerging issues in the field of psychosocial rehabilitation and treatment, focusing on current developments in employment, education and residential services for people with mental illness.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 123 GE SS
INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits (3-0)

Provides a psychological basis for the understanding of human behavior. A survey of fundamentals that are necessary for subsequent psychology courses. Topics include but are not limited to: learning, motivation, cognition, personality, abnormal behavior, development and social psychology.

PSY 163 GE DIV GE SS
PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

3 credits (3-0)

Exploration of Black Psychology - its principles, theories and assessment techniques in relation to the personality and behavioral development of African-Americans.

PSY 217 GE DIV GE SS
PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN

3 credits (3-0)

The issues raised by the new female self-awareness. Topics include personality and biological differences between the sexes; the role of women in the family, society, and sexual relationships; and the influence of the women's liberation movement.

PSY 219 GE SS
THEORIES OF PERSONALITY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSY 123

An introduction to and evaluation of modern personality theories. A study of representative theories from different schools, including psychoanalysis.

PSY 222 GE SS
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: SOC 121 or PSY 123

The behavior and development of the individual in society, the functions of social attitudes, and the emergence of social awareness. Also, the character of group conflict and group solidarity.

PSY 223 GE SS
CHILD PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits

Prerequisite: PSY 123

Human behavior from prenatal development to maturity. The study of physical, intellectual, and emotional behavior. Behavior characteristics of different age levels, individual differences, and methods of adjustment.

PSY 227 GE DIV GE SS
PSYCHOLOGY OF THE HANDICAPPED

3 credits (3-0)

Examines the psychological development and problems of children with handicaps and learning disabilities.

PSY 234 GE SS
PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING

3 credits (3-0)

The attitudes and feelings toward death and loss. An examination of the facts about death and dying in our society.

PSY 235 GE SS
ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSY 123 or permission of Department Chairperson

A multidisciplinary approach to the problems of mental health and illness stressing the role of physical, psychological, and sociological forces as causative factors in personality disturbances.

PSY 240 GE SS
PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL IDENTITY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSY 123 or SOC 121 or SOC 123 or permission of Department Chairperson

Examines the processes involved in the formation of sexual identity from psychological and anthropological perspectives, including contemporary, historical and cross-cultural viewpoints. Covers biological, cultural and psychological determinants of sex role behaviors and gender identification. Team taught by psychology and anthropology/sociology faculty. *May be taken to satisfy 3 credits in either psychology or sociology, but not both.*

PSY 244 GE SS
BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits (3-0)

The methods and techniques of psychology are applied to such problems as personnel selection, performance measurement, employee development, job satisfaction, and decision making. Organization and leadership are explored within the framework of psychological and social principles.

PSY 255 GE SS
ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSY 123

An in-depth exploration of the transition period from childhood to adulthood. Biological, social and psychological processes involved in this transition are examined.

PSY 260
PSYCHOLOGY FIELD EXPERIENCE

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: PSY 123 with a grade of "C" or better

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a departmentally approved position in order to gain the practical competency necessary for success in Applied Psychology. Supervision is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students must be approved by the department and are required to describe their learning objectives. Day students attend a weekly, seminar and work for a total of 180 field experience hours during the semester. *DCE students' hours are adjusted to fit the different semester lengths, yet reflect the same total hours.*

PSY 270 GE SS
ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: PSY 123

Examines the psychological processes of development from young adulthood through the middle years and later life. Specific attention will be paid to psychological adjustments relating to changes in physical health, cognitive functioning, emotional outlook and social interactions of both men and women.

PURCHASING

PUR 201
PURCHASING PRINCIPLES

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: BUS 101

The purchasing functions in an organization and their role in business. Analytical descriptions of the latest development and techniques directed to price and value analysis, planning and forecasting, inventory control requirements, and its effect on the project structure.

RADIOGRAPHY EDUCATION

(These courses may not be audited)

RAD 127
RADIATION BIOLOGY

1 credit (1-0)

Prerequisites: RAD 220 and PHY 109

Corequisites: RAD 206, 215, 230

An introduction to the biological effects of radiation exposure.

RAD 201
INTRODUCTION TO RADIOGRAPHY

4 credits (3-2)

Corequisites: RAD 203, 207 and BIO 111

Provides an overview of clinical radiography, introduces the students to the basic radiographic principles of; radiation protection, medical ethics, medical terminology, and provides the student with a familiarization with the operation of the Radiology Department. The course also offers an analysis of the health care delivery system, and the quality and delivery of patient care, vital signs, infection control and asepsis, as well as an introduction to the structure and concepts of medical language with an emphasis on etymological word analysis.

Completed student health forms, including the required immunizations and tests, must be on file with the Office of the Health Services Coordinator prior to clinical attendance.

RAD 203
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING AND ANATOMY I

3 credits (2-3)

Corequisites: RAD 201, 207 and BIO 111

Specific bony and soft tissue anatomy, as visualized radiographically of the upper extremity, shoulder girdle, thorax, lungs, and abdominal cavity. Radiography of these anatomical areas is performed in the energized radiographic laboratory using the phantom patient. *Practical competency must be demonstrated in the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the next level.*

RAD 204
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING AND ANATOMY II

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: RAD 201, 203, 207 and BIO 111

Corequisites: RAD 208, 210 and BIO 112, PHY 108

A study of specific anatomy of the lower extremities, pelvis and vertebral column with the appropriate positioning techniques. Radiographic demonstrations performed using the energized radiographic laboratory and the phantom patient. *Practical competency must be demonstrated in the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the next level.*

RAD 205
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING AND ANATOMY III

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: RAD 204, 208, 210 and BIO 112

A study of the specific anatomy of the digestive, biliary and urinary systems with the appropriate positioning techniques. Radiographic demonstration of these systems performed using the energized radiographic laboratory and the phantom patient. *Practical competency must be demonstrated in the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the next level.*

RAD 206
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING AND ANATOMY IV

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: RAD 220

Corequisites: RAD 127, 215, 230 and BIO 112 and PHY 109

A study of the specific bony and soft tissue anatomy of the skull and facial bones as visualized radiographically. Radiographic demonstration of these areas is required using the energized radiographic laboratory and the phantom patient. *Practical competency must be demonstrated in the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the next level.*

RAD 207
EXPOSURE I/RADIATION PROTECTION

4 credits (3-2)

Corequisites: RAD 201, 203 and BIO 111

An in depth study of the basic concepts and practices in radiation protection for the radiation worker. Principles of radiographic exposure will be considered, among these the components of the x-ray tube, composition and function of radiographic film, latent image formation, the radiographic function and interrelationship of the four prime factors as well as an introduction to the processing room, accessory equipment, quality assurance and processing procedures.

RAD 208
EXPOSURE II

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: RAD 201, 203, 207 and BIO 111

Corequisites: RAD 204, 210 and BIO 112, PHY 108

Fluoroscopic, automatic exposure, and sensitometric techniques are analyzed. Theoretical aspects of radiographic technique are related to clinical application. Discussions relating to the composition and function of beam limiting devices, filters, grids and intensifying screens is included. Provides an in depth study of the concepts surrounding the interaction of radiation and matter.

RAD 210
CLINICAL PRACTICUM I

2 credits (0-16)

Prerequisites: RAD 201, 203, 207 and BIO 111

Corequisites: RAD 204, 208, BIO 112, PHY 108

An introduction to the functioning of a radiology department. Under direct supervision, students assist with, and perform radiographic examinations of the appendicular skeleton, bony thorax, lungs and abdomen on patients at an assigned clinical agency. Stresses competency in performance and in the development of a professional work ethic. Weekly discussions, assignments and reviews are given. *Practical competencies must be demonstrated in specific radiographic examinations.*

RAD 215
ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHY

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisite: RAD 220

Corequisites: RAD 127, 206, 230 and PHY 109

A study of radiographic anatomy and techniques as they apply to pediatric patients. An introduction to special radiographic equipment and procedures is provided including computerized tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. A discussion of interventional radiographic procedures is also included.

RAD 219
INTRODUCTION TO PATHOLOGY

2 credits (2-0)

Prerequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230

Corequisites: RAD 250, 256

An introduction to disorders of the adult and pediatric patient with emphasis on recognizing abnormal radiographic patterns. This course provides the student with an introduction to the concepts of disease and pathology as it relates to various radiographic procedures.

RAD 220
CLINICAL PRACTICUM II

2 credits (0-16)

Prerequisite: RAD 205

Provides experiences toward mastery of competency in examinations of the digestive, biliary and urinary systems at an assigned clinical agency. Continued development of the student's professional work ethic and practical competency will be demonstrated on examinations of the appendicular skeleton, bony thorax, lungs and abdomen. Weekly discussions, assignments and reviews are given.

RAD 230
CLINICAL PRACTICUM III

2 credits (0-16)

Prerequisite: RAD 220

Corequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215 and PHY 109

Provides experiences toward mastery of competencies in the skull and sinuses. Continued practical competency will be demonstrated in examinations of the appendicular skeleton, thorax, lungs, abdomen digestive system, biliary system and urinary system. Continued development of the student's professional work ethic is required. Weekly discussions, assignments and reviews are given.

RAD 250
CLINICAL PRACTICUM IV

3 credits (0-24)

Prerequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230

Corequisites: RAD 219, 256

Emphasizes competency relating to examinations of the skull and sinuses and in the area of special radiographic procedures. Continued practical competencies will be demonstrated in the areas of the appendicular skeleton, thorax, lungs, abdomen, digestive system, biliary system and urinary system. The student must demonstrate competency in twenty five designated examinations. Continued development of the student's professional work ethic is required.

RAD 256
RADIOGRAPHIC SEMINAR I

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230 and PHY 109

Corequisites: RAD 219, 250

Review of the five major areas of radiography required for the National Board examination, utilizing testing, computerized review and problem solving. Simulated board examinations are administered throughout the course. A grade of 75% on the final simulated Board Exam is required to pass the course.

RAD 257
RADIOGRAPHIC SEMINAR II

2 credits (1-2)

Prerequisite: RAD 256 and 260

Continued review of the five major areas of radiography required for the National Board examination, utilizing testing, computerized review and problem solving. Simulated board examinations are administered throughout the course. A grade of 80% on the final simulated Board Exam is required to pass the course.

RAD 260
CLINICAL PRACTICUM V

3 credits (0-24)

Prerequisites: RAD 219, 250, 256

A completion of the competency requirements as specified by the Radiologic Technology Board of X-ray Examiners and the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology. Emphasizes the assessment of performance competency and the student's mastery of the clinical objectives.

Seven terminal competencies are to be completed prior to completion of the course.

READING

RDG 009
READING SKILLS FOR COLLEGE I

4 credit equivalent (3-1)

Provides intensive instruction to help students develop basic reading comprehension, vocabulary, communication and study skills. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

RDG 011
READING SKILLS FOR COLLEGE II

credit equivalent (3-0)

Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the College's Placement Test or a grade of "C" or better in RDG 009
Designed to help students improve their comprehension and speed, to develop a college-level vocabulary, and to learn academic study skills. Mastery of the behavioral objectives will enable students to comprehend collegiate texts. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

REAL ESTATE

REA 240
REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES FOR SALESPeOPLE

5 credits (5-0)

Introduction to physical, economic, and social aspects of real estate principles. Conveyancing, mortgaging, valuation, marketing techniques, and practical application are discussed. Approved by New Jersey Real Estate Commission as prerequisite for Real Estate sales license examination.

REA 243
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

3 credits (3-0)

Basic principles of determining property value, the appraisal process, approaches to value, depreciation techniques, and the preparation of appraisal reports.

RECREATION

(For related courses see, Physical Education)

REC 203 GE PED **OUTDOOR RECREATION** 3 credits (2-2)

The fundamental values of nature and ways in which these relate to all people of the world. The application of theories, techniques and leadership skills to aid students in their study of the importance of comprehensive outdoor recreation programs and how they contribute to a better quality of life. Written projects and papers requiring the use of the library are necessary to complete the course.

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT

RET 201 **FASHION MERCHANDISE INFORMATION** 4 credits (4-0)

Corequisite: BUS 101

The fashion and technical characteristics of various textiles and nontextiles and how students can use this information in developing a good sales presentation.

RET 202 **RETAIL BUYING AND MERCHANDISING** 3 credits (3-0)

The latest techniques employed in the merchandising division of a store. The functions of the buyer and buyer's problems are analyzed and discussed. The analysis and determination of consumer demand, when and how much to buy, sources of supply, formulation and merchandise plans for profit, and planning and control of stock.

RET 204 **RETAIL MANAGEMENT** 3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: BUS 101, RET 201, 202, 205, and 207, MKT 143 and 201

Corequisite: RET 206

The management principles and practices used in stores with emphasis on organization, operations, and customer relations.

RET 205 **STORE FIELD EXPERIENCE I** 3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Senior status in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management or permission of Department Chairperson

A cooperative work experience program employing students in retail stores to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in retailing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions in order to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

RET 206 **STORE FIELD EXPERIENCE II** 3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Senior status in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management or permission of Department Chairperson

A cooperative work experience program employing students in retail positions to gain practical experience necessary for success in retailing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions in order to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. *Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.*

RET 207 **RETAIL ADVERTISING, SALES PROMOTION, AND DISPLAY** 3 credits (2-2)

Techniques of advertising, sales promotion, and display to promote sales. Topics include: policies and procedures used in planning and preparing advertisements, evaluation and selection of media, planning and coordinating advertising, sales promotion, and display.

RESPIRATORY CARE

RST 100 **CORE CONCEPTS IN RESPIRATORY CARE** 1 credit (0-2-1)

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Respiratory Care Program and BIO 111

Corequisites: RST 100 and 102

Provides foundation theory and laboratory practice in methods of infection control, bedside patient assessment, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Also covered are key aspects of health care delivery, including manual and computerized medical record - keeping and protocol - based respiratory care.

RST 101 **FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE** 4 credits (3-3-4)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Respiratory Care Program

Corequisites: RST 100 and 102

An introduction to basic therapeutic modalities employed in contemporary respiratory care, including medical gas therapy, humidity and aerosol therapy, airway pharmacology, chest physical therapy and lung expansion therapy (Lecture hours: 45; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 102 **CLINICAL PRACTICE I** 1 credit (0-6-1)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Respiratory Care Program

Corequisites: RST 100 and 101

An orientation to the hospital environment and to the basic respiratory care procedures covered in Fundamentals of Respiratory Care. Clinical instruction and supervised practice are provided in the areas of medical charting, infection control, basic patient assessment, and basic therapeutics (Clinical hours: 90).

RST 103 **APPLIED CARDIOPULMONARY PATHOPHYSIOLOGY I** 2 credits (2-0-2)

A study of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiopulmonary system as it relates to respiratory care. Includes basic anatomy of the pulmonary and cardiac systems; physiology of circulation; ventilation; gas exchange and transport, acid-base balance and the control of respiration; and an overview of the pathophysiology and treatment of common disorders of the cardiopulmonary system (Lecture hours: 30).

RST 201 **PATIENT MANAGEMENT - CRITICAL CARE** 3 credits (2-3-3)

Prerequisites: RST 208 and 211

Corequisite: RST 202

An in-depth study of the clinical management of the cardiopulmonary patient in the critical care setting, emphasizing specialized respiratory assessment, advanced ventilatory management, basic interpretation of the chest film, hemodynamic monitoring, ECG interpretation, and the effects of cardiopulmonary disorders on other major body systems (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 203 **APPLIED CARDIOPULMONARY PATHOPHYSIOLOGY II** 2 credits (2-0-2)

Prerequisite: RST 103

A study of the pathophysiology of disorders of ventilation, perfusion and oxygenation which result in cardiopulmonary failure, with an emphasis on diagnosis and treatment in the clinical setting (Lecture hours: 30).

RST 207 **CARDIOPULMONARY PHARMACOLOGY** 2 credits (1-0-1)

Prerequisite: RST 103

An overview of systemic drugs affecting the cardiopulmonary system, including steroids, antibiotics, skeletal muscle relaxants, central nervous system, depressants, respiratory stimulants, diuretics and cardiovascular agents (Lecture hours: 15).

RST 208 **PRINCIPLES OF VENTILATORY SUPPORT** 4 credits (3-3-4)

Prerequisite: RST 101

Corequisite: RST 209

An introduction to the physiologic principles and techniques of artificial ventilatory support, including airway management, indications for and application of mechanical ventilation, functional operation of mechanical ventilators, and basic monitoring and management of the patient in respiratory failure (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 209 **CLINICAL PRACTICE II** 2 credits (0-12-0)

Prerequisites: RST 101 and RST 102

Corequisite: RST 208

Further practice and mastery of basic respiratory care procedures introduced in Clinical Practice I. Also introduced are airway management skills and principles of intensive respiratory care, including patient assessment and basic ventilator monitoring (Clinical hours: 180).

RST 210 **CARDIOPULMONARY EVALUATION** 2 credits (2-2)

Prerequisite: RST 103

Invasive and non-invasive diagnostic and monitoring procedures including roentgenography, electrocardiography, pulmonary function testing, hemodynamic monitoring, arterial blood gas analysis, patient interviewing and physical assessment.

RST 211 **PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL RESPIRATORY CARE** 2 credits (2-3-3)

Prerequisite: RST 208

Corequisite: RST 215

An emphasis of the special respiratory care needs of neonatal and pediatric patients, including physiologic development of the cardiopulmonary system, diagnosis and management of cardiopulmonary disease, oxygen and aerosol therapy, and mechanical ventilation (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 212
LONG-TERM, HOME AND REHABILITATIVE CARE

2 credits (2-2)

Analysis of the goals and methods underlying the provision of respiratory care in non-acute settings. Includes standards and regulations governing non-acute respiratory care, team planning, patient selection, program design and provision and documentation of various clinical services in the home and in long-term care and rehabilitation facilities. Includes cost, reimbursement and ethical issues.

RST 215
CLINICAL PRACTICE III

2 credits (0-12-0)

Prerequisites: RST 208 and RST 209

Corequisite: RST 107

Supervised experience in critical care, with an emphasis on developing the skills necessary to function independently in a critical care setting. Observational experience in pulmonary function testing and pediatric-neonatal respiratory care is also provided (*Clinical hours: 180*).

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

SBM 110
ACCOUNTING FOR SMALL BUSINESS

4 credits (4-0)

Focuses on accounting as applied in the small business setting. Emphasizes small business record keeping from basic journalizing to year-end closing and financial statement preparation. Use of computerized general ledger and other software will be employed to accomplish the above mentioned tasks. Also covers managerial issues and demonstrates use of basic analytical tools for problem solving at the small business level.

SBM 120
SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Introduces the student to the principles of small business management and the functions of planning, organizing, directing, controlling, financing and staffing a small business enterprise.

SBM 130
MARKETING AND SALES FOR SMALL BUSINESS

3 credits (3-0)

For the small business owners/entrepreneurs looking to improve their marketing skills in today's domestic, global and international business environments. Through a case study format with additional emphasis on other relevant functional areas of business, the student will come to fully understand all activities and processes involved in the flow of goods, services, ideas and events from producer and/or manufacturer to consumers. Through this type of analysis the small business owner/entrepreneur will be able to incorporate a systems approach, to fully understand the marketing and sales conditions being affected and to analyze the problems as well as the strategies used in solving these problems.

SBM 210
ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION FOR SMALL BUSINESS

3 credits (3-0)

Techniques of advertising and sales promotion to increase sales. Topics include: policies and procedures used in planning and preparing advertisements, evaluation and selection of media, planning and coordinating advertising, sales promotion and facility layout for small business.

SBM 220
LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION

3 credits (3-0)

Learn about leadership and supervision in modern organizations. Introduces a variety of behavioral and managerial leadership theories and research findings such as the Ohio Studies, participative leadership. Case studies, experimental exercises and the media are used to stimulate classroom discussion.

SBM 230
RISK AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

3 credits (3-0)

Introduces the fundamental principles of risk and financial management. Content focuses on insurance, consumer and trade credit, budgeting, banking, investing, loans and other financial considerations facing owners of small business.

SBM 240
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP IN SMALL BUSINESS

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: Senior status in Small Business Management curriculum or written permission of Department Chairperson.

Integration of classroom study with specific planned periods of learning through work experience, Co-op or internship-based. The course utilizes a seminar approach with performance-based human relations activities and individual student objectives that are job-related and employer-evaluated.

SBM 250
SEMINAR IN ENTREPRENEURIAL STUDIES

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: BUS 101, SBM 110, SBM 120, SBM 130, SBM 210 or permission of Department Chairperson.

Corequisites: SBM 230

Enhances the working knowledge required to manage a small business, considering both domestic and global implications. Learn the differences between business ownership and entrepreneurship. Emphasizes the real-world financing of entrepreneurship, mergers and acquisitions as they apply to current business practices. Students will go beyond the rudiments of "discovering a good business concept" to analyzing and developing a comprehensive plan to test the profitability potential of the venture. Using the business plan approach, students will conduct the research and investigation required to determine the viability of starting, buying or selling an existing business. Case studies will include in-depth financial analyses of successful business.

SCIENCE

SCI 108 GE SCI
NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW JERSEY

3 credits (2-2)

Emphasis is on exposing students to the diversity of natural habitats found within New Jersey. Bogs, freshwater marshes, salt marshes, swamps, hardwood forests, the Pine Barrens, and seashore environments are explored on field trips. Students observe and study species of animals and plants which are characteristic of each ecosystem type and develop an awareness of the impact of human activities on the natural environment. *Recommended for non-science majors.*

SCI 115
CRITICAL ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY I: THE ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGE

2 credits (1-2)

An interdisciplinary, interactive math/science laboratory course that examines the nature of air and water resources, their current status, and the global needs for these resources as we approach the 21st century. Science topics will include composition and analysis of water and air; water consumption and treatment; climatic changes; greenhouse gases and global warming. Math topics will include types of measurement, error analysis, organization and analysis of data using graphs and basic statistics.

SCI 116
CRITICAL ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY II: CREATING A BETTER ENVIRONMENT

2 credits (1-2)

An interdisciplinary, interactive math/science laboratory course that examines the issue of pollution. Science topics will include the causes and effects of air and water pollution and methods of pollution control. Math topics will stress analysis of data and graphs, probability, normal distribution, exponentials and logarithms.

The math and science will be taught within the context of current issues. Students must co-enroll in both the mathematics and science components.

SCI 117
CRITICAL ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY III: THE WORLD'S ENERGY RESOURCES

2 credits (1-2)

An interdisciplinary, interactive math/science laboratory course that examines different types of energy and their uses and the effects on the earth and its inhabitants. Science topics will include types of energy, transformation of energy types, and the advantages and disadvantages of the various types of energy studied. Math topics will include problem solving techniques, hypothesis testing, and analysis of data from graphs.

The math and science will be taught within the context of current issues. Students must co-enroll in both the mathematics and science components.

SCI 118
CRITICAL ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IV: NEW SOURCES OF ENERGY AND CONSERVATION

2 credits (1-2)

An interdisciplinary, interactive math/science laboratory course that examines different types of energy and their uses, and the effects on the earth and its inhabitants. Science topics will include nuclear, electrical, and alternative types of energy. Math topics will include methods of problem solving, statistical analysis, and curve fitting.

The math and science will be taught within the context of current issues. Students must co-enroll in both the mathematics and science components.

SCI 121
PHYSICAL SCIENCE

4 credits (2-2-2)

Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry or CHM 010

An introduction to concepts of chemistry and physics. The physics topics include: mechanics, energy, heat and temperature, properties of liquids and gases, and basic electricity. The chemistry topics include: atoms and elements, radioactivity, ionic and covalent bonding, acids, bases, and salts, solutions, colloids, and emulsions, important organic chemicals and important biochemicals such as carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids. *This fulfills the science requirement for the A.S. Degree in Nursing.*

SCI 155 GE SCI**INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY****4 credits (3-2)***Prerequisite: MAT 014, Algebra II or equivalent*

A one-semester course dealing predominately with Geology and with the physical aspects of the ocean. Topics include a discussion and identification of rocks and minerals, volcanism, the geologic time scale, earthquakes, and their origin. Introduces important topics in Physical Oceanography and the Geology of New Jersey and environs. Students are required to go on an all day field trip. Provides appropriate laboratory exercises.

SCI 156 GE SCI**INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY****4 credits (3-2)***Prerequisites: One year of high school laboratory science, MAT 014, Algebra II or equivalent*

An introduction to descriptive space science covering the historical development of astronomy and planetology. Basic physical laws are introduced to help explain the tools used in the investigation of the solar system and the galaxy. Topics include stellar and solar systems, evolution and cosmology. The possibility of extraterrestrial life and communication with it is included as a necessary part of the subject. Laboratory experience included.

SCI 157 GE SCI**INTRODUCTION TO METEOROLOGY****4 credits (3-2)***Prerequisites: One year of laboratory science, MAT 014 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test*

An introduction to meteorology providing an overview of the atmosphere, temperature, measurements and energy balance as it pertains to air masses, clouds, precipitation, wind, storms, and fronts. Weather predictions and forecasting instrumentation are integral parts of the course, including Internet sources and weather satellite transmissions. How human actions, whether intentional or unintentional, may influence the atmosphere will be discussed. Appropriate laboratory experience is provided.

SCI 204 GE SCI**CONCEPTS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE****3 credits (2-2)**

Direct scientific experiences through an investigation of natural laws. A one-semester laboratory science course for non-science majors.

SCI 208**LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION****3 credits (2-3)***Prerequisites: CHM 118 and MAT 108 or equivalent*

An introduction to the theory and practical operation of common analytical instruments and techniques. Emphasis is on spectrophotometry (visible, UV, and IR) and chromatography (thin layer and VPC).

SOCIOLOGY**SOC 121 GE SS****INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I****3 credits (3-0)**

Examines concepts of role, status, community, and stratification with special emphasis on social and racial problems in contemporary America.

SOC 122 GE SS**INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: SOC 121*

Continues the basic concepts of Sociology 121 by focusing on the basic social institutions in America (e.g. religion, the economy, family politics, law, science, education), collective behavior, social movements, and social change.

SOC 123 GE SS**INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY****3 credits (3-0)**

Combines physical and cultural anthropology by exploring the relationship between physical evolution and the corresponding development of human cultural life. A study of cultures and customs around the world. These customs include: magic and religion, marriage and sex roles, political structure and subsistence patterns such as hunting and farming.

SOC 131 GE SS**CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL PROBLEMS****3 credits (3-0)**

Surveys some contemporary social problems: physical disability, mental-emotional disability, drug abuse, crime and delinquency, poverty, discrimination, and unemployment.

SOC 140 GE SS**INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY****3 credits (3-0)**

The nature and sources of criminal law, incidences and trends of criminology, relationship of culture and social systems to criminology, biological, psychological and sociological theories of criminology.

SOC 141**INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY****3 credits (3-0)**

An introduction to the evolution of the policies and practices of social welfare and social work. Historical developments, current provisions, social, attitudinal, economic and political trends in the United States affecting institutionalized responses to perceived health and welfare needs are analyzed.

SOC 205 GE SS**MINORITY GROUPS IN U.S. SOCIETY****3 credits (3-0)**

Introduces students to both the historical and the contemporary experiences, diverse cultural values, life styles and contributions of a cross-section of racial and ethnic groups, and other minority groups such as women and the aged.

SOC 210**METHODS OF SOCIAL CASEWORK AND COUNSELING****3 credits (3-0)**

An introductory study of social work methods: interviewing, diagnostic assessment, casework, counseling, problem solving, service coordination, placement and others used in social service agencies, institutions, programs and organizations.

SOC 222 GE SS**POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY****3 credits (3-0)**

Analyzes the social conditions that affect government, politics, and law. Some topics discussed: democracy in theory and in practice, political socialization, and the nature of mass movements.

SOC 223 GE SS**SOCIAL STRATIFICATION****3 credits (3-0)**

Various theories concerning the origin and role of social stratification and attempts to analyze the bearing of class structure on current racial and ethnic tensions.

SOC 224 GE SS**MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY****3 credits (3-0)**

Analyzes the nature and role of the family by focusing on the institution of marriage and such related matters as separation, divorce, and the rearing of children.

SOC 225 GE SS**JUVENILE DELINQUENCY****3 credits (3-0)**

Examines the nature and extent of juvenile crime, juvenile delinquency as a social and cultural problem, social and cultural factors in the explanation of delinquent behavior, types of offenders, theories of delinquency, and treatment and prevention of delinquency.

SOC 231 GE SS**INDIANS OF THE AMERICAS****3 credits (3-0)**

A comparative analysis of native Indian cultures of the Americas. Their traditions and mores are explored from an archeological and anthropological perspective. Topics discussed are origin of the Indians, subsistence patterns, religion, social systems, magic, medicine, architecture, art, and music.

SOC 234 GE SS**SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND ORGANIZATIONS****3 credits (3-0)**

Provides students with the opportunity to examine the relationships between individuals and the economic sector of society, with emphasis upon the world of work. Special focus will be given to the sociology of industry, especially the topics of: power, theories of human motivation and management, multinational corporations, social stratification, employment, organizations and bureaucracies and the possibilities of alternative workplace situations.

SOC 235 GE SS**LAND AND PEOPLE OF THE SOUTHWEST - ANTHROPOLOGICAL FIELD EXPERIENCE****3 credits (3-0)**

Examines the culture of the Indians of the Southwest, focusing on the Pueblo tradition. Theoretical framework of cultural ecology will be utilized to explore the rich cultural history of the region. Anthropological field methodology will be stressed as students carry out closely supervised research projects while living in a Pueblo village and participating in village life. Offered during Summer Session only.

SOC 240 GE SS**PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL IDENTITY****3 credits (3-0)***Prerequisite: PSY 123 or SOC 121 or SOC 123 or permission of department chairperson*

Examines the processes involved in the formation of sexual identity from psychological and anthropological perspectives, including contemporary, historical and cross-cultural viewpoints. Covers biological, cultural and psychological determinants of sex role behaviors and gender identification. Team taught by psychology and anthropology/sociology faculty. May be taken to satisfy 3 credits in either psychology or sociology but not both.

SOC 260 GE SS**MULTI-CULTURAL LONDON-THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE CITY****3 credits (3-0)**

Focusing on London, urban patterns of social, economic and political activity are explored as well as emerging metropolitan structures. Theoretical perspectives on the evolution of cities and their cultural roles are examined. The methodological and theoretical contributions of anthropology to urban studies are discussed while dynamics of urban life are analyzed through ethnographies. Offered during Summer Session only.

SOC 261 GE SS**STEREOTYPES AND THE IRISH:
ANTHROPOLOGY OF IRELAND**
3 credits (3-0)

Examines the culture of Ireland, focusing on an analysis of common exogenous stereotypes of the Irish. These stereotypes are addressed within the theoretical framework of cultural anthropology applied to an exploration of social structure, economy, language and religion in contemporary Ireland. The dynamics of Irish culture are analyzed through ethnographies and supervised field experiences. Offered in Summer Session only.

SPANISH**SPA 121 GE HUM
ELEMENTARY SPANISH I**

3 credits (3-0)

Use of integrated materials enables students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of reading, writing, and speaking the language. Laboratory work is required. For students with little or no background in Spanish.

**SPA 122 GE HUM
ELEMENTARY SPANISH II**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 121 or equivalent
A continuation of SPA 121.

**SPA 124 GE HUM
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH**

3 credits (3-0)

Fundamentals of speaking are introduced to provide students with basic conversational skills of the language. Laboratory work is required. This course does not satisfy the foreign language requirement for the Associate in Arts Degree.

**SPA 210 GE HUM
SPANISH FOR HISPANICS**

3 credits (3-0)

Designed to improve language skills in speakers of Spanish as the home language. Emphasis is placed on grammar needed to reach command of reading and writing skills. The course highlights some differences between English and Spanish language usage. Class work is entirely in Spanish.

**SPA 221 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 122 or equivalent
(two years of high school Spanish)
General review of grammar and fundamentals. Conversation is emphasized. Reading selections include works by typical Spanish authors and excerpts dealing with Hispanic civilization. Laboratory work is required.

**SPA 222 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 221 or equivalent
A continuation of SPA 221.

**SPA 223 GE DIV GE HUM
MAIN CURRENTS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 222 or 210 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduction to the fundamental concepts of the study of literature in Spanish; an intensive study of representative authors and masterpieces of Hispanic literature from the XI century to the onset of the Modernist period.

**SPA 224 GE DIV GE HUM
CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC LITERATURE**
3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 226 or 228 or permission of Department Chairperson
Class work includes reading, analysis, and discussion of major Spanish and Latin American writers from the Generation of '98 and the Modernist Period to the present. Readings and discussions mainly in Spanish.

**SPA 226 GE DIV GE HUM
HISPANIC CIVILIZATION
(IBERO-AMERICAN)**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 226 or 228 or permission of Department Chairperson
Reading, analysis, and discussion of Hispanic-American civilization and culture from pre-Columbian times to the present. Spanish readings are discussed mainly in Spanish.

**SPA 228 GE DIV GE HUM
SPANISH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE
(IBERIAN)**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 224 or 226 or permission of Department Chairperson
Political, economic, social and cultural development of Spain from prehistoric times to the present. Readings and discussions mainly in Spanish.

**SPA 231 GE HUM
SPANISH CONVERSATION AND
COMPOSITION I**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: SPA 222 or equivalent
(three or more years of high school Spanish)
An intensive study of advanced Spanish grammar specializing in analysis of grammatical and syntactical structures of modern Spanish. Selections from contemporary Spanish and Latin American authors are analyzed according to new linguistic methods. Emphasis is also given to special problems of English-speaking students. Course is conducted mainly in Spanish.

**SPA 232 GE HUM
SPANISH CONVERSATION AND
COMPOSITION II**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: SPA 231
A continuation of SPA 231.

**SPA 242 GE DIV GE HUM
MASTERPIECES OF HISPANIC LITERATURE
IN TRANSLATION (XX CENTURY)**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: ENG 122 or 125
Focuses on translated works of contemporary Hispanic Literature written in Spain, Latin America, and the Caribbean. Introduces students to the reading and interpretation of outstanding Hispanic writers from the Generation of 98 in Spain, and from Modernism in Spanish America to the present. Pursues various genres within prose, drama, and poetry. Major literary trends will be studied: modernism, "criollismo", fantastic realism, magical realism, existentialism, neorealism, post-modernism, and feminist literature, among others. (Taught in English). This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

SPEECH**SPE 121 GE HUM
FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING**

3 credits (3-0)

Introduction to the theory and practice of public address; the study of representative public addresses, and the preparation and delivery of short speeches.

**SPE 124 GE HUM
ORAL INTERPRETATION**
3 credits (3-0)

The theory and practice of effective oral reading. Materials include selections in poetry, prose, and drama. The appreciation of literary forms through individual oral performance and choral readings. Development of effective voice and articulation.

SOCIAL SCIENCE**SSC 131 GE SS
COMPARATIVE POLITICAL AND
CULTURAL SYSTEMS**

3 credits (3-0)

The cultural and political systems of the major European powers, developing nations, and Hispanic nations are compared. Specific emphasis is placed on the different types of political and cultural systems that are found in capitalistic, socialistic, and communistic nations with different cultures, languages, and business environments. Emphasis on the relationship of the political and cultural influences on the business environment in these various nations.

**SSH 010
FRESHMAN SEMINAR
credit equivalent (3-0)**

Increases students' ability to think critically, abstractly and systematically. Students are required to paraphrase, analyze, outline and summarize various types of problems in order to expand the deductive thinking and problem-solving skills most demanded in an academic environment. Study skills and the development of a positive self-concept are also emphasized.

TELEMEDIA**TCT 103
PRODUCT MAINTENANCE I (DIGITAL)**
4 credits (3-3)

Corequisites: MCT 101, MAT 141, PHY 141, and ENG 131

Introduces a variety of digital circuits and how these circuits relate to computers and telecommunications. Topics include boolean algebra, karnaugh mapping, combinatorial and sequential circuits, decoders, multiplexers, registers and counters, UARTS and modems. An introduction to RS232 and other serial interfaces is given. Subjects specific to computers are covered and include the boot process, drivers, busses, interrupts, sound and video boards and an overview of windows, DOS and diagnostic programs. Extensive use of computer simulation software is an integral component of the course. Students are expected to complete individual as well as team projects.

**TCT 104
PRODUCT MAINTENANCE II (ANALOG)**
4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: TCT 103 and MCT 101

Corequisites: MAT 142, PHY 142 and ENG 132
An introduction to the basic understanding of electronic circuits and electronics. Includes AC/DC circuits, semiconductor devices, integrated mixed analog and digital circuits and active filters. Introduces communication topics such as modulation, multiplexing techniques and transmission mediums. Extensive use of computer simulation software is an integral component of the course. Students are expected to complete individual as well as team projects.

TCT 122
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisites: MAD 121

Corequisites: ENG 132

Discusses the use of multimedia technology and its inclusion in the production of marketing presentations. Hardware components needed to create a multimedia environment, with special consideration given to the MPC Specifications standards, are utilized in the creation of team projects. Hardware studied includes video cameras, digital cameras, video capture boards, microphones, monitors, speakers, audio and graphics boards, hard drives and related connectors and processors and CD-ROM drives. Environmental requirements for the design of model multimedia products are examined. This course is project-based and will culminate in the development of a multimedia marketing presentation by the students. These computer-based presentations will demonstrate the assimilation of the multimedia building blocks of text, graphics, video and sound into a multimedia production. Both the World Wide Web and interactive learning tools are utilized.

TCT 201
PC AND LAN HARDWARE

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: TCT 104

Corequisites: MAT 241 and PHY 241

Focuses on the hardware aspects of networking. Learn to upgrade, repair and trouble shoot workstation hardware through a series of hands-on objective coordinated projects. Learn the basics of networking and how to connect a workstation to a network. Concentrates on the hardware components and configurations of the personal computer. Topics include modems, their usage and set-up. Local area networking will expose the student to a variety of communication media as well as setting up print services.

TCT 202
REMOTE ACCESS AND DATA ACQUISITION

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: TCT 201 and TCT 221

Corequisites: MAT 242 and PHY 242

Explores methods used to gain access to a network or network entity along with techniques of data acquisition and analysis. A studio-oriented approach to explore key topics in data acquisition and remote access. Students use state-of-the-art software products such as LabVIEW and HP Open View to complete the objectives of this course.

TCT 221
WIDE-AREA NETWORKING I

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: TCT 104 and TCT 122

Corequisites: MAT 241 and PHY 241

Introduces the fundamental concepts of data communications for wide-area networks. Video and teleconferencing are the applications through which the students develop an understanding of modern telecommunication concepts and necessary hardware. Network simulation is used by the students in the development of these concepts. Network access, types of service and protocols are covered. An understanding of the Public Switched Telephone Network and the Internet is developed.

TCT 222
WIDE-AREA NETWORKING II

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisites: TCT 221 and TCT 201

Corequisites: MAT 242 and PHY 242

A hands-on hardware centered course continues the development of networking concepts begun in Wide-Area Networking I (TCT 221). Configure and troubleshoot TCP/IP networks and develop an understanding of network routing. Configure Cisco routers and establish a Videoconference over wide-area networks. Simulation of routed networks and protocol analyzers will be used to troubleshoot TCP/IP networks.

THEATRE

THE 105 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE

3 credits (3-0)

An investigation of the on stage and backstage elements of contemporary theatre, film and television. Emphasis on the collaboration of performers, writers, directors, designers and technicians and the role of the audience. *Attendance at professional and college productions is required.*

THE 123 GE HUM
THEATRE HISTORY

3 credits (3-0)

A study of theatre as an art form with an emphasis on production practices in the Golden Ages of theatre: Greek, Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, and Restoration. Representative plays, theatres, acting, staging and design styles explored. Required of theatre majors, open to all students. *Attendance at performances required.*

THE 124 GE HUM
CONTEMPORARY THEATRE

3 credits (3-0)

A study of the development of twentieth century theatre art from Realism to New Theatre eclectic styles. The background and evolution of Realism, Expressionism, Theatre of the Absurd, and current theatre movements explored. Required of theatre majors, open to all students. *Attendance at performances required.*

THE 131

ACTING I

3 credits (3-0)

Basic techniques of theatrical communication. Pantomime and improvisational exercises for perception and self-awareness. Use of the voice, body to interpret emotion and project characterization. Practical application through learning to approach the performing of scenes. *Attendance at performances required.*

THE 132

ACTING II

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: THE 131

Further development of the basic techniques of theatrical communication. Learning to externalize through stage movement. Scene study to utilize clues in the script to fulfill the author's or director's intent. Study of the director-actor-audience relationship. Practical application through rehearsal and performance of one-act plays. *Attendance at performances required.*

THE 145

STAGECRAFT

4 credits (3-2)

A theatre course in the basic physical elements of theatre stagecraft with particular emphasis on set construction. Practical application of theoretical knowledge in the theatre shop and college productions. *Required of Theatre majors. Attendance at professional and college productions is required.*

THE 146

PLAY PRODUCTION

4 credits (3-2)

A theatre course in the elements of play production including design concepts, two dimensional working drawings, and scale model building and lighting techniques. Practical application of theoretical knowledge in the theatre shop and college productions. *Required of Theatre majors. Attendance at professional and college productions is required.*

THE 152

AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE

3 credits (3-0)

All aspects of America's most popular art form. Includes many trips to see musicals on stage and backstage as well as lectures and classroom discussions of the American musical theatre. *A laboratory fee covers the cost of tickets.*

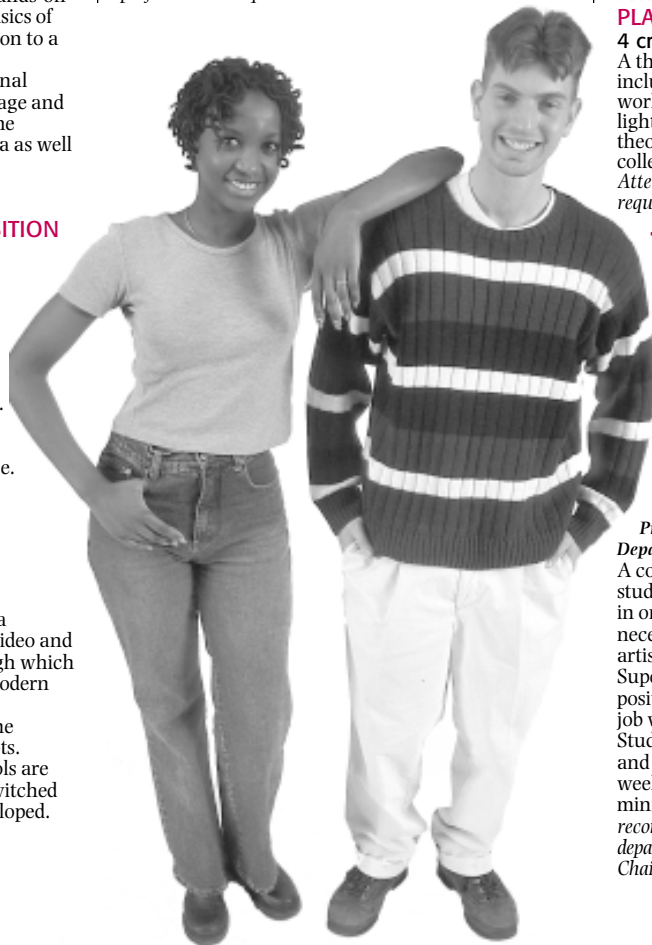
THE 208

THEATRE FIELD EXPERIENCE

3 credits (1-12)

Prerequisite: THE 145 or permission of Department Chairperson

A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a performing arts position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in various aspects of theatre: artistic, technical and/or administrative. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through-on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 13 hours a week. *Individuals must be recommended by the faculty and the chairperson of the department. For additional details see the Department Chairperson.*



MORE Directories

MIDDLESEX COUNTY BOARD OF CHOSEN FREEHOLDERS

David Crabiell, Freeholder Director

Jane Brady

Stephen J. Dalina

Camille Fericola

H. James Polos

John Pulomena

Christopher Rafano

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Donald J. Wernik, Chairman; Former Director of Community Pharmacy Affairs, Rutgers University College of Pharmacy

Hank Bauer, Former Vice President for Manufacturing Operations - USA, Bristol-Myers Squibb Company

Howard Bellizio, Secretary; Former Treasurer, Fashion Institute of Technology

Charles Figg, Former Principal, Freehold High School

Mary Jean Guidette, Middlesex County Superintendent of Schools

Jerome F. Katcher, Former Senior Vice President, Finance and Administrative Services, Supermarkets General Corporation

Carole Kurtz, Vice Chairwoman; Director, The Crighton School

Gerald Ostrov, Treasurer; Company Group Chairman, Johnson & Johnson

George J. Otlowksi, Jr., Esq., Attorney-at-Law, Otlowksi Law Offices

Dorothy Power, Former Deputy Director, Middlesex County Board of Chosen Freeholders

Hector Ramon Villafane, Principal, Roosevelt Elementary School

Jane Bevis, Assistant Secretary

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

John Bakum, President

Joan K. Davidson, Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations

Warren D. Kelemen, Vice President, Advancement and Planning

Harriet Schwartz, Vice President, Academic Affairs

Mary E. Trickel, Vice President, Finance

FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Jacquelyn Abromitis, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.Ed., East Stroudsburg University

Diana Acosta, Assistant Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., Universidad de Puerto Rico; M.A., Middlebury College; Maitrise (M.A.) D.E.A., D.E.S.S., Sorbonne Nouvelle, Paris, France

Ernest Albrecht, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Northwestern University

Lucille Alfieri, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., M.S., Brooklyn College

Simon Aloff, Professor; Mathematics; B.A., New York University; M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Janice Aloï, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; Diploma, Charles E. Gregory School of Nursing; B.A., Kean College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Elisabeth Altruda, Associate Professor; English; A.A., B.A., College of Staten Island, City University of New York; M.A., Seton Hall University

N. Alex Arauz, Financial Aid Officer; B.S., Universidad de Panama

Carol Avelsgaard, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota

Agnes Azzolino, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

Nancy Bailey, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Business Administration and Management; B.A., M.A., New York University

Janet Hartman Baker, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.A., Georgian Court College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

John Bakum, Professor; President; A.A.S., Orange County Community College; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering; Ed. D., Rutgers, The State University

Xenia Balabkins, Associate Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., Douglass College M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Ronald Balint, Grounds Supervisor; B.S., Delaware Valley College

Mark Banyacski, Controller; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Nora Barrett, Clinical Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; A.C.S.W., National Association of Social Workers; M.S.W., New York University

James Bernarducci, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Kean College; M.A., William Paterson College

Jane C. Bevis, Administrative Assistant to the President; B.A., St. Lawrence University

David B. Beyer, Associate Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering; M.E., Pennsylvania State University; P.E., New Jersey

Louise Beyer, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.S., Washington University; M.A., Kean University

Shubha Bhalero, Buyer, Blue Colt Bookstore; B.S., Skidmore College

Paul Bhatia, Professor; Chairperson, Computer Science; AFIMA, B.A., J. and K. University; M.A., Delhi University; Post-graduate Diploma in Computer and Control Systems, Enfield College of Technology, London

Joseph Birkman, Assistant Clinical Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; B.A., Hunter College, City University of New York; M.S.W., Columbia University; M.P.A., Bernard Baruch College, City University of New York

Virgil H. Blanco, Professor; Chairperson, Modern Languages and Director, Center for International Education; B.A., University of Miami; M.A.T., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Diploma, University of Salamanca (Spain); Doctorate, University of Madrid

Karen Blyskal, Director, Human Resources; B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Darryl Blusnavage, Manager, Environmental Health and Safety; B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Rider University

Mary Ann Bogar, Assistant Professor; Performing Arts; B.A., M.A., The College of New Jersey

Barbara Bogner, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S., Villanova University

David Bourque, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; A.A., Thomas Junior College; B.S., University of Maine; M.A., Montclair State University

Claudine Bowers, Assistant Instructor; Admissions; B.A., Douglass College, Rutgers, The State University

James Brackenridge, Associate Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.S., Case Institute of Technology; M.S., Stanford University; M.A., Harvard University

Harvey Braverman, Instructor; Mathematics; B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., City University of New York

Dorothy Bridges, Senior Programmer/Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Desiree Brower, Instructor; Admissions; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Zelia Nichols Brown, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Hampton University; M.A., New York University

Francis Burke, Associate Professor; Computer Science; B.S.M.E., General Motors Institute; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Elaine A. Buscemi, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Columbia University; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Santi V. Buscemi, Professor; Chairperson, English; B.A., Saint Bonaventure University

Andrew Butula, Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University; D.Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Zoraida Calvo-Scott, Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Inca Garcilaso de la Vega University; M.A., Montclair State University; Ed.S., Seton Hall University

Madan G. Capoor, Executive Director, Research and Planning; B.A., M.A., Agra University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Patricia Cardinale, Financial Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Kean College

Leslie A. Carter, Assistant Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Linda Chalakani, Clinical Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; M.S., Rehabilitation Counseling, Boston University

Judy Chen, Instructor; Program Director, Dietetic Technology; B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., College of St. Elizabeth

Yi Chen, Senior Programmer/Analyst; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Erin A. Christensen, Instructor; Biology; B.S., Kean College of New Jersey, M.S., Wagner College

Linda Christopher, Assistant Professor; Chemistry; A.B., Barnard College; M.A., Clark University

John Cielez Jr., Warehouse Supervisor

William F. Clark, Assistant Professor; Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; M.Ed., Temple University

Wilson Class, Instructor; English; B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Arnold Cohen, Associate Professor; Mathematics; B.S., City College of New York; M.S.T., Union College

Ilene Cohen, Assistant Director, Athletics; B.S., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Ricki J. Cohn, Associate Professor; English; B.A., Drew University; M.A., University of Connecticut

Robert W. Colburn, Jr., Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., Monmouth University; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Gertrude Coleman, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo; M.S., Richmond College; M.A., College of Staten Island

Francisco Colon, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., Stevens Institute of Technology

Richard A. Conley, Assistant Professor; Chemistry; B.S., Moravian College; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Lehigh University; P.D., Princeton University

Mary Ann Connors, Executive Director, Corporate and Community Education; B.A., St. Louis University; M.A.T., Monmouth University

David A. Crampton, Assistant Professor; Library Services; B.A., M.A., Tufts University; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Jose L. Crespo, Financial Aid Specialist; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Margaret Cullen, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., M.A., University of Tennessee

Rosemary Cwalinski, Manager, Computer Operations and Information Center

Jamie Daley, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Indiana University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Patricia Daly, Assistant Director, Student Activities and College Center; B.S., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Loretta Daniel, Instructor; English; B.A., University of Rochester; M.S., Polytechnic Institute

Joan K. Davidson, Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations; Coordinator of Affirmative Action; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.A., Monmouth University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Audrey Davis, Assistant Director, Student Activities and College Center; B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., Cornell University

William Davis, Director, New Brunswick Center; B.A., Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

William DeBuvitz, Associate Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S., LeMoyné College, M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Dorothy DeFoe, Assistant Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Boston University; M.S., University of Michigan

Maria DelLucia, Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Sallie DelVecchio, Assistant Professor; English; B.S.E., Southern Arkansas University; M.A., University of Arkansas

Jacqueline DeMarzio, Associate Professor; Mathematics; B.S., M.A.T., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Suzanne M. Dennis, Registrar; A.A., Citrus Community College; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University

Brian deUriarte, Assistant Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Naresh Dhandra, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., B.S., B.Ed., Panjab University; M.S., University of London; M.S., Jackson State University

Ann Dickinson, Supervisor, Payroll; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Charles V. DiDomenico, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Villanova University; M.A., New York University

Ellen Dikun, Assistant Professor; Radiography Education; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.S., Kean College; R.T.L., Monmouth Medical School of Radiologic Technology

Emanuel diPasquale, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., New York University

Ann Dobshinsky, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.S., Boston University; M.A., Columbia University Teachers College

Kevin Dohrenwend, Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Manhattan College; M.Ed., University of Illinois; Ed.S., Seton Hall University

Charles Dolan, Instructor; Learning Resources; B.A., M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Patrick Donohue, Assistant Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Livingston College, Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Eagleton Institute of Politics and Government, Rutgers, The State University

Louise Douros, Director, Administrative Computing; B.A., Hunter College

Barbara J. Drescher, Professor; Chemistry; B.S., Molloy Catholic College; M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University

Margarete K.M. Driver, Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., Carl Ruprecht-Karls Universitat; M.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Donald R. Drost, Jr., Executive Director, Facilities Management; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Trenton State College

Keith Drumbore, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

John Dunning, Director, Minority Student Affairs; B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., Seton Hall University

Debra Dunsavage, Benefits Data Coordinator; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jay Edelson, Associate Professor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; B.E., M.S., New York University; P.E., New Jersey and New York

Robert Edmonds, Assistant Director, Athletics/Athletic Trainer; B.S., East Stroudsburg University

Rita Kiki Edozie, Director, Career Training Center; M.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., New School for Social Research

Ellen Ehrlich, Associate Professor; On-Site Faculty Administrator, Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; Diploma, Johns Hopkins School of Nursing; B.S.N., Kean College; M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Columbia University

John W. Errickson, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., Marshall University; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Kathy A. Fedorko, Professor; English; B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Thomas Feehan, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., M.A., Seton Hall University

Robert M. Fishco, Professor; Dean, Division of Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies; B.A., The College of New Jersey; M.A., New York University Ed.D., Temple University

Jean Flakker, Instructor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S.C.E.T., M.S.C.E., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Phyllis Fleming, Instructor; Computer Science; B.B.A., Pace University; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Steven Foster, Associate Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.E.E., Cooper Union; M.S.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; P.E., New Jersey

John Frary, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., University of Maine; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Audrey Freier, Associate Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Columbia University School of Dental and Oral Surgery; M.S., Columbia University Teachers College; M.A., Montclair State University

David Fricke, Director, Purchasing and Inventory; B.A., Stockton State College

Daniel Fuchs, Construction and Renovation Supervisor

Edward Fuller, Custodial Services Supervisor

Roger Furbee, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., John Carroll University; M.S., Ohio University

Shunfu Gao, Assistant Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S., Soochow University, China; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York

Trace Gerow, Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Massachusetts

Anne M. Gilbert, Director, Corporate Training; M.S.W., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Angelina Gincel, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.B.A., University of the East; M.B.A., New York University

Andre Gittens, Assistant Professor; Library Services; B.A., Cook College; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Harold M. Gladstone, Professor; Chemistry; B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York

S. Patricia Golden, Human Resources and Labor Relations Coordinator; B.A., Montclair State University

Ronald C. Goldfarb, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Accounting and Legal Studies; Director, Paralegal Studies; B.A., City University of New York; J.D., New York Law School

Fannie Gordon, Professor; Director, Educational Opportunity Fund; B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Margaret Gorlin, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Temple University; M.S., Drexel University

Patricia A. Graber, Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., Rider University

Brenda C. Gray, Instructor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Barbara L. Greene, Professor; Dean, Instructional Resources and Urban Centers; A.B., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Daine A. Grey, Instructor; Psychology and Education; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Michelle Greenfield, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University

Michael L. Greenhouse, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., New School for Social Research

Edwin C. Griffith, Assistant Professor; Associate Registrar, Evening Services; B.A., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Lucy Gullo, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.S.Ed., Queens College

John J. Gutowski, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Psychology and Education; B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Thomas M. Handler, Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.E.E., City College of New York; M.S.E.E., Drexel Institute of Technology; P.E., New Jersey

M. Eileen Hansen, Professor; Chairperson, English as a Second Language; B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., San Jose State University; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Gertrude Harris, Assistant Professor; Educational Opportunity Fund; B.S., Bowie State College M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Klea S. Hartman, Associate Registrar; A.A., Ocean County College; B.A., M.A., The College of New Jersey

Jean Heller, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President, Advancement and Planning

Sanford B. Helman, Associate Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., Queens College; M.B.A., New York University

Eric Hepburn, Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., Atlantic Union College; M.A., Professional Diploma, Columbia University

John R. Herrling, Professor; Director, Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., M.Ed., Springfield College; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Fred R. Hertrich, Assistant Professor; Manager, Contract Management; B.S., M.P.A., Shippensburg State College

Albert Heuer, Instructor; Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Agnes A. Hirsch, Professor; Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; A.A.S., Hungarian State College of Secretarial and Business Administration; B.A., Hungarian Teacher's College; M.Ed., East Stroudsburg State College; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Jeffrey Hochbaum, Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., Delaware Valley College; M.S., Southern Illinois University

Patricia Holland, Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; B.S., Niagara University; M.S., Boston University

Doris Wise Holmes, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Maryland State College; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University

Theresa T. Holt, Professor; Psychology and Education; B.A., Hampton University; A.M., University of Illinois; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

Patrick Honey, Assistant Professor; Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; B.S., Seton Hall University; M.A., Montclair State University

Dolly Hsu, Instructor; Medical Laboratory Technology; B.S., Gwynedd-Mercy College M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Vincent Ianuale, Assistant Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., Seton Hall University

Joan Ikle, Director, Project Connections; B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Vicki Kahn, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.A. Hunter College

James A. Kahora, Assistant Professor; Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; B.S., West Chester State College; M.A., Seton Hall University

Lloyd Kalugin, Professor; Director, Cooperative Education and Internships; B.S., Long Island University; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Irwin H. Kantor, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Karen Katt, Executive Director, Retail Services; B.S., Montclair State University

Deborah Keenan-Lynch, Assistant Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A., Suffolk County Community College; B.S., State University of New York at Oneonta; M.A., New York University

Warren D. Kelemen, Professor; Vice President, Advancement and Planning; A.B., Princeton University; M.S., University of Pennsylvania

Saul B. Kelton, Associate Professor; Psychology and Education; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., New School for Social Research

Yvonne Kemp, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; A.S., Mercer County Community College; B.S., M.A., The College of New Jersey

Carl Kiesewetter, Assistant Professor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; B.S., City College of New York; Sc.M., Brown University

Richard Klein, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.E.E., Cornell University; M.S., California Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

William Kleinelp, Associate Professor; Biology; B.A., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Dawn Kozlowski, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S.N., Kean College; M.A., New York University

Kimberley Krapels, Instructor; Radiography Education; A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers, The State University

Ronald B. Krauth, Associate Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.A., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Sandra Kregeloh, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S., M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Francine Krimsky, Instructor; Marketing Art and Design; A.A.S., Kingsborough Community College; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; M.A., Kean College

John Kruzewski, Assistant Director, Perth Amboy Center; B.A., Georgetown University; M.A., Fordham University

William R. Kuhl, Assistant Professor; Psychology and Education; B.M.E., State University of New York; M.B.A., City College of New York

Josephine M. Lamela, Associate Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.A., Montclair State University; M.A.T., Harvard University; M.S., Iowa State University

Michael Landers, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.B.A., Niagara University; M.B.A., Pace College

Stephen P. Larkin III, Assistant Professor; Chairperson, Medical Laboratory Technology; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Certificate, Medical Technology; Muhlenberg Hospital School of Medical Technology

Marilyn Laskowski-Sachnoff, Professor; Chairperson, Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; B.S., College of Saint Elizabeth; M.A., New York University

Jane Lasky, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Montclair State College

C. Merry LeBlond, Assistant Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Columbia University; M.S., Columbia University

Lynn Lederer, Director, Professional Programs; B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo

Diane Lemcoe, Director, Admissions; B.A., M.P.A., University of Missouri

Ruth D. Lewis, Director, Marketing and Public Information; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., University of Tennessee

Dennis Lick, Associate Professor; Visual Arts; B.F.A., Miami University of Ohio; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jane Liefert, Assistant Professor; Computer Science; B.S., Kean College; M.S., Monmouth University

Dorothy E. Loper, Assistant Professor; Director, Academic Advising Center and Open College; A.B., Rutgers, The State University

Maria Lopez, Assistant Instructor; Admissions; B.A., University of Puerto Rico

Louise Lord, Assistant to Vice President for Academic Affairs; B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Columbia University

Angela Lugo, Associate Professor; English; B.A., M.A., University of Puerto Rico

Reginald K. Luke, Professor; Dean, Science, Mathematics and Health Technologies; B.S., Gonzaga University; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Mary Lynch, Associate Professor; Office Administration; A.A., Middlesex County College; B.A., Montclair State University; M.Ed., The College of New Jersey; M.A., Kean University; M.A., Montclair State University

JoAnn Lyons, Director, Office and Systems Management; B.S., Kean College

Dominic J. Macchia, Professor; Chemistry; B.A., M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Camille Mahon, Director, Grants Development; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Patricia Mahoney, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; Diploma, Massachusetts General Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Boston College; M.S.N., Seton Hall University

Patricia Marrero, Accounting Supervisor; B.S., Rutgers, The State University

Benjamin Marshall, Associate Professor; English; B.A., Kean College; M.F.A., University of Massachusetts of Amherst

Roslyn Mass, Professor; Psychology and Education; A.B., Temple University; Sc.M., Brown University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Anthony Matagrano, Instructor; Mathematics; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Kenneth B. Maugle, Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Barrington College; M.Ed., Ed.D. Rutgers, The State University

Doris Mayner, Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., M.S., Ohio State University

Terry McGlincy, Associate Professor; Director, Student Activities and the College Center; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University; J.D., Seton Hall University

Ellen Measday, Associate Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., The George Washington University; M.A., University of Oregon

Lisa Mellor, M.D., College Physician; Family Practice - UMDNJ

Michele Menditto, Financial Aid Officer; A.A., Staten Island Community College; B.A., College of Staten Island; M.S., Baruch College; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Michael Miniere, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; A.A., Hagerstown Junior College; B.S., Montclair State University; M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Joseph J. Misuraca, Instructor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; B.S.M.E., Rutgers, The State University; P.E., New Jersey

John Moetz, Bursar; B.S., Trenton State College

John Mondano, Director, Facilities Maintenance
Frederick Montana, Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.A., Montclair State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Maria Mora, Director, Perth Amboy Center; B.S., University of Puerto Rico; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University

Doris Morgan, Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

James F. Morgan, Associate Professor; Performing Arts; B.A., Alfred University; M.F.A., Syracuse University

RoseAnn Morgan, Professor; English; B.A., University of California; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jack Moskowitz, Associate Professor; English; B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Brandeis University

Marion Munk, Associate Professor; Visual Arts; B.S., Douglass College; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

Floyd Murray, Mechanical and Electrical Operations Supervisor

John J. Murray, Professor; Chairperson, Chemistry; B.S., Manhattan College; Ph.D., Fordham University

Karoly Nagy, Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Sheree Neese-Todd, Clinical Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Millicent Nicholas, Associate Professor; Radiography Education; B.S., Manhattan College; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University

Albert Nicolai, Professor; English; A.B., Hope College; M.A., Temple University

Joseph Oberc, Chief of Police; B.S., Trenton State College

Frank O'Connor, Director, Telecommunications and Correspondence Center; A.E., RCA Institute of Technology

Elisabeth Oliu, Assistant Professor; Library Services; B.A., William and Mary College; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Jerome Olson, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., M.A., State University of New York at Fredonia

Olubayi Olubayi, Instructor; Biology; A.A.S., State University of New York; B.S. Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Edwin Onyschak, Manager, Network Engineering and Desktop Support; A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Newark College of Engineering

Jeannette O'Rourke, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., New York University

Jeanne Osborne, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., State University of New York at Albany

J. Douglas Overstreet, Director, Research Data Systems and Analysis; B.A., Central State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Robert M. Pajauis, Director, Systems Administration and Support; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Lauren Palladino, Buyer; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Carol Pam, Professor; Chairperson, Office Administration; B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Rider University

Theodora Pappas, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; B.A., Kean College; M.S., Columbia University

Elliot L. Pasternack, Assistant Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

Ellen Patrick, Nursing Laboratory Facilitator, Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Jersey City State College

Patricia Payne, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Jersey City State College; J.D., Ohio Northern University

Claire A. Pean, Associate Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Jersey City State College; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

David C. Pearce, Associate Professor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Newark College of Engineering; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Martin N. Pearlman, Professor; Psychology and Education; A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Irene Figarotta Pearse, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Douglass College; M.A., University of California at Berkeley; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Janet Peleg, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., Queens College, City University of New York; M.A., Hunter College, City University of New York

Nancy Yusko Peters, Executive Director of MCC Foundation; B.A., Douglass College

Arthur T. Peterson, Professor; Business Administration and Management; A.B., Upsala College; M.S., Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Nicholas Picioccio, Associate Professor; Computer Science; B.S., M.B.A., Montclair State University

Alane Poirier, Instructor; Marketing Art and Design; B.F.A., University of Houston; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

George Popel, Professor; Mathematics; B.I.E., Ohio State University; M.S., John Carroll University

Norman Poppel, Professor; Psychology and Education; B.A., M.S., City College of New York

Carlos Pratt, Clinical Associate Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; Ph.D., Hofstra University

Renee Price, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey

Margaret Przygoda, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Biology; B.A., Georgian Court College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Frances W. Quinless, Professor; Dean, School of Nursing, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Kenneth Rader, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., M.A., Adelphi University

Elliot J. Ramer, Associate Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., M.A., State University of New York; M.A., New York University

Iris Ramer, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; M.A., New York University

John Ramirez, Assistant Registrar; A.A., Bronx Community College; B.A., Lehman College; M.A., M.Ed., Teachers College, Columbia University

Edith S. Rehbein, Associate Professor; English; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Washington University; M.A., New York University

Edwin Reid, Director, Network Engineering and Desktop Support

Ethel Reid, Assistant Professor; Office Administration; B.S., Alabama State University; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

Catherine Reilly, Associate Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; A.A.S., Hudson Valley Community College; B.S., State University of New York at Cortland; M.S., Columbia University; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University

Peter Rice, Associate Director, Admissions; B.A., M.A., Seton Hall University

Alan Rittman, Director, Facilities Engineering; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Joseph Roach, Associate Professor; English; B.A., University of Texas; M.A., New York University

Melissa Roberts, Clinical Assistant Professor; Program Director, Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; M.A., Kean College

Karen Rodriguez, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., Queens College; M.A., New York University

Ronald R. Rose, Supervisor, Printing and Communications Support

Robert Roth, Professor; English; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; A.M., Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Stephen P. Rowley, Instructor; Chemistry; B.A., Carleton College; Ph.D., University of California

Frank J. Rubino, Professor; Chairperson, Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology; A.A.S., Academy of Aeronautics; B.S., M.E., The Cooper Union, School of Engineering; P.E., New Jersey

Bernadette Mendonez Russell, Associate Professor; Dean, Social Sciences and Humanities Division; B.A., Far Eastern University; M.A., Ateneo de Manila University; M.A., Syracuse University

Neil S. Sachnoff, Executive Director, Information Technology; A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.B.A., Bernard Baruch College, City University of New York

Jay Sachs, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College

Marian Sackowitz, Associate Professor; Computer Science; B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Anna Sadowska, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., M.B.A., University of Rhode Island

Craig Scanlon, Professor; Program Director, Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Michael Scanlon, Instructor; Mathematics; B.S., Saint Peter's College; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Naomi Schatz, Assistant Professor; Computer Science; B.A., M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Irmgard Schranz, Associate Director, Retail Services; Text Manager, Blue Colt Bookstore

Frank E. Schultz, Associate Professor; Marketing Art and Design; B.F.A., Maryland Institute College of Art; M.A., Kean College

Harriet Schwartz, Vice President, Academic Affairs; B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Brandeis University; Ed.S., The College of William & Mary; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

Gail Scott-Bey, Director, Financial Aid; B.A., William Patterson College; M.A., Temple University

Kathleen B. Shay, Associate Professor; Mathematics; A.B., Douglass College; Ed.M., M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Alan Sherman, Professor; Chemistry; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.S., Newark College of Engineering; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Jerome Shindelman, Professor; Chairperson, History and Social Behavior; A.B., M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Susan Shulman, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., University of Minnesota

Jay D. Siegfried, Professor; Chairperson, Visual and Performing Arts; B.A., Yankton College; M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa

Beverly Simon, Professor; Computer Science; B.A., Boston University, M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Ph.D. Nova, Southeastern University

Yvonne Sisko, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A.L.S., Kean College

Robert Smilek, Captain of Police

Adrienne Smith, Director, Child Care Center; A.A., Virginia Intermount College; B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Northern Illinois University

Albert M. Snopek, Assistant Professor; Chairperson, Radiography Education; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Judith Spano, Assistant Professor; Office Administration; B.S., Long Island University; M.S.Ed., Hunter College

Mathew Spano, Assistant Professor; English; A.A., Middlesex County College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Drew University

Jeffrey Spector, Assistant Professor; Computer Science; B.S., Stockton State College; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Joanne T. Stern, Assistant Director, Public Information; B.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Columbia University

Dorothy Steinsapir, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Newark State College; M.B.A., Seton Hall University

James B. Stewart, Assistant Professor; Chairperson, Marketing Art and Design; B.M.E., Cornell University

Neil Storm, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Seton Hall University

Richard Strugala, Professor; English; A.B., Ed.M., Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Helena Swanicke, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Concordia College

Aimee Szilagyi, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., St. Peter's College; M.A., Montclair State University

Ralph A. Tellone, Associate Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.B.A., Seton Hall University

Ellen S. Thomas, Director, Testing and Tutoring; B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Kean College

Selina Thompson, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Bernard M. Beruch College; M.A., New York University

Lucia Tillotson, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Mary S.M. Tistler, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., New York University

Diane Trainor, Professor; Chemistry; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Mary E. Trickel, Vice President, Finance; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers University College; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Marvetta Troop, Assistant Director, Marketing Production

Anne Duggan Ugrovics, Coordinator, Health Services; Diploma, St. Francis Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Stockton State College; M.S.N., Seton Hall University

Robert R. Urbanski, Professor; Mathematics; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S.T., Union College

Joseph F. Vastano, Associate Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A.S., New York City Community College; B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Victor Vega, Associate Professor; Counselor, Educational Opportunity Fund; B.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Temple University

Gina Viafora, Senior Programmer/Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Jean Volk, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., Wagner College; J.D., Seton Hall University School of Law; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Shirley Wachtel, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Long Island University

Richard J. Waidelich, Assistant Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S. and M.S., Florida International University

Jack L. Waintraub, Professor; Chairperson, Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; A.A.S., Academy of Aeronautics; B.S.E.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S.E.E., Rutgers, The State University; P.E., New Jersey

Elaine Weir-Daidone, Associate Professor; Counselor for the Disabled, Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Diane Z. Wilhelm, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Washington University; M.A., New York University, Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Lynn Winik, Assistant Professor; Performing Arts; B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., New York University

Darlene Yoseloff, Director, Office of School Relations; B.A., Hunter College

Steven Zale, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., M.A., Kean University

Robert Zifchak, Professor; Chairperson, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Director, Athletics and the Physical Education Center; B.S., Queens College; M.A., New York University

Daniel Zimmerman, Professor; English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

EMERITI

Frank M. Chambers, President Emeritus; B.S., Saint Lawrence University; M.S.Ed., Cornell University, Ed.D., University of Florida

Angelo H. Dalto, Chairman of the Board Emeritus
Rose Channing Danzis, President Emeritus; B.S., New York University; M.A., Columbia University; Ed.D., Columbia University

Sidney Danzis, Professor Emeritus; Dental Hygiene; D.D.S., College of Dentistry, New York University

John Dineen, Professor Emeritus; Computer Science; B.S.E.E., Northeastern University

Virginia Filardi, Professor Emeritus; Chemistry; B.A., College of New Rochelle; M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University

Marilyn Keener, Professor Emeritus; Health Technologies; B.S., Millikin University; M.S., Boston University; Ed.D., Columbia University

John C. Kenny, Professor Emeritus; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Newark State College; A.M., Rutgers, The State University

Joseph Klegman, Chairman of the Board Emeritus

Yetta Levine, Professor Emeritus; Education Technology; B.A., M.A., Newark State College

Charles F. Montross, Professor Emeritus; Computer Science; B.A., New York University; B.Ch.E., The Cooper Union; M.Ch.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

Thomas J. Regan, Professor Emeritus; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., State Teacher's College at Salem (MA); M.A., Columbia University

Francis A. Spano, Professor Emeritus; Chemistry; B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., Fordham University

Alice J. Stuart, Professor Emeritus; English; A.B., Virginia Union University; A.M., Columbia University

David H. Tyrrell, Professor Emeritus; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Purdue University

G. Nicholas Venezia, Chairman of the Board Emeritus

William R. Walsh, Jr., Chairman of the Board Emeritus

Harmon Zacune, Professor Emeritus; Dental Auxiliaries Education; D.D.S., University of Buffalo

SPONSORED PROGRAM PROFESSIONAL STAFF

At Least 2 Years of Service Through Spring 1999

Edward F. Allen, Center Coordinator, NJCATE; B.S.E.E., University of New Mexico; M.A., Webster University

Santos Balmaceda, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., De La Salle University

Susan Conlon, Learning Disability Specialist, Project Connections; B.A., M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Brenda Fisher, Coordinator/Teacher, Career Training Center; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Dayle Franzysen, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Barbara Gross, Job Development Specialist, Cooperative Education and Internships; B.S., State University of New York, Plattsburgh

Janice Hamdan, Learning Specialist; B.A., Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

Stanley Johnson, Job Coach; B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook

Ruth Lapidow, Coordinator, Job Placement Services, Career Training Center; B.S., Springfield College; M.S., Jersey City State College

Elizabeth A. Lowe, Learning Specialist; B.A., Drew University; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

Arthur Okwemba, Coordinator/Teacher, Career Training Center; B.S., Jersey City State College

Anjana Patel, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., South Gujarat University

Laura Rembert, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., Kean University

Leonides Rodriguez, Retention Specialist, Minority Student Affairs; B.A., M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University

Janet L. Thompson, Job Coach; B.A., Caldwell College

Linda Urbach, Project Coordinator for Job Search; B.A., State University of New York, Plattsburgh

Claudia Yurecko, Coordinator, Project SPAN; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Kean University

ADJUNCT FACULTY (Including Limited-Duration Full-Time Appointments and Coaches) At Least 4 Semesters of Service Through Spring 1999

Donna Abrams, B.A., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Maryland

Louis Adickes, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Rider University

Anne Anderson, B.A., University of North Carolina

Nathaniel C. Anderson, B.S., Kean College

Charles Armstrong, B.A., M.A., Newark State College

Vivek Arora, B.S., MS., Pilani University, India

Eloise Ascoli, B.A., Notre Dame College of Staten Island, NY; M.S., C.W. Post College

James August, B.S., M.S., State University of New York

Paul Bachmann, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S., Seton Hall University

Daniel Baker, B.A., William Paterson College; M.A., Montclair State University

Peter Barra, A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers, The State University

Joan Barras, B.S.N., Seton Hall University; D.M.D., UMDNJ Dental School

Joseph Bartkowicz, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Montclair State University

Ronald Batko, B.A., Rutgers, The State University, M.S., Seton Hall University

Joseph Beaumont, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Trenton State College

Elizabeth Belisle, B.A., College of New Rochelle; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Michael Beltranena, A.A., Rider University; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Francine Benitz, B.A., Montclair State University

Louise Bernbaum, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Michael Berns, M.S.E.E., Power Institute

Vinod Bhandari, B.E., Birla Institute of Technology; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Sudipta Biswas, B.A., Sophia College, Bombay, India; B.Ed., St. Teresa's Institute of Education, Bombay, India; M.A., Tennessee Technological University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Michael Bockelman, B.S., Bowling Green University; M.A., Xavier University

Kim Bongiorno, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers, The State University

Joseph Bonner, B.A., St. Peter's College; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Arnold Bornstein, B.A., New York University, Washington Square College; M.A., New York University, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Audrey Botnick, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey

Nagy Botros, B.S.L., M.S., Ain Shams University

Lampros Bourodimos, B.A., M.S., Rutgers, The State University; B.S.C.E., College of Engineering; Ph.D., Polytechnic University

Tami Bronstein, B.S., Hofstra University

Barbara Brown, B.S., M.S., Jersey City State College

Louis Brown, B.S., Northeastern University; M.S., Purdue University

Lillian Burke, B.A., Pace University; M.A., New York University

Salvatore Calcaterra, B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Crystal Cannella, B.A., M.A., St. Bonaventure University

James Cardillo, B.S., N.Y. Institute of Technology; J.D. Brooklyn Law School

Joseph Cardone, B.S., Wilkes College; M.S., Temple University

Edward Carmien, B.A., Antioch College; M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Frank Casey, B.A., Providence College; M.B.A., Pace University

Marie Chen, B.S., Providence College, Taiwan; M.S., State University of New York

Leonard Chill, B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jerald Cilente, B.A., St. Johns University; M.A., New School for Social Research

Phyllis Cirbus, B.A., M.A., Kean College; A.A., Alphonsus Jr. College

Susan Cohen, B.A., Brooklyn College

Kathleen Cooper, A.A., Middlesex County College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Mark Corso, B.S., Rutgers, The State University, M.Ed., Newark State College; Ph.D., Fordham University

Kathleen Costanzo, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S. Rutgers, The State University

Charles Costello, B.A., University of Scranton; M.A., Immaculate Conception Seminary

Marie Coté, B.S., Bates College; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Edward Cullen, B.A., Kean College; M.A., William Paterson College

John Cullinen, B.A., Rutgers, The State University;

Andrea Dalessandro, B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Gary Damiani, B.S., St. Peters College; M.A., Stevens Institute of Technology

Richard D'Arcangelo, B.S., University of Scranton; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Wellington Davis, B.S., Saint Peters College

Elliot DeBella, B.A., Newark State College; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey; Ed.D., St. John's University

Angelo Deieso, B.S.M.E., Newark College of Engineering

Julie Delahunty, B.A., Newark State College; M.A. Newark State College

Michael Denes, B.S., Rider University; M.B.A., Seton Hall University

Edward Dever, B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.S.T., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Marianne DiGrado, B.M.E., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music; M.A., The College of New Jersey

Donna Dingle, B.S., The College of New Jersey

Robert Dingle, B.A., Albright College; M.A., Jersey City State College

George Doemling, B.A., St. Francis College; M.A., William Paterson College

Linda Donahue, B.S., Northwestern University; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Kenneth Dorflauffer, B.S., M.B.A., Monmouth University

Suzanne Dorflauffer, B.S., Monmouth University; M.A., Kean College

Glenn Duncan, A.A., Burlington Community College; B.A., Monmouth University; M.A., Western Carolina University

Richard Ellison, B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Philip Engel, B.S., Vanderbilt University; M.S., University of Pennsylvania; D.M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Dental Medicine

Roberta Entner, B.A., M.A., Herbert H. Lehman College

John Evancho, B.S., Trenton State College

William Fabiano, B.A., St. John's University; M.A., Long Island University

Maria Farina, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Geraldine Fee, B.S., Kean College; M.A., Seton Hall University

Alan Feldman, B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.S., Columbia University

Robert Fenkel, A.S., B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Edward Fink, B.S., City University of New York; J.D., Georgetown University

Freda Fink, B.S.W., Kean College; M.S.W., Fordham University

Daniel Flatt, B.A., University of Oklahoma

Ricardo Flores, J.D., Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Peru

Karen Fogas, B.S., Montclair State University

Beth Frank, B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College

Gerald Freed, B.S.E.E., University of Rochester; M.S.E.E., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Andrea Freiwald, B.A., Montclair State University

Richard Freiwald, B.A., Montclair State University; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

Neil Friese, B.S., College of New Jersey

Leonard Gallo, B.A., Marist College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

John Gaspar, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

Leah Ghiradella, B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Azam Ghorashi, B.S., M.A., Tehran University

Barry Glazer, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Montclair State College

Dennis Gold, B.A., The College of New Jersey; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Theodore Goldfarb, B.S., Thomas A. Edison College

Martin Goldstein, B.S., City University of New York; M.A., Brooklyn College

Marvin Goldstein, B.S., City College, New York; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson; M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Janet Gorman, B.S., M.S., Jersey City State College

Nanette Granuzzo, B.A., M.A.H., State University of New York

Cesar Grau, B.A., Montenorelos University

Martin Gray, B.S., College of New Jersey

John Gugliotta, M.E., M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Guy Gundanna, B.S., Karnataka University; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Joseph Guterl, J.D., Rutgers Law School; LL.M., New York University Law School

Gerhard Hagen, B.A., Technical University; M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

William Halkiadakis, B.E., M.E., Manhattan College; Eng.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Kenneth Hall, B.S., Jackson State University; M.S., Howard University

Charles Halpern, B.A., Queens College of New York; M. Eng., Cornell University

Janice Hamdam, B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Eugene Hannigan, B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Seton Hall University

Jenny Harko, B.A., M.A., Babes-Bolyai University of Romania

Tana Harvey, B.S., Seton Hall University; M.A., Hunter College

Victor Helzter, B.S., M.S., City University of New York

Melvin Hinton, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.M., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Nika Hionis, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Roy Hirschfeld, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

Hope Claire Holbeck, B.A., New York State University; B.S., Columbia University

Jeffrey Horblit, B.S., Westfield State College; J.D., Fordham Law School

John Hostetter, B.A., Hope College; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Jeffrey Huguenin, B.S., West Chester University

Roberta Hunter, B.A., Trinity College

Hillary Hyman, B.A., Washington College; M.A., Montclair State University

Louis Ianuale, B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., Seton Hall University

Janet Jaccarino, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Thomas Edison State College

Victoria James, A.A., Somerset County College; B.A., Ramapo College; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

Veronica Jarocki, B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey

Kim Joho, B.S., M.S., Wagner College

James Jones, M.B.A., Pace University

David Kane, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; B.A., M.A., The College of New Jersey

Ronald Kanterman, B.A., M.S., John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Alida Karas, B.S., M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Rachel Karger, B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Sunil Karnik, M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University; B.E., University of Roorkee

Roberta Karstadt, B.A., Kean College; M.A., Seton Hall University; M.S., Ed.D., Yeshiva University

Fred Kellisch, B.A., Newark State College; M.S., Florida International University

Mary Kiel, B.A., Occidental College; M.S., University of the Pacific

Hui Kim, M.Ed., Korea University; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., Pacific Western University

Rita Kinkhabwala, B.S., M.S., Gujarat University

Frayda Kleiman, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Kean University

Emily Kletzien, B.A., Carroll College; M.A., Rider University; M.A., National Louis University

Donald Kluzenaar, B.S., State University of New York; M.S.T., Rutgers, The State University

Lorraine Koncz, B.A., Newark State College; M.A., Seton Hall University

Kieve Kortmansky, B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College

Kewal Krishan, B.S., Punjab University; M.A., Guro Nanak University

Ronald Kuboski, B.A., King's College; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Gary Kulhanjian, B.S., East Tennessee State University; M.A., William Paterson College; Ed.S., Rutgers, The State University

Henry Lam, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.A., Western Washington University; B.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Jay Lander, Professional Certificate; Newark School of Fine & Industrial Art

Carl Larsen, A.B., Saint Peters College; M.A., Wagner College

Nancy Lasek, B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Judith Lax, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Susan Leckart, B.A., Hunter College; M.S., Lehman College

Walter Leffler, A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University

Marc Lipman, B.S.E.E., Rutgers, The State University; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Stanley Lipper, B.S., New York Institute of Technology; M.B.A., St. John's University

Joan Litt, B.A., Hofstra University

Janet Loewenstein, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., Kean University

Nancy Luyando, B.S., Fordham University

Costas Lymberis, B.S., UCLA; M.S., California State University

Mary-Pat Maciolek, B.S., College Misericordia

Beatrice Mady, B.F.A., University of Dayton; M.F.A., Pratt University

Robert Mahoney, B.S., Kean College; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Paul Maioriello, B.B.A., Pace University; M.S., City University of New York

Caroline Marchitto, B.A., Drew University; J.D., Seton Hall University
Richard Marden, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Monmouth University
George Marotta, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University
Rouky Martin, B.S., City College of N.Y.
Anton Massopust, B.S., Villanova University; M.S., Monmouth University
John Masters, B.A., St. Peters University; M.A., Jersey City State College
Joseph McCluskey, B.A., City University of New York, College of Staten Island
Carolyn McGarigle-Riad, B.A., Georgian Court College
Frank Mento, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University
Ronald Messenger, B.S., Kings College; M.A., Montclair State College
Barbara Migden, B.A., Queens College; M.S. Ed., Lehman College
Peter Miglec, B.A., Jersey City State College; M.Ed., The College of New Jersey
Marilyn Miller, B.A., Fairfield University; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey
Doris Morazan, B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Michael J. Munley, B.S., Kean College; M.S., Ph.D., Seton Hall University
Jon Murphy, B.A., Queens College; B.S., N.J.I.T.; M.S. Ed., Lehman College; Cert., North Jersey Industrial Drafting School
Connie Murray, B.A., Monmouth College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Sterling Nakasian, B.A., Old Dominion University; M.B.A., University of Maryland; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University
Pamela Nazareth, B.S., College of William & Mary; M.S., Seton Hall University
Anita Nguyen, B.A., Seton Hall University; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Lisa Nocks, B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., The School of Visual Arts
Dermot O'Grady, B.S., John Jay College; J.D., Brooklyn Law School
Jane Ostacher, B.A., Barnard College Columbia University; M.S., Hunter College
Karen Ostberg, B.A., Drew University; J.D., Delaware Law School
Edmund Palmieri, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.B.A., Wagner College
Edward Palushock, B.S., Bloomsburg University; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University
Christina Pastor, D.C., New York Chiropractic College
James Paterno, A.B., M.A., Montclair State University; Ed.S., Rutgers, The State University
Enzo Paterno, E.E.T., DeVry Technical Institute; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Polytechnic Institute
Anthony Pellicane, B.A., Monmouth University; M.A., Rider University
Raymond Perez, B.S., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey
Joseph Perry, B.S., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Arnold Peters, B.A., Grinnell College; M.B.A., New York University
Lawrence Petersen, B.S., Kean College; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Louis Petralia, B.S., New York Institute of Technology
Craig Phelps, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
Otto Picard, B.S., Ed.M., Ed.Sp., Rutgers, The State University
Berardo Pirrone, B.B.A., John Cabot National College; Ph.D., L.U.I.S.S. University
Richard Plant, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

Peggy Policastro, B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
Darin Portnoy, B.S., Rutgers, The State University; J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School
Barry Prag, B.A., Rutgers, The State University
MaryAnn Puccio, B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Derrick Pugh, B.S., Southern University; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology
Marilyn Pukavich, B.S., University of Delaware; ESL Certificate, Kean College
Crista Rainey, B.S., William Paterson College
Natalie Rapacki, B.A., M.A., Kean College
Himanshu Raval, B.S., M.S., University of Baroda; M.S., University of North Carolina
Allan Rebold, B.S., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University
John Reitmann, B.A., Marist College; M.S., North Dakota State
Susan Richman, B.A., The College of New Jersey; M.Ed., Rutgers University
Angelina Riemann, B.S., Rider University; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
John Riordan, B.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S.E.E., Drexel University; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Susan Rivera, B.A., M.A., Kean College
Robert Rodgers, B.S., Clarion University; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University
Roberta Rosen, B.S., New York University; M.S., Brooklyn College
Ronald E. Ruemmler, A.B., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Edward Ruhno, B.S., Widener College
Karen Ryan, B.A., Monmouth College; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Reza Saba, A.A.S., Middlesex County College
Juan M. Saborido, B.S., Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, Spain; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.S., St. John's University
Neil Sachs, B.A., Hofstra University; M.S., C.W. Post College
Denese Sanders, B.A., Kean College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Maryanne Santelli, B.A., M.A.T., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Richard Santoro, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., New Jersey Institute of Technology
Arundhati Sanyal, B.A., Presidency College, India; M.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.Phil., City University of New York
Lawrence Saunders, A.B., Hunter College; M.S., Wagner College; M.S., Richmond College
Walter Sautter, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University
Alvin Schneider, B.M.E., City University of New York; M.S.E.M., Drexel University
Sharon Seppi, B.A., St. Joseph's University of Philadelphia; M.A., New York University
Stephanie Serrano-Vera, B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Karen Severyn, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.A., Purdue University
Daniel Shaffer, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Jean Shafrański, B.A., The College of New Jersey
Gary Shah, B.S., M.S., Gujarat University; M.S., Roosevelt University
Nadia Shenouda, B.A., M.S., Ain Shams University
Thomas Sherman, B.S., St. John's University
Norman Shiffman, B.A., Wayne State; M.A., Michigan State University; M.F.A., Mason Gross School of Fine Arts, Rutgers, The State University
Matthew Shoban, B.A., M.A., Adams State College
Ellen Shur, B.A., Beaver College; M.A., Jersey City State College
Mary Sillup, B.A., William Paterson College; M.S., Wright State University; Ed.S., Seton Hall University

Ellen Simonetti, B.A., St. Francis College; M.S., St. John's University
Irving Sinai, B.S., City College of New York; D.D.S., New York University College of Dentistry
Susan Skelly, B.A., Douglass College; Ph.D., University of Rochester
Richard Spadavecchia, B.F.A., William Paterson College; M.F.A., School of Visual Arts, N.Y.C.
Vernon Spencer, B.A., Seton Hall; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Linda Stefaniak, B.S., M.S., The College of New Jersey
Frances Stevens, B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Maria Szalontay, A.B.D., New York University; M.A., St. John's University; B.S., Seton Hall University
Theodore Taub, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., University of Chicago
Joseph Telinbacco, B.A., Pace University
Robert Terelle, B.A., Catholic University of America; M.S., Richmond College; M.S., Hunter College
Carol Trapp, B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Kean College
Nicholas Trasente, B.S., M.P.A., Rutgers, The State University
Richard Trimarco, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., New York University
Priscilla Tucker, B.A., Montclair State University; M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology
Philip Vassalo, B.A., Baruch College; M.S., Lehman College; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University
Ismael Vicens, B.A., InterAmerican University; M.B.A., University of Mississippi
Elizabeth Wagner, B.A., Rider University
Katrin Wagner, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Witwatersrand, South Africa
Aaron Walter, B.B.A., City University of New York
Barbara Weill, A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., New School of Social Research
Mark Weiner, B.A., Brooklyn College; J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School
Alecia Wells, A.B., University of California; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology
Timothy Wenzell, B.A., Temple University; M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Anna Williams, B.S., Queen Mary College; M.S., Adelphi University; G.C.S.E., King's College University of London
George Williston, B.A., Montclair State University; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Scot Wittman, B.F.A., Mason Gross School of the Arts, Rutgers, The State University; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy
John Wolf, A.B., Vassar College; J.D., Emory University
Thomas Wood, B.A., Jersey City State College
Thomas Yip, B.E.E., Manhattan College; M.S.E.E., M.B.A., New York University
Hrant Yousoufian, B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; P.E., New Jersey
Andrew Zangrillo, B.B.A., Pace University; M.B.A., Bernard Baruch University
Anne Zaun, B.S., Fordham University; J.D., Seton Hall Law
Josephine Zifchak, B.A., Queens College of City University of New York
Wendy Zimmerman, ARRT, School of Radiologic Technology
Karen Zumbunn, B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; M.A.T./Ed.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California

MORE Index

Academic	
Advising	42
Amnesty Appeals	55
Appeals	55
Calendar	34
Dismissal	55
Integrity Policy	52
Probation	55
Programs Index	62
Restriction	55
Standards and Regulations	48
Statuses	55
Support	8
Suspension	55
Warning	55
Access to Student Records	57
Accounting	
AAS Degree	64
Course Descriptions	125
Technical Certificate	64
Accreditation	4
Address of the College	4
Adjunct Instructors	170
Administrative	
Dismissal	55
Suspension	60
Withdrawal	55
Admissions	
Application	32a-g
Counseling	8
Policy	26
Procedures & Advisement	30
Readmission	42
Advanced Placement Exams	50
Advanced Standing	50
Advertising Graphics Design	
AAS Degree	106
Course Descriptions	126
Affirmative Action Statement	34
African American Studies – Course Descriptions	125
Alumni Association	36
Animals on Campus	56
Anthropology (see Sociology Course Descriptions)	163
Application	
Admissions	32a-g
Deadlines	26
Graduation	52
Procedures	30
Area Map	176
Art-Course Descriptions	126
Assistant In	
Early Childhood Education (AAS Degree)	83
Special Education (AAS Degree)	83
Associate in Applied Science Degree	6, 51
Associate in Arts Degree	7, 51
Associate in Science Degree	6, 51
Athletic Activities	16
Attendance	
Absence Policy	52
Grading Procedure	53
Auditing Courses	43
Automotive Technology	
AAS Degree	65
Course Descriptions	127
Biological Laboratory Technology (AAS Degree)	66
Biology	
Course Descriptions	128
Science Transfer Option (AS Degree)	67
Board of Freeholders	166
Board of Trustees	166
Books and Supplies	38
Business	
Administration Transfer (AS Degree)	68
Course Descriptions	129
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	98
Business Software Applications	
Certificate Program	69
Course Descriptions	153
Calendar	34
Campus Map	5
Campus Traffic	56
Career Opportunities	21
Career Training Center	46
Center for International Education	46
Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide, and the Holocaust	46
Certificate of Achievement Requirements	52
Certificate Programs	7
Certification of Enrollment	44
Certified Professional Secretary Certificate	50
Change of Major	42
Chargeback	37
Chemical Technology	
AAS Degree	70
Certificate Program	70
Chemistry	
Course Descriptions	129
Science Transfer Option (AS Degree)	71
Child Care Services	9, 47
Civil/Construction Engineering Technology	
AAS Degree	72
Certificate Program	72
Course Descriptions	130
Code of Student Conduct	58
College and Division Hours	36
College	
Assembly	36
Center Programming Board	15
Credit by Examination	50
Governance	36
In Brief	36
Judicial Board	60
Level Examination Program (CLEP)	50
Placement Test	49
College Center	17
Coltnet	45
Communications	
Course Descriptions	131
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	98
Community Scholars Corps	14
Community Outreach	46
Complaints	58
Computer Aided Drafting – Certificate Program	74
Computer Electronics – Course Descriptions	136
Computer Facilities	56
Computer Programming – Certificate Program	76
Computer Science	
Computer & Information Systems (AAS Degree)	75
Course Descriptions	132
Network Administration & Support Option	75
Network Administration Certificate	76
Science Transfer Option (AS Degree)	78
Windows NT/Novell Netware Administration – Technical Certificate	77
Conduct	56
Cooperative Education & Internships	9
Corporate College	43
Correction Administration	
AS Degree	79
Certificate Program	79
Course Descriptions	131
Counseling & Placement Service – Course Descriptions	132
Counseling & Placement Services	10, 11, 23
Course	
Descriptions	125
Fees	38
Load	43
Repeat Limitation	55
Time Limits	51
Credit & Financial Management (AAS Degree)	102
Credit	
by Examination	50
Equivalent	53
for Educational Experiences in the Armed Services	50
for Noncollegiate Educational Programs	50
Criminal Justice	
AS Degree	79
Certificate Program	79
Course Descriptions	131
Culinary Arts Certificate Program	92
Curriculum Suspension and Dismissal	55
Customized Training Program	47

Dance	
Course Descriptions	134
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	98
Dantes Test	50
Dean's List	54
Dean's Letter of Commendation	54
Degree Requirements	51
Dental Hygiene	
AAS Degree	81
Applicants	27, 31
Course Descriptions	134
Developmental Courses	49, 54
Dietetic Technology	
AAS Degree	82
Course Descriptions	135
Directories	166
Directory Information	57
Disabled Students	10, 11
Disciplinary Procedures	58
Dismissal	55
Distribution – Course Descriptions	135
Dress	56
Drop Fee	39
Economics – Course Descriptions	135
Education	
Course Descriptions	136
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	98
Educational Opportunity Fund Program (EOF)	9
Educational Technology (AAS Degree)	
Assistant in Early Childhood Education Option	83
Assistant in Special Education Option	83
Teacher Assistant Option	84
Electronic & Computer Engineering Technology	
AAS Degree	85
Certificate Program	85
Emeriti	170
Employment Opportunities	21
Encumbrance Policy	39
Engineering Science (AS Degree)	86
English	
Course Descriptions	137
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	99
English as a Second Language	
Course Descriptions	140
Program	9, 87
Environmental Technology	
AAS Degree	88
Certificate Program	88
Course Descriptions	141
Expenses	38
Expenses & Financial Aid	37
Faculty & Administrative Staff	166
Fall II	42
Family Education Rights & Privacy Act	57
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Management	
AAS Degree	89
Course Descriptions	161
Fees	38
Finance – Course Descriptions	142
Financial Aid	
Programs	29, 40
Refund Policy	39
Student Data & Authorization Form	32h
Financial Appeals	39
Fire Science Technology	
AAS Degree	90
Certificate Program	90
Course Descriptions	142
Fitness Club Rates	38
Food Industry Management	
AAS Degree	93
Course Descriptions	142
Foreign Students - (see International Students)	32
Foreward	10, 34
Frank M. Chambers Award	52
French – Course Descriptions	142
General	
Education at the College	48
Expenses	38
Information	34
German – Course Descriptions	143
Governance	36
Grade	
Changes	53
Point Average Computation	54
Reports	44
Grading System	53
Graduation	52

Graduation Honors	54
Grievance Procedure	57
Health - Course Descriptions	143
Health Services	4
Health Technologies Programs	27, 31
Heating, Ventilating & Air Condition Design Technology	
AAS Degree	91
Certificate Program	91
Course Descriptions	145
High School Scholars Program	43
Hispanic Entry Program	10
History	
Course Descriptions	143
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	99
Honor Societies	10, 14
Honors	54
Honors at Graduation	54
Hotel-Motel Management AAS Degree	93
Hotel Operations – Technical Certificate	94
Hotel, Restaurant & Institution Management	
AAS Degree	92
Course Descriptions	144
Humanities & Social Science Electives	48
Identification	56
Immunization	31
Imposition of Sanctions	59
Independent Studies Program	43
Industrial Technology	
AAS Degree	95
Certificate Program	95
Course Descriptions	146
Information Hearings	59
Institute for Management & Technical Development	47
Insurance	38
Intercollegiate Athletics	16
International Students	
Application Procedure	32
Internet/Web Page Development	96
Intramural Activities	16
Italian – Course Descriptions	146
Job Placement Services	10
Joint Nursing Program UMDNJ/MCC (AS Degree)	112
Journalism – Liberal Arts Option (AS Degree)	99
Judicial Board Hearings	59
Land Surveying Technology	
AAS Degree	73
Course Descriptions	146
Leave of Absence	42
Legal Assistant/Technology – see Paralegal Studies	114
Liberal Arts	
AA Degree	97
Curriculum Requirements	97
Elective Requirements	97
Options	98-101
Library & Media Resource Center	15
Living Accommodations	56
Majors (see Academic Program Index)	62
Make-up Examinations	53
Management	
AAS Degree	102
Course Descriptions	151
Options	102, 103
Support Services Certificate Program	103
Marketing	
AAS Degree	104
Course Descriptions	152
Marketing Art and Design	
AAS Degree	106
Course Descriptions	146
Materials Management	
AAS Degree	104
Certificate Program	105
Course Descriptions	152
Mathematics	
Course Descriptions	147
Science Transfer Option (AS Degree)	108
MCC Foundation	36
Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology	
AAS Degree	109
Course Descriptions	149
Mecomtronics Engineering Technology	
AAS Degree	110
Course Descriptions	150
Media Resource Center	16
Medical Laboratory Technology	
AAS Degree	111
Course Descriptions	151
Minority Students Affairs (MAPS)	10

Mission Goals & Objectives	35
Modern Language – Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	99
Music	
Course Descriptions	152
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	99
New Brunswick Center	46
Nursing	
AS Degree	112
Course Descriptions	153
Off Campus Centers	43
Office Administration	
AAS Degree	113
Certificate	113
Course Descriptions	153
Office of the President	166
Open College	7
Paralegal Studies	
AAS Degree	114
Certificate of Achievement	115
Course Descriptions	154
Technical Certificate	115
Parking	56
Payment Policy	39
Peer Guidance Organization	10
Pending Criminal Proceedings	60
Permission to Enroll in more than 20 Credits (Course Load)	43
Perth Amboy Center	46
Pharmacy Assistant	
Certificate Program	116
Course Descriptions	155
Philosophy – Course Descriptions	156
Photography – Course Descriptions	155
Physical Education Center	16
Physical Education/Recreation	
Course Descriptions	155
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Physics	
Course Descriptions	157
Science Transfer Option (AS Degree)	117
Placement Test Remediation Policies	49
Police (College)	56
Police Science	
AS Degree	80
Course Descriptions	158
Political Science	
Course Descriptions	158
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Pre-Chiropractic	67, 71, 117
Dental	67, 71, 117
Medicine	67, 71, 117
Occupational Therapy	67, 71, 117
Pharmacy	67, 71, 117
Veterinarian	67, 71, 117
Prerequisite Courses	27
Privacy of Student Records	57
Probation	55
Professional Commercial Photography	
AAS Degree	107
Course Descriptions	155
Professional Staff	170
Programs and Services	47
Programs of Study	32f
Project Connections	10
Project SPAN	47
Promissory Note Procedure	41
Psychology	
Course Descriptions	159
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Psychosocial Rehabilitation & Treatment	
AAS Degree	118
Course Descriptions	158
Purchasing – Course Descriptions	159
Radiography Education	
AAS Degree	119
Course Descriptions	159
Reading – Course Descriptions	160
Real Estate – Course Descriptions	160
Recreation – Course Description	161
Refund Policy	39
Registration	43
Remediation Policies	49
Repeated Courses	53
Residency Policy	37
Respiratory Care	
AS Degree	120
Course Descriptions	161
Restaurant Food Service Management (AAS Degree)	93
Restaurant Operations Technical Certificate	94

ROTC (Reserve Officers Training Corps)	45
Sanctions	11, 58
Scholastic Standing	54
Science – Course Descriptions	162
Science Transfer (AS Degree)	
Biology Option	67
Biology Pre-Professional Option	67
Chemistry Option	71
Computer Science	78
Mathematics Option	108
Physics Option	117
Second Associate Degree	51
Senior Citizens Tuition Waiver (County Residents)	28, 37
Sexual Harassment Policy	61
Skills Assessment & Placement	49
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies	
AAS Degree	121
Certificate of Achievement	121
Course Descriptions	162
Technical Certificate	122
Social and Rehabilitation Services	
Course Descriptions	163
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Social Science	
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Sociology	
Course Descriptions	163
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	100
Spanish – Course Descriptions	164
Spanish/English Counseling	11
Special Fees	38
Speech – Course Descriptions	164
Spring II	42
Standards of Progress	54
Student	
Conduct	56
Organizations	3, 15
Rights & Responsibilities	56
Students with Disabilities	11
Summer	
Sessions	42
Study Abroad Program	42
Suspension	55
Table of Contents	33
Task Forces	36
Teacher Aide Certificate Program	123
Teacher Assistant (AAS Degree)	84
Telemedia Communications Technology	
AAS Degree	124
Course Descriptions	164
Telephone Directories	4
Testing Services	11
Theatre	
Course Descriptions	165
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	101
Transcripts (see also Privacy of Student Records)	52
Transfer Agreements	
Credit	51
Opportunities	18
Services	11
Transportation and Distribution	
AAS Degree	105
Certificate Program	105
Course Descriptions	135
Tuition	28, 38
Tuition and Fees	
Waivers	37
Tutoring Centers	11
Veterans and Military Applicants	11, 45
Visitors	34
Visual Arts	
Course Descriptions	126
Liberal Arts Option (AA Degree)	101
Volunteer Tuition Waiver	39
Wintersession	42
Withdrawal	
from a Course	44
from the College	44
Workforce Development Program – WDP/TRA	11
Young People, Activities for	47

MIDDLESEX

COUNTY COLLEGE



MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE
2600 Woodbridge Avenue
Edison, New Jersey 08818-3050
(732) 548-6000
<http://www.middlesex.cc.nj.us>

MIDDLESEX

More Than You Imagine



Dear Student,

Choosing a college is a difficult decision. Whether you want to work toward a degree, advance in your career, or gain personal enrichment, Middlesex County College can be the right choice for you. With a supportive faculty, an open admission policy, and more than 80 different degree and certificate programs, Middlesex offers affordable, accessible, state-of-the-art higher education to all who can benefit.

I feel privileged to be heading a community college that provides so many choices. No matter what your stage in life, you will find a learning environment at Middlesex County College that challenges you and can help you fulfill your personal and professional goals.

I speak with the conviction that comes from having been there. As a community college graduate, I know that this experience put me on the road to a successful career and a rewarding life. I believe Middlesex can do the same for you.

For those of you who plan to use Middlesex as a stepping stone to other academic degrees, it's important for you to know that we have transfer agreements with colleges and universities across the country. In fact, more than 60% of our graduates go on to pursue their studies at four-year colleges.

We take great pride in knowing that Middlesex has been able to change so many lives for the better — more than 200,000 since we opened our doors in 1966. Our faculty and staff are here to help you as we have helped so many others. Make an appointment today with our Admissions Counselors to discuss how Middlesex can prepare you for success in your future.

I look forward to welcoming you as a student at Middlesex County College.

Sincerely,

John Bakum
President

Photography: Peter Finger Photography

Concept and Creative Design: Bennett Communications, Inc.

Printing: Custom Printing Company